



*EtherCAT
Communication Converter*

COM-ME-3
[For SRZ]

Instruction Manual

NOTICE

- This manual assumes that the reader has a fundamental knowledge of the principles of electricity, process control, computer technology and communications.
- The figures, diagrams and numeric values used in this manual are only for explanation purpose.
- RKC is not responsible for any damage or injury that is caused as a result of using this instrument, instrument failure or indirect damage.
- RKC is not responsible for any damage and/or injury resulting from the use of instruments made by imitating this instrument.
- Periodic maintenance is required for safe and proper operation of this instrument. Some components have a limited service life, or characteristics that change over time.
- Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of all information contained herein. RKC makes no warranty, expressed or implied, with respect to the accuracy of the information. The information in this manual is subject to change without prior notice.
- No portion of this document may be reprinted, modified, copied, transmitted, digitized, stored, processed or retrieved through any mechanical, electronic, optical or other means without prior written approval from RKC.

- EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

EtherCAT® 


- TwinCAT® is a registered trademark, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
- The name of each programmable controller (PLC) means the products of each manufacturer.
- Company names and product names used in this manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.


Safety Precautions


■ Pictorial Symbols (safety symbols)

Various pictorial symbols are used in this manual to ensure safe use of the product, to protect you and other people from harm, and to prevent damage to property. The symbols are described below.

Be sure you thoroughly understand the meaning of the symbols before reading this manual.

 **WARNING** : This mark indicates precautions that must be taken if there is danger of electric shock, fire, etc., which could result in loss of life or injury.

 **CAUTION** : This mark indicates that if these precautions and operating procedures are not taken, damage to the instrument may result.

 : This mark indicates that all precautions should be taken for safe usage.

WARNING

- To prevent injury to persons, damage to the instrument and the equipment, a suitable external protection device shall be required.
- All wiring must be completed before power is turned on to prevent electric shock, fire or damage to the instrument and the equipment.
- This instrument must be used in accordance with the specifications to prevent fire or damage to the instrument and the equipment.
- This instrument is not intended for use in locations subject to flammable or explosive gases.
- Do not touch high-voltage connections such as power supply terminals, etc. to avoid electric shock.
- RKC is not responsible if this instrument is repaired, modified or disassembled by other than factory-approved personnel. Malfunction may occur and warranty is void under these conditions.

CAUTION

- This product is intended for use with industrial machines, test and measuring equipment. (It is not designed for use with medical equipment and nuclear energy plant.)
- This is a Class A instrument. In a domestic environment, this instrument may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take additional measures.
- This instrument is protected from electric shock by reinforced insulation. Provide reinforced insulation between the wire for the input signal and the wires for instrument power supply, source of power and loads.
- Be sure to provide an appropriate surge control circuit respectively for the following:
 - If input/output or signal lines within the building are longer than 30 meters.
 - If input/output or signal lines leave the building, regardless the length.
- This instrument is designed for installation in an enclosed instrumentation panel. All high-voltage connections such as power supply terminals must be enclosed in the instrumentation panel to avoid electric shock to operating personnel.
- All precautions described in this manual should be taken to avoid damage to the instrument or equipment.
- If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.
- All wiring must be in accordance with local codes and regulations.
- To prevent instrument damage as a result of failure, protect the power line and the input/output lines from high currents with a suitable overcurrent protection device with adequate breaking capacity such as a fuse, circuit breaker, etc.
- A malfunction in this product may occasionally make control operations impossible or prevent alarm outputs, resulting in a possible hazard. Take appropriate measures in the end use to prevent hazards in the event of malfunction.
- Prevent metal fragments or lead wire scraps from falling inside instrument case to avoid electric shock, fire or malfunction.
- Tighten each terminal screw to the specified torque found in the manual to avoid electric shock, fire or malfunction.
- For proper operation of this instrument, provide adequate ventilation for heat dissipation.
- Do not connect wires to unused terminals as this will interfere with proper operation of the instrument.
- Turn off the power supply before cleaning the instrument.
- Do not use a volatile solvent such as paint thinner to clean the instrument. Deformation or discoloration may occur. Use a soft, dry cloth to remove stains from the instrument.
- Do not connect modular connectors to telephone line.

For Proper Disposal

When disposing of each part used for this instrument, always follows the procedure for disposing of industrial wastes stipulated by the respective local community.

Symbols

■ Pictorial Symbols (safety symbols)



NOTE : This mark indicates important information on installation, handling and operating procedures.



: This mark indicates supplemental information on installation, handling and operating procedures.



: This mark indicates where additional information may be located.

■ Abbreviation symbols

These abbreviations are used in this manual:

Abbreviation symbols	Name	Abbreviation symbols	Name
PV	Measured value	TC (input)	Thermocouple (input)
SV	Set value	RTD (input)	Resistance temperature detector (input)
MV	Manipulated output value	V (input)	Voltage (input)
AT	Autotuning	I (input)	Current (input)
ST	Startup tuning	HBA	Heater break alarm
OUT	Output	CT	Current transformer
DI	Digital input	LBA	Control loop break alarm
DO	Digital output	LBD	LBA deadband

About This Manual

There are three manuals pertaining to this product. Please be sure to read all manuals specific to your application requirements.

The following manuals can be downloaded from the official RKC website:

<https://www.rkcinst.co.jp/english/download-center/>

Manual	Manual Number	Remarks
EtherCAT Communication Converter COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Installation Manual	IMR02E21-E□	This manual is enclosed with instrument. This manual explains the mounting and wiring.
EtherCAT Communication Converter COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Communication Data List	IMR02E22-E□	This manual is enclosed with instrument. This list is a compilation of the communication data items.
EtherCAT Communication Converter COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Instruction Manual	IMR02E23-E4	This manual you are reading now. This manual describes mounting, wiring, communication setting, protocol, communication data, troubleshooting and product specification.



Read this manual carefully before operating the instrument. Please place the manual in a convenient location for easy reference.

Contents

	Page
NOTICE	
Safety Precautions	i-1
■ Pictorial Symbols (safety symbols).....	i-1
WARNING	i-1
CAUTION	i-2
For Proper Disposal.....	i-2
Symbols	i-3
■ Pictorial Symbols (safety symbols).....	i-3
■ Abbreviation symbols.....	i-3
About This Manual.....	i-4
1. OUTLINE	1
1.1 Checking the Product	2
1.2 Model Code	3
1.3 Parts Description	4
2. HANDLING PROCEDURES	6
3. MOUNTING	7
3.1 Mounting Cautions.....	7
3.2 Dimensions.....	9
3.3 DIN Rail Mounting	9
3.4 Panel Mounting.....	11
4. WIRING	12
4.1 Wiring Cautions	12
4.2 Terminal Configuration	13
4.3 Connection to EtherCAT	15
4.4 Connection to Host Computer	17
4.4.1 Configurations that can be connected to a host computer	17
4.4.2 When connected with RS-485	18
4.4.3 Connections for loader communication	20

	Page
5. HOST COMMUNICATION SETTING	21
5.1 Address Setting	21
5.2 DIP Switch Setting	22
6. COMMUNICATION SETTING OF SRZ FUNCTION MODULE	23
6.1 Setting of the Function Modules	23
6.2 Temperature Control Channel of the SRZ Unit	25
6.3 Digital Input/Output Channel of Z-DIO Module	26
6.4 Current Transformer (CT) Input Channel of Z-CT Module	27
7. EtherCAT	28
7.1 Outline of EtherCAT	28
7.2 Communication Method	31
7.3 EtherCAT Address Setting	33
8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST	34
8.1 Reference to Communication Data List	34
8.2 Communication Data of COM-ME	36
8.3 Communication Data of Z-TIO Module	40
8.4 Memory Area Data Address of Z-TIO Module (only for Modbus)	66
8.5 Communication Data of Z-DIO Module	68
8.6 Communication Data of Z-CT Module	73
9. USAGE EXAMPLE	76
9.1 Handling Procedures	76
9.2 System Configuration	77
9.3 Use Instruments Settings	78
9.4 Tool Settings	79
10. TROUBLESHOOTING	89

11. SPECIFICATIONS	Page 94
---------------------------------	--------------------

12. OBJECT DICTIONARY	98
------------------------------------	-----------

APPENDIX A. HOST COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL..... A-1

A.1 Communication Requirements.....	A-1
A.2 RKC Communication Protocol	A-3
A.2.1 Polling procedures.....	A-3
A.2.2 Selecting procedures.....	A-9
A.2.3 Communication data structure.....	A-14
A.3 Modbus Protocol.....	A-16
A.3.1 Message format.....	A-16
A.3.2 Function code	A-17
A.3.3 Communication mode.....	A-17
A.3.4 Slave responses	A-18
A.3.5 Calculating CRC-16.....	A-19
A.3.6 Register read and write	A-22
A.3.7 Data processing precautions.....	A-26
A.3.8 How to use memory area data	A-27

APPENDIX B. COM-ML-3 COMPATIBLE COMMUNICATION B-1

B.1 Communication Method	B-1
B.2 Initial Communication Data Setting	B-2
B.2.1 EtherCAT (COM-ML-3 compatible) communication settings	B-2
B.2.2 Other communication data settings.....	B-7
B.3 Usage Example.....	B-8
B.3.1 Handling procedures.....	B-8
B.3.2 System configuration.....	B-9
B.3.3 Use instruments settings.....	B-10
B.3.4 Tool settings.....	B-11

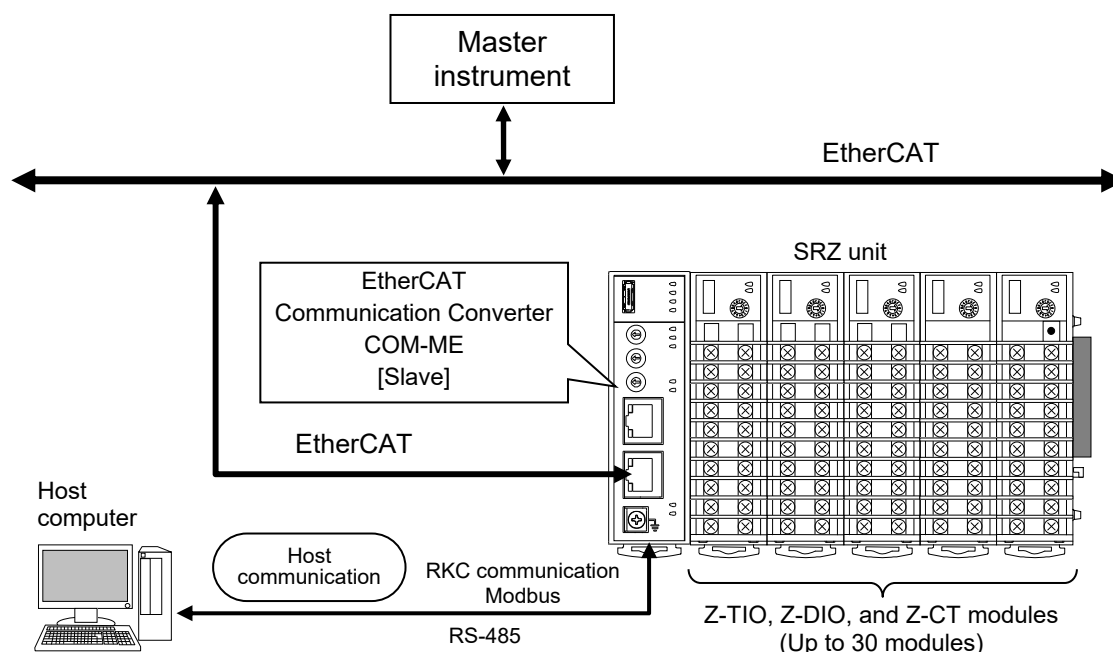
MEMO

1. OUTLINE

EtherCAT communication converter COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] (hereafter called COM-ME) is communication converter to connect the RKC module type controller SRZ to the EtherCAT.

This chapter describes features, package contents, model code, system configuration, etc.

- EtherCAT (Ethernet for Control Automation Technology) is an ultra high-speed fieldbus system based on Ethernet.
- Protocol: CAN application protocol over EtherCAT (CoE)
- EtherCAT communication methods supported by the COM-ME are “PDO (process data objects) communication” and “SDO (service data objects) communication.”
- The master/slave architecture is implemented for EtherCAT communication and COM-ME is used as a slave device.
- Up to 30 function modules (Z-TIO, Z-DIO and Z-CT modules) can be connected to one COM-ME with SRZ unit. However, the maximum joinable number of function modules of the same type is 16. (Connectable module: Z-TIO-A/B, Z-DIO-A and Z-CT-A)
- The COM-ME-3 can be used in the same communication method that was used for our COM-ML-3 EtherCAT communication converter. For details, see **APPENDIX B. COM-ML-3 COMPATIBLE COMMUNICATION (P. B-1)**.



■ For EtherCAT, refer to the website of ETG (EtherCAT Technology Group).

URL: <https://www.ethercat.org/>

1.1 Checking the Product

Before using this product, check each of the following:

- Model code
- Check that there are no scratch or breakage in external appearance (case, front panel, or terminal, etc.)
- Check that all of the items delivered are complete. (See below)

Name	Q'TY	Remarks
<input type="checkbox"/> COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Installation Manual (IMR02E21-E□)	1	Enclosed with instrument
<input type="checkbox"/> COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Communication Data List (IMR02E22-E□)	1	Enclosed with instrument
<input type="checkbox"/> Joint connector cover KSRZ-517A	2	Enclosed with instrument
<input type="checkbox"/> Power terminal cover KSRZ-518A	1	Enclosed with instrument
<input type="checkbox"/> COM-ME-3 [For SRZ] Instruction Manual (IMR02E23-E4)	1	This manual (sold separately) This manual can be downloaded from the official RKC website.
<input type="checkbox"/> ESI file *	1	Download



If any of the products are missing, damaged, or if your manual is incomplete, please contact RKC sales office or the agent.

* ESI file

The ESI file is used for recognition of the COM-ME on EtherCAT in the configuration tool (software for environment settings and creating programs).

If you require the ESI file, download it from the official RKC website.

https://www.rkcinst.co.jp/english/field_network_category/ethercat/

(The ESI files of the COM-ME-3 has two files: Standard ESI file and COM-ML-3 compatible ESI file.)

■ Accessories (sold separately)

Name	Q'TY	Remarks
<input type="checkbox"/> End plate DEP-01	2	Secures the SRZ on the DIN rail
<input type="checkbox"/> Communication converter COM-KG-1N	1	For loader communication (Option: with loader communication cable)
<input type="checkbox"/> Communication converter COM-K2-1	1	

1.2 Model Code

Check whether the delivered product is as specified by referring to the following model code list.
If the product is not identical to the specifications, please contact RKC sales office or the agent.

COM- ME - 3 5 * 02

(1) (2) (3)

(1) Network

3: EtherCAT

(2) Host communication

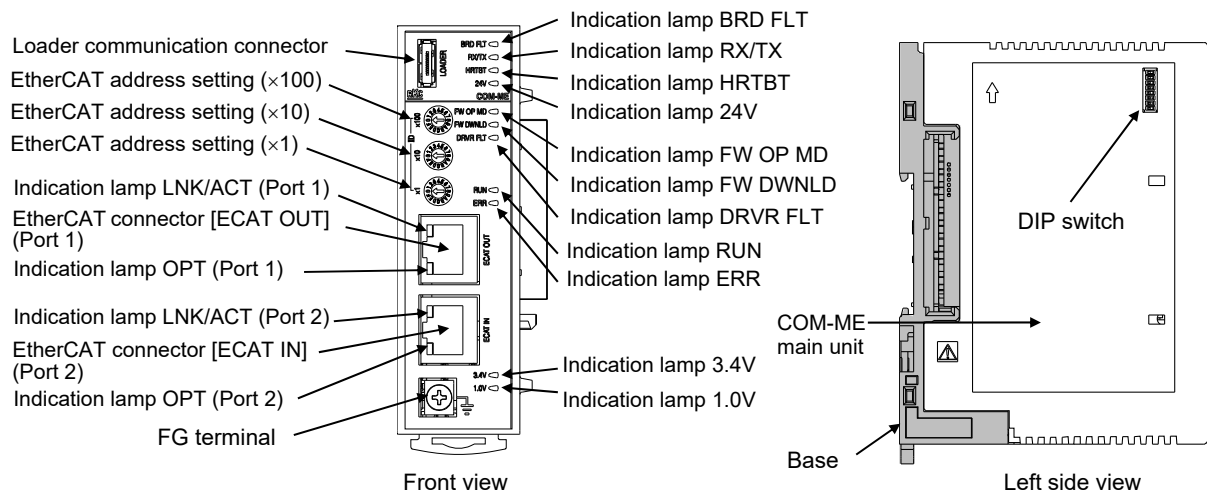
5: RS-485

(3) Corresponding to the RKC controller

02: SRZ

1.3 Parts Description

■ COM-ME main unit



● Indication lamps

BRD FLT	[Red]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> While in normal state: Self-diagnostic error (Major fault): 	Turns off Red lamp turns on
RX/TX	[Green]	During host communication data send and receive:	Green lamp turns on
HRTBT	[Green]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> While software is properly running: WDT(watchdog timer)error: 	Green lamp blinks Turns off
24V	[Green]	While 24V power is supplied:	Green lamp turns on
FW OP MD	[Green]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> While OP is functioning: While Safe-OP is functioning: 	Green lamp turns on Green lamp blinks
FW DWNLD	[Green]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the firmware is successfully started: When the firmware fails to be started: When the firmware is re-written: 	Green lamp turns on Turns off Turns off
DRVR FLT		This lamp is not used.	
RUN	[Green]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> INIT or No power: OPERATIONAL: PRE-OPERATIONAL: SAFE-OPERATIONAL: 	Turns off Green lamp turns on Green lamp blinks Green lamp single-flashes *
ERR	[Red]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No error or No power: Configuration error: Local error: Communication disconnected by the Master: Co WDTO inside the Slave: Starting error: 	Turns off Red lamp blinks Red lamp single-flashes * Red lamp double-flashes * Red lamp turns on Red lamp flashes fast
3.4V	[Green]	While 3.4V power is properly supplied:	Green lamp turns on
1.0V	[Green]	While 1.0V power is properly supplied:	Green lamp turns on
LNK/ACT (Port 1/Port 2)	[Green]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No link or No power: Link sensed, activity detected: Link sensed, no activity: 	Turns off Green lamp flashes fast Green lamp turns on
OPT (Port1/Port2)	[Yellow]	Constantly off	

* Single flashing: Repeats ON (200 ms)/OFF (1000 ms).

Double flashing: Repeats ON (200 ms)/OFF (200 ms)/ON (200 ms)/OFF (1000 ms).

● Communication port (modular connector) and communication connector

Loader communication connector	Used to connect the communication converter and personal computer when loader communication is performed.
EtherCAT connector (Port 1) [ECAT OUT]	Designed to connect EtherCAT with the next slave instrument.
EtherCAT connector (Port 2) [ECAT IN]	Designed to connect EtherCAT with the master instrument or the slave instrument located near the master instrument.

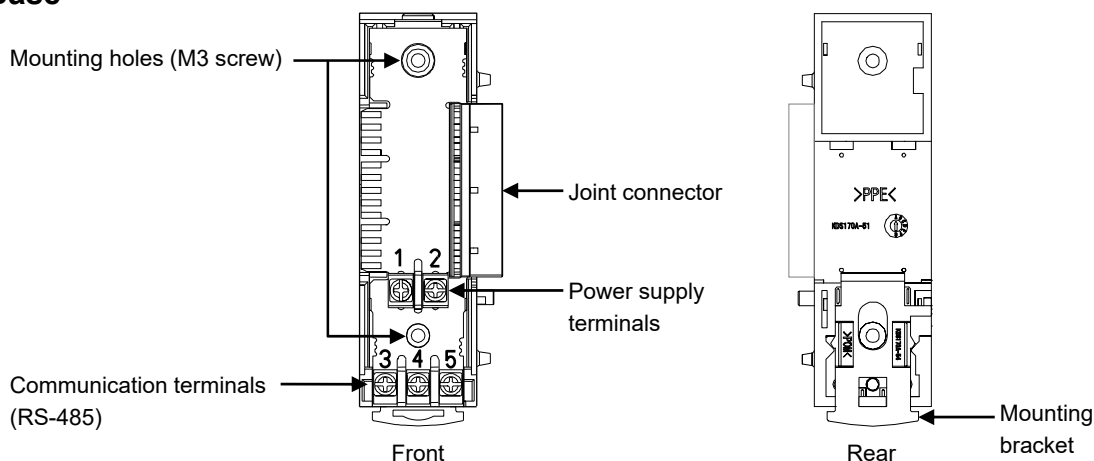
● Switch

EtherCAT address setting switch (ID selector) (×100, ×10, ×1)	<p>Sets the fixed address of EtherCAT devices (hexadecimal). Supports Explicit Device Identification (Required ID) and Configured Station Alias.</p> <p>The set address is written into the register 0x0012 (Configured Station Alias) of the ESC (EtherCAT Slave Controller) at the start-up.</p>
DIP switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sets communication speed and communication protocol corresponding to host communication. Sets DIP switch setting validity/invalidity.

● Terminal

FG terminal	Terminal for grounding
-------------	------------------------

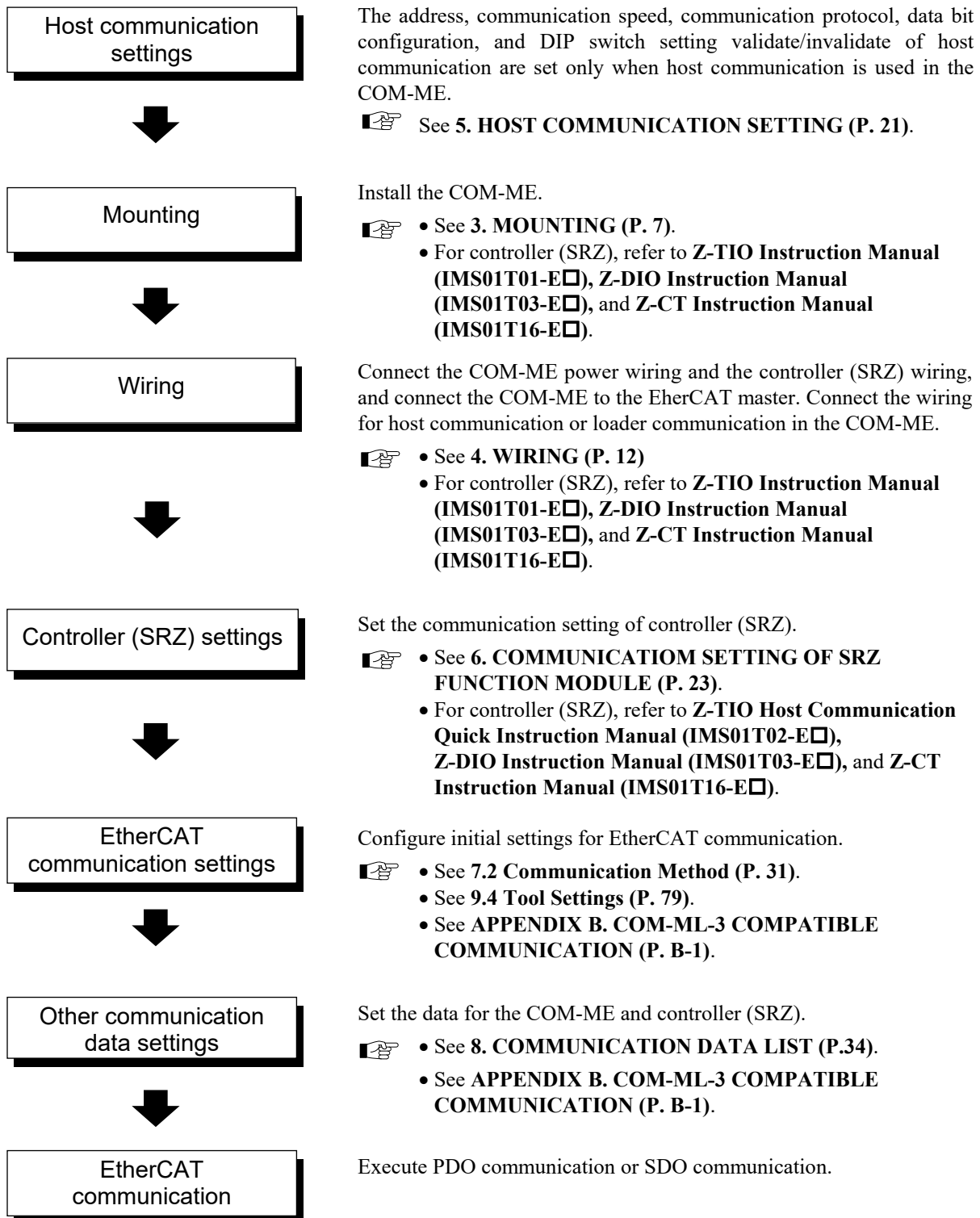
■ Base



Mounting holes (M3 screw)	Holes for screws to fix the base to a panel, etc. Customer must provide the M3 screws.								
Joint connector	Used to mechanically and electrically connect each module.								
Power supply terminals	<p>These are terminals to supply power to the COM-ME and joined function modules.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Terminal number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>24 V DC (+)</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>24 V DC (–)</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Terminal number	Signal name	1	24 V DC (+)	2	24 V DC (–)		
Terminal number	Signal name								
1	24 V DC (+)								
2	24 V DC (–)								
Terminal 3, 4 and 5	<p>These terminals connection to a host computer or an operation panel (HMI).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Terminal number</th><th>Signal name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td><td>T/R (A)</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>T/R (B)</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>SG</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Terminal number	Signal name	3	T/R (A)	4	T/R (B)	5	SG
Terminal number	Signal name								
3	T/R (A)								
4	T/R (B)								
5	SG								
Mounting bracket	Used to fix the module on DIN rails and also to fix each module joined together.								

2. HANDLING PROCEDURES

Conduct necessary setting before operation according to the procedure described below.



3. MOUNTING

This chapter describes installation environment, mounting cautions, dimensions and mounting procedures.

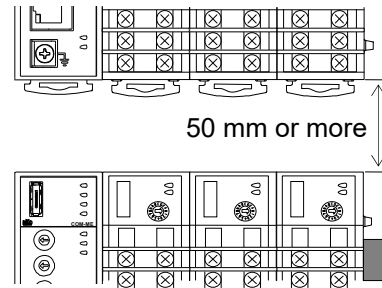
WARNING

To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the power before mounting or removing the instrument.

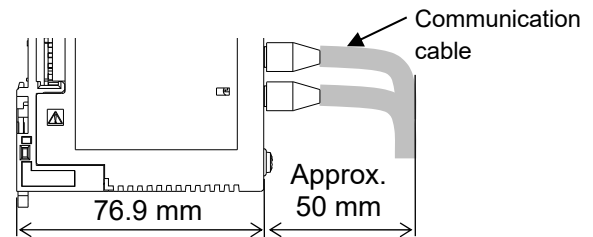
3.1 Mounting Cautions

- (1) This instrument is intended to be used under the following environmental conditions.
(IEC 61010-1) [POLLUTION DEGREE 2]
- (2) Use this instrument within the following environment conditions:
 - Allowable ambient temperature: -10 to $+55$ °C
 - Allowable ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH
(Absolute humidity: MAX. W. C 29 g/m³ dry air at 101.3 kPa)
 - Installation environment conditions: Indoor use
Altitude up to 2000 m
- (3) Avoid the following conditions when selecting the mounting location:
 - Rapid changes in ambient temperature which may cause condensation.
 - Corrosive or inflammable gases.
 - Direct vibration or shock to the main unit.
 - Water, oil, chemicals, vapor or steam splashes.
 - Excessive dust, salt or iron particles.
 - Excessive induction noise, static electricity, magnetic fields or noise.
 - Direct air flow from an air conditioner.
 - Exposure to direct sunlight.
 - Excessive heat accumulation.
- (4) Mount this instrument in the panel considering the following conditions:
 - Ensure at least 50 mm space on top and bottom of the instrument for maintenance and environmental reasons.
 - Do not mount this instrument directly above the equipment that generates large amount of heat (heaters, transformers, semi-conductor functional devices, large-wattage resistors.)
 - If the ambient temperature rises above 55 °C, cool this instrument with a forced air fan, cooler, etc. Cooled air should not blow directly on this instrument.
 - In order to improve safety and the immunity to withstand noise, mount this instrument as far away as possible from high voltage equipment, power lines, and rotating machinery.
 - High voltage equipment: Do not mount within the same panel.
 - Power lines: Separate at least 200 mm
 - Rotating machinery: Separate as far as possible
 - For correct functioning mount this instrument in a horizontal position.

- To install/uninstall the main unit of the COM-ME on/from the Base unit, the main unit needs to be slightly inclined and thus requires at least 50 mm clearance above and below it.



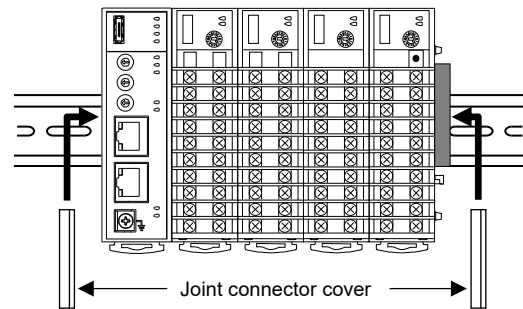
- Depth for modular cables mount type module
Space for modular cables must be considered when installing.



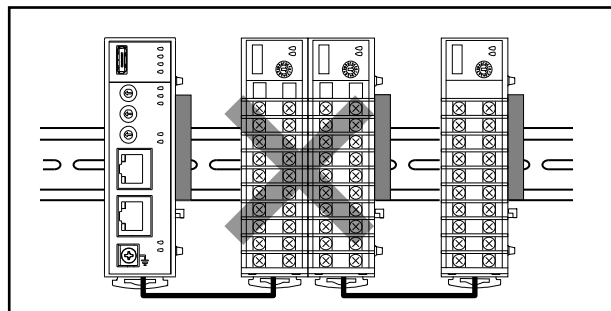
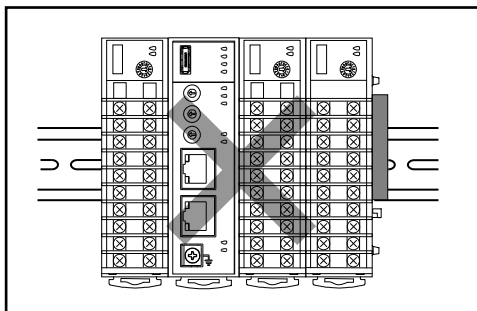
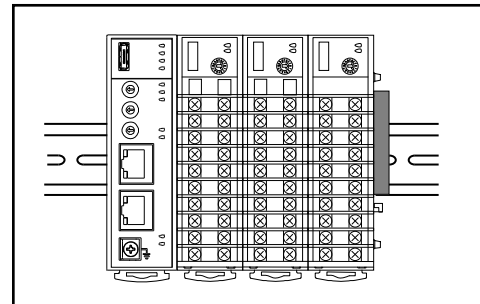
- It is recommended to use a plastic cover on the connector on both sides of the mounted modules for protection of connectors.



When mounting modules, leave space at both ends for covers.

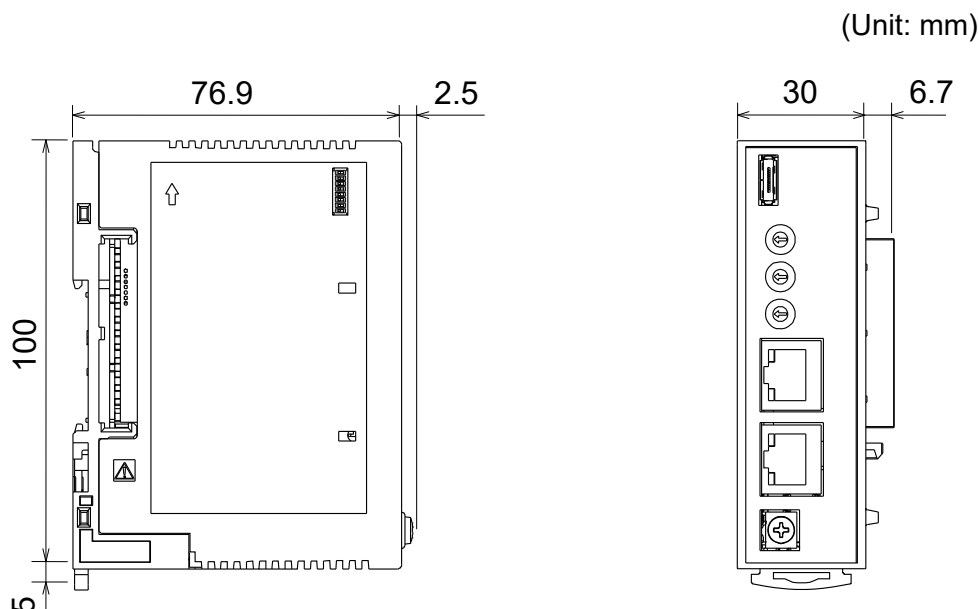


- Be sure the COM-ME and SRZ function modules (Z-TIO, Z-DIO, or Z-CT modules) are joined when using them.
Do not connect any SRZ function modules to the left side of the COM-ME.
COM-ML and Z-COM modules cannot be connected to the COM-ME module.



- (5) In case this instrument is connected to a supply by means of a permanent connection, a switch or circuit-breaker shall be included in the installation. This shall be in close proximity to the equipment and within easy reach of the operator. It shall be marked as the disconnecting device for the equipment.

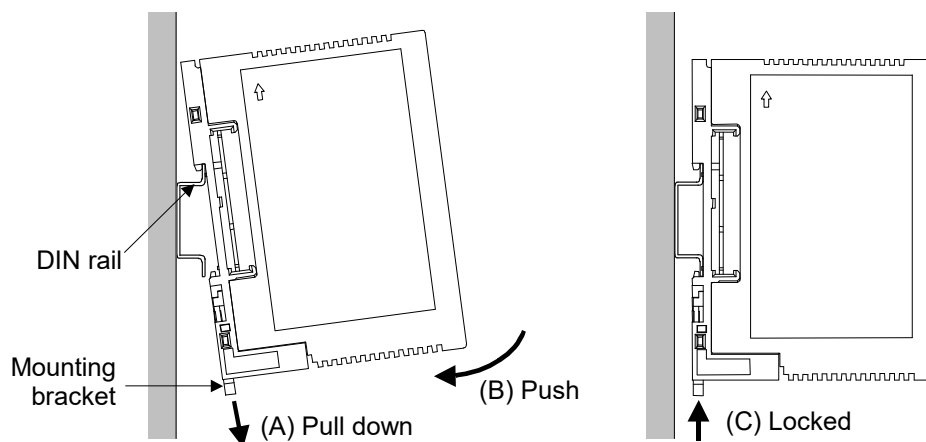
3.2 Dimensions



3.3 DIN Rail Mounting

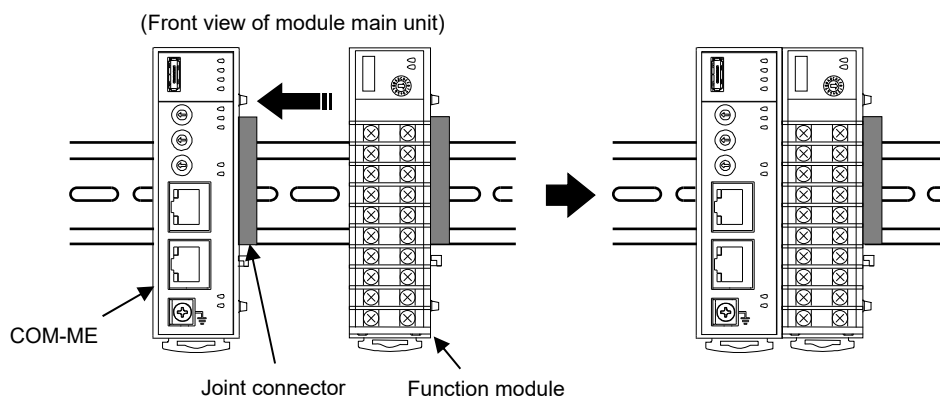
■ Mounting procedures

1. Pull down the mounting bracket at the bottom of the base (A). Attach the hooks on the top of the base to the DIN rail and push the lower section into place on the DIN rail (B).
2. Slide the mounting bracket up to secure the base to the DIN rail (C).



■ Module joining procedures

1. Mount the function modules on the DIN rail. Slide the modules until the modules are closely joined together and the joint connectors are securely connected.



2. Push in the mounting brackets to lock the modules together and fix to the DIN rail.

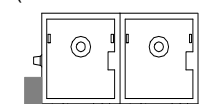


After module joining, install a plastic cover on the connector on both sides of the mounted modules for protection of connectors. (See P. 8)

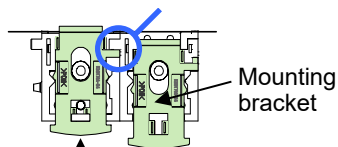


To firmly fix the modules, use end plates (DEP-01) sold separately on both sides of the mounted modules. When mounting modules, leave space at both ends for end plates.

(Rear view of base)



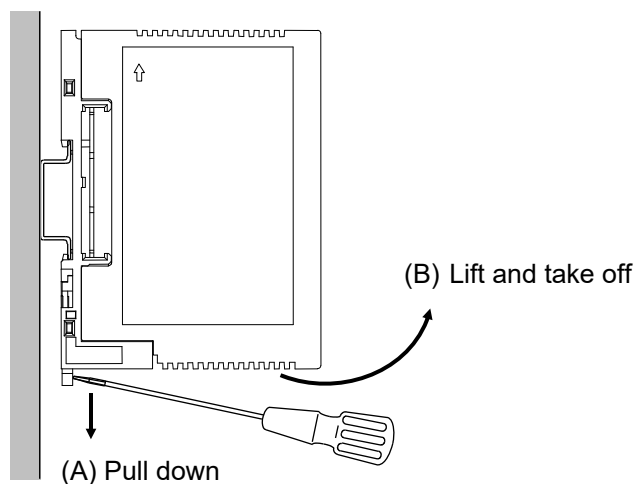
State where each module is locked.



Push in all of the mounting brackets.

■ Removing procedures

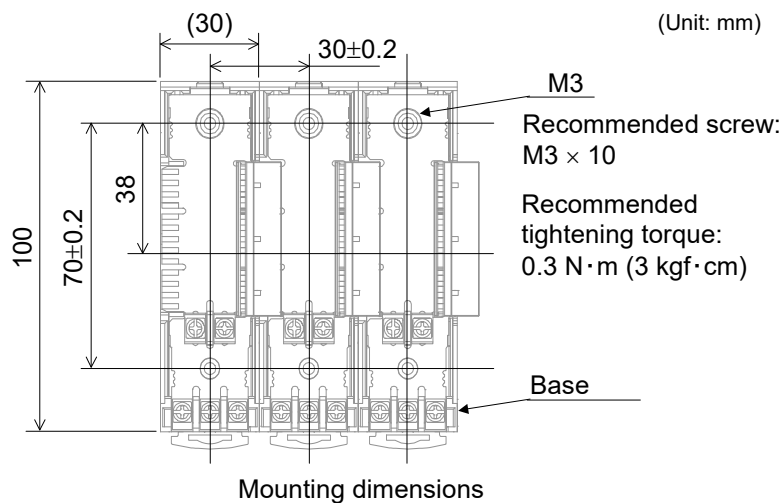
1. Turn the power OFF.
2. Remove the wiring.
3. Pull down a mounting bracket with a slotted screwdriver (A). Lift the module from bottom, and take it off (B).



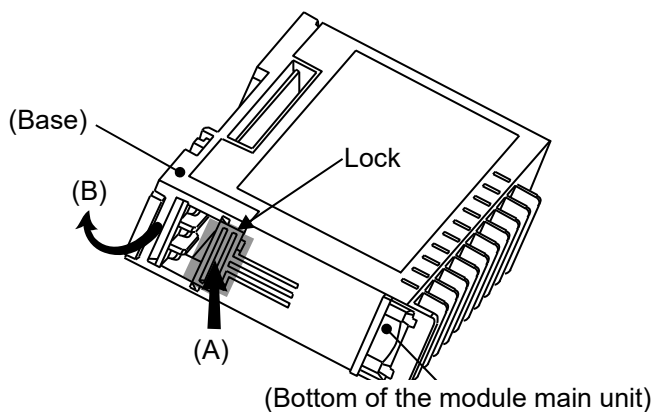
3.4 Panel Mounting

■ Mounting procedures

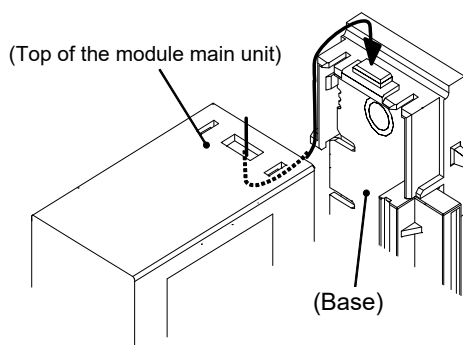
1. See the mounting dimensions below when selecting the location.



2. Remove the base from the main unit (B) while the lock is pressed (A).



3. Join bases. Then, lock them by pushing in the mounting brackets. (See P. 10)
4. Fix the base to its mounting position using M3 screws. Customer must provide the screws.
5. Mount the main unit on the base.



4. WIRING

This chapter describes wiring cautions, terminal configuration and connections.

4.1 Wiring Cautions

WARNING

To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not turn on the power until all the wiring is completed. Make sure that the wiring is correct before applying power to the instrument.

- To avoid noise induction, keep communication signal wire away from instrument power line, load lines and power lines of other electric equipment.
- If there is electrical noise in the vicinity of the instrument that could affect operation, use a noise filter.
 - Shorten the distance between the twisted power supply wire pitches to achieve the most effective noise reduction.
 - Always install the noise filter on a grounded panel. Minimize the wiring distance between the noise filter output and the instrument power supply terminals to achieve the most effective noise reduction.
 - Do not connect fuses or switches to the noise filter output wiring as this will reduce the effectiveness of the noise filter.
- Power supply wiring must be twisted and have a low voltage drop.
- For an instrument with 24 V power supply input, supply power from a “SELV” circuit defined as IEC 60950-1.
- A suitable power supply should be considered in end-use equipment. The power supply must be in compliance with a limited-energy circuits (maximum available current of 5.6 A).
- Supply the power to only one of the joined modules or COM-ME. When power is supplied to any one of the joined modules or COM-ME, all of the joined modules and COM-ME will receive power.
- Select the power capacity which is appropriate for the total power consumption of all joined modules (include COM-ME) and the initial current surge when the power is turned on.
 - Power consumption (at maximum load): 150 mA max. (at 24 V DC)
 - Rush current: 15 A or less

- When connecting the wiring to the terminals, use the recommended solderless terminals. Only these recommended solderless terminals can be used due to the insulation between the terminals.

Screw Size: Power supply terminals, Communication terminals:

M3 × 7 (with 5.8 × 5.8 square washer)

FG terminal: M3 × 6

Recommended tightening torque: 0.4 N·m (4 kgf·cm)

Applicable wire: Solid/twisted wire of 0.25 to 1.65 mm²

Recommended solderless terminal:

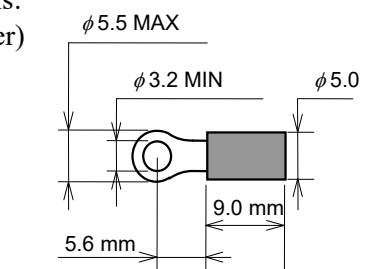
Manufactured by J.S.T MFG CO., LTD.

Circular terminal with isolation V1.25–MS3

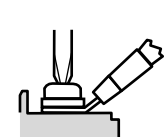
- Make sure that during field wiring parts of conductors cannot come into contact with adjacent conductive parts.



When tightening a screw of the instrument, make sure to fit the screwdriver properly into the screw head mounted tilted or flat as shown in the right figure. Tightening the screw with excessive torque may damage the screw thread. (Only function modules)



Tilted terminal

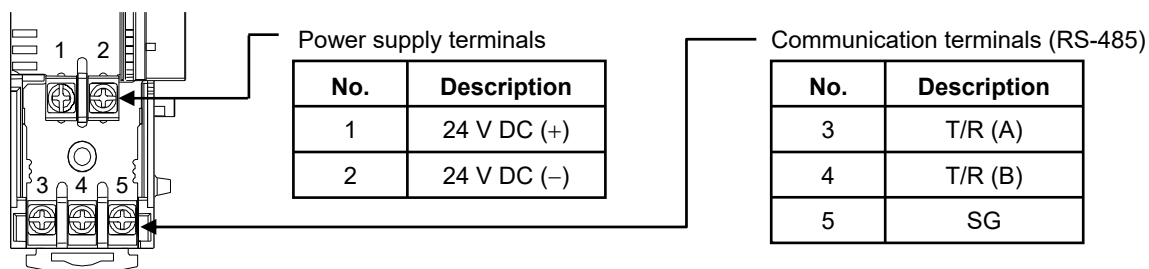


Flat terminal

4.2 Terminal Configuration

■ Power supply terminals, Communication terminals

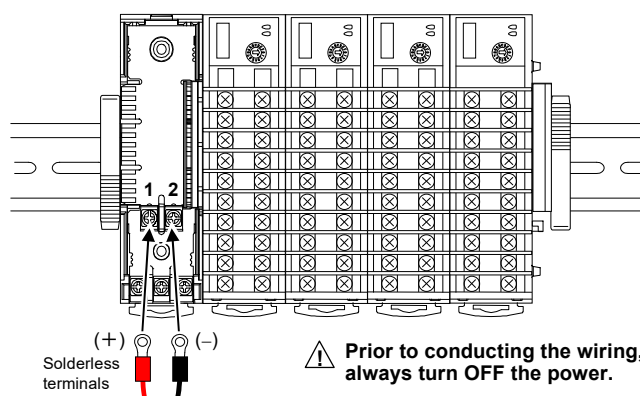
The terminal layout of COM-ME (base) is as follows.



● Wiring method

As an example, the method of connecting to the power terminals (terminal numbers 1 and 2) is shown below.

1. Remove the module main unit to which the power wiring will be connected.
2. Remove the terminal cover.
3. Attach the solderless terminals to the power terminals with a Phillips head screwdriver. When attaching the terminals, make sure that the polarity (+ and -) is correct.



4. Attach the terminal cover on the terminal and return the main unit to the base. This completes the wiring work.

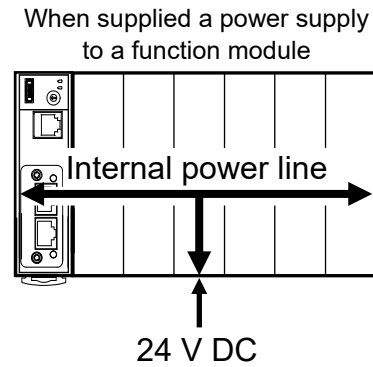
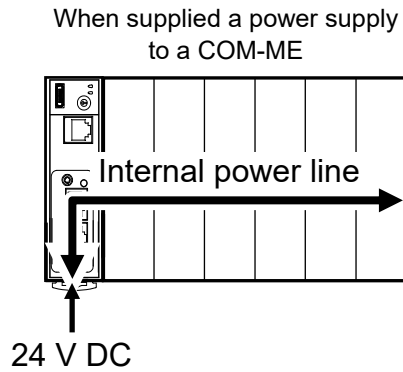
Connections to the communication terminals (terminal numbers 3 to 5) are made in the same way.

The communication lines of the modules connected to the COM-ME are mutually interconnected. Make the wiring of the communication terminals between the COM-ME and any one of the modules.

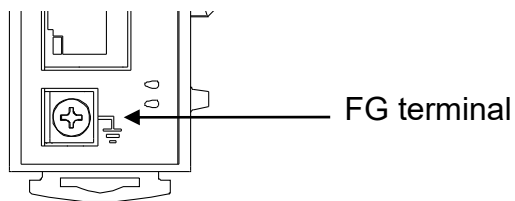


When using the COM-ME connected to function modules, the power supply wiring is connected to any one of the modules. Power is supplied from the module with the power wiring to the other modules.

[Wiring example]



■ FG terminal



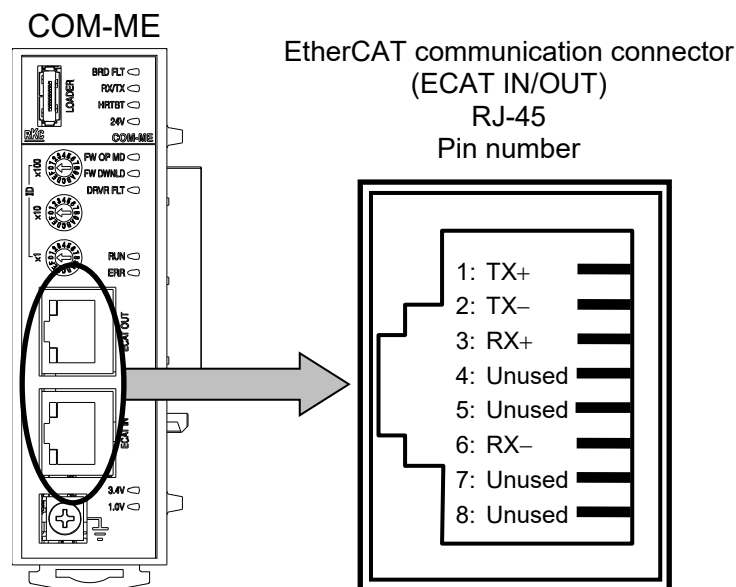
Low part of the front

- Ground the instrument separately from other equipment.
- The grounding resistance should be 100 Ω or less. Use grounding wires with a cross section area of 2 mm² or more.

4.3 Connection to EtherCAT

Connect COM-ME to EtherCAT.

■ Pin layout of connector



■ Connector pin number and signal details

Pin No.	Signal name	Symbol
1	Send data +	TX+
2	Send data -	TX-
3	Receive data +	RX+
4	Unused	—
5	Unused	—
6	Receive data -	RX-
7	Unused	—
8	Unused	—



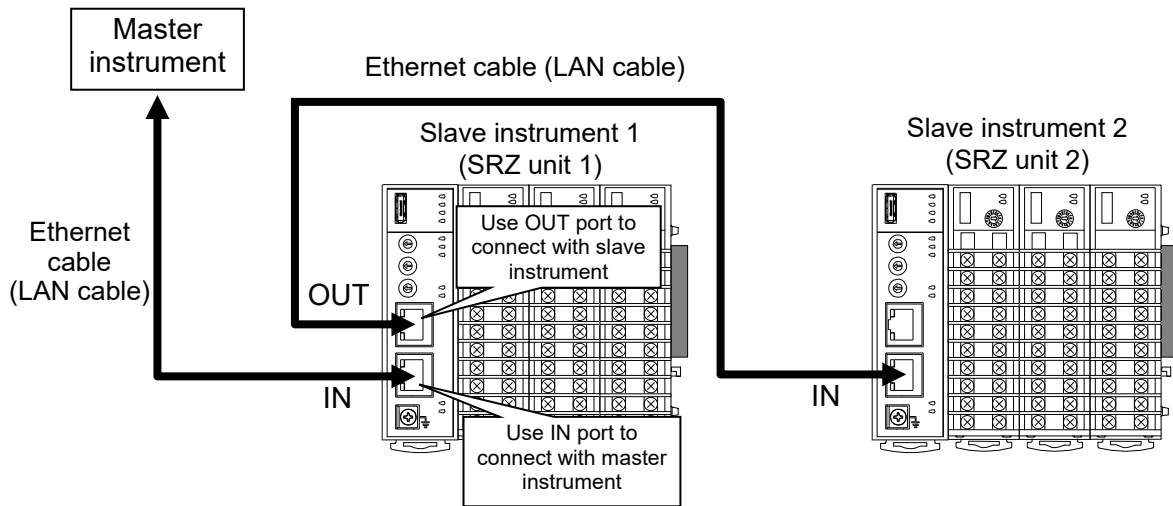
The cable must be provided by the customer.

Used cable: The cable is based on the 100BASE-TX standard of Ethernet.

Used connector: RJ-45 type

■ Wiring example

The Ethernet cable (LAN cable) which is marketed can be connected. The Ethernet cable (LAN cable) must be provided by the customer.



Use category 5 Ethernet cable (LAN cable).

4.4 Connection to Host Computer

This section explains the connections for using the host computer and the operation panel to set COM-ME data and controller (SRZ) data.

4.4.1 Configurations that can be connected to a host computer

! WARNING

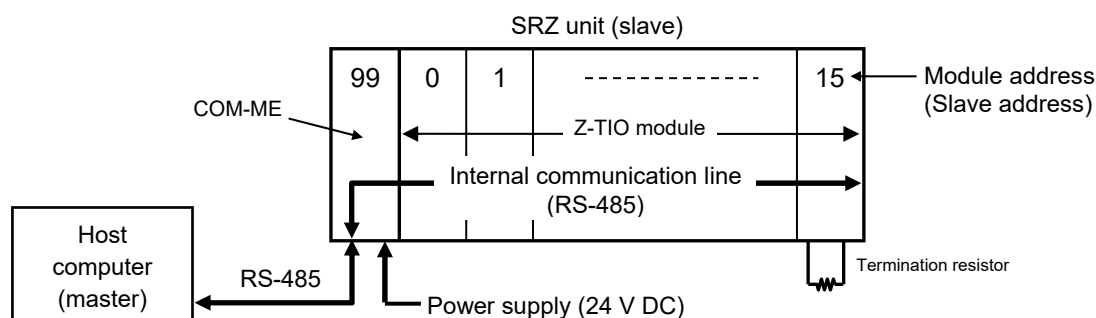
To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, turn off the power before connecting or disconnecting the instrument and peripheral equipment.

Examples of configurations of SRZ units that can be connected to a host computer are shown below.

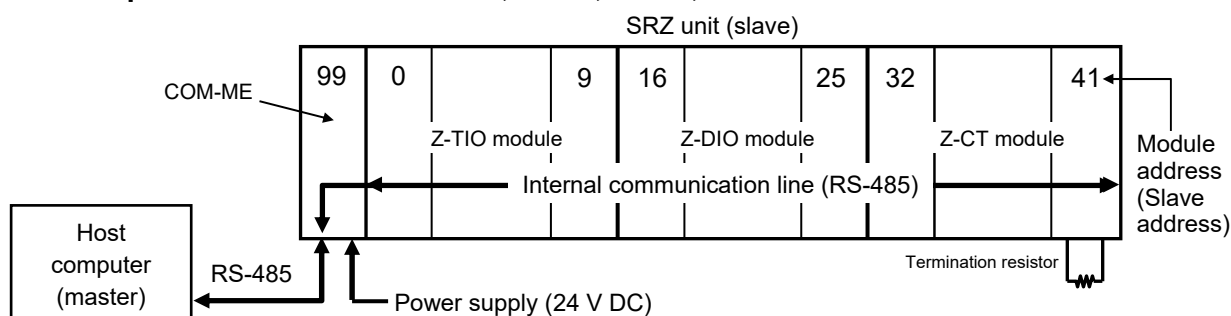


“SRZ units” here means a set of modules consisting of a COM-ME and SRZ modules (Z-TIO, Z-DIO, and Z-CT) connected together.

● When COM-ME and two or more Z-TIO module are connected



● When plural modules of COM-ME, Z-TIO, Z-DIO, and Z-CT are connected

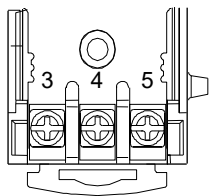


The maximum number of function modules (Z-TIO, Z-DIO, and Z-CT) connectable to one COM-ME is described below.

- When joining function modules of the same type: Up to 16 modules
- When joining function modules of two or more different types: Up to 30 modules (However, the maximum joinable number of function modules of the same type is 16.)

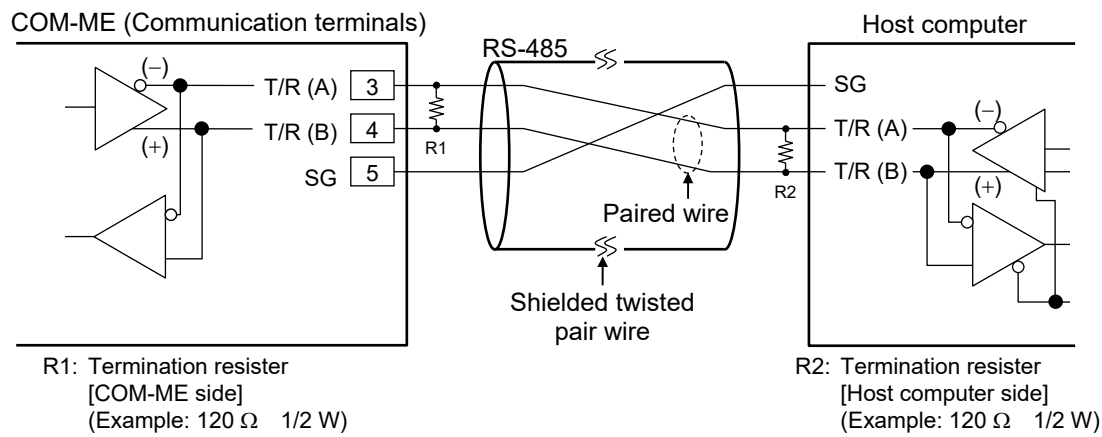
4.4.2 When connected with RS-485

■ Communication terminal number and signal details



Terminal No.	Signal name	Symbol
3	Send/receive data	T/R (A)
4	Send/receive data	T/R (B)
5	Signal ground	SG

■ Wiring



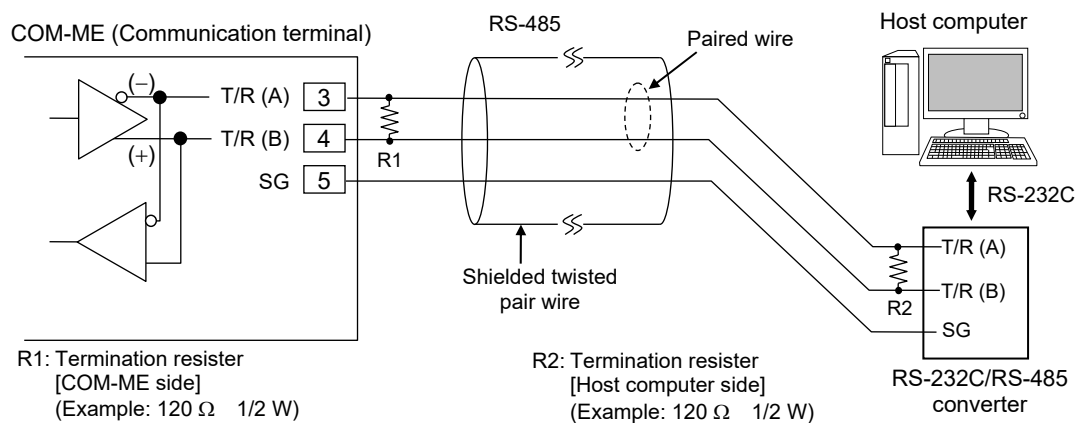
NOTE

If communication errors occur frequently due to the operation environment or the communication distance, connect termination resistors.

Up to 31 modules of SRZ can be connected to one communication port of the host computer.

■ When the interface of host computer is RS-232C

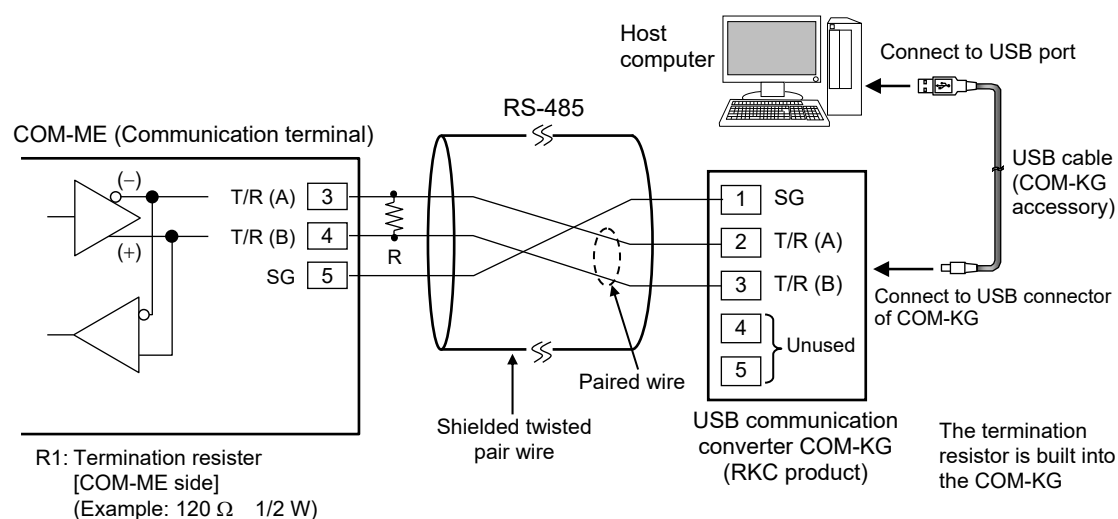
Connect the RS-232C/RS-485 converter between the host computer and the COM-ME.



Recommended RS-232C/RS-485 converter:
CD485, CD485/V Data Link product, Inc. or equivalent.

■ When the host computer has a USB connector

Connect the USB communication converter between the host computer and the COM-ME.



For the COM-KG, refer to the **COM-KG Instruction Manual**.
You can also use our USB communication converter COM-K2.

4.4.3 Connections for loader communication

Connect a USB communication converter COM-KG or COM-K2 (sold separately)* between the personal computer and the COM-ME.

Loader communication makes it possible to check and set data of the COM-ME and the controller (SRZ).

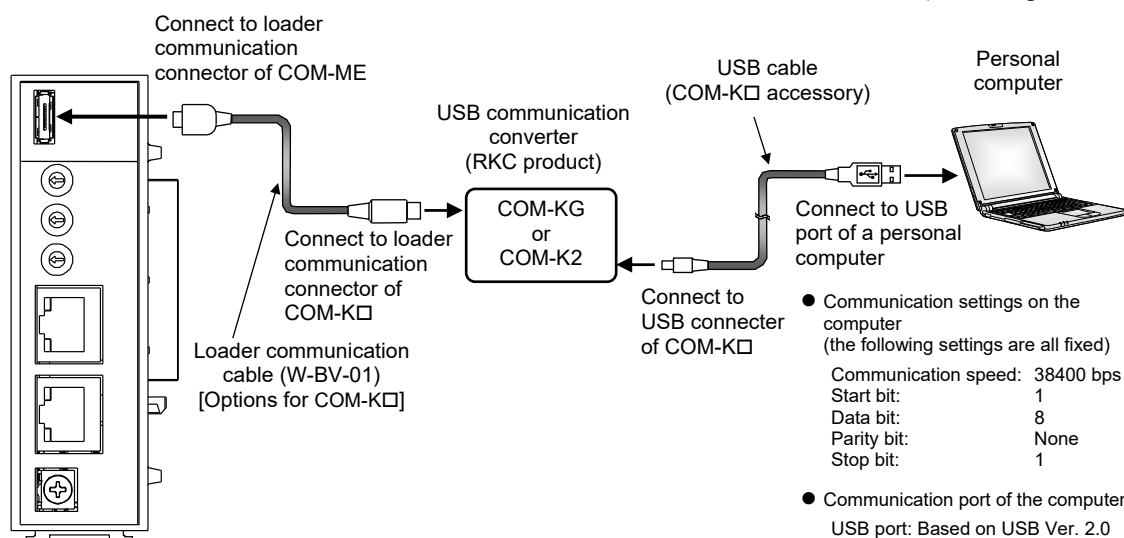
Our communication tool PROTEM2 can be used to check and set the data.

* A loader communication cable (option) is required for the connection to the loader communication connector on the COM-ME.

Model of USB communication converter with Loader communication cable:

COM-KG-1N (cable length: 1.5 m)

COM-K2-1 (cable length: 1.5 m)



Connection example of loader communication

NOTE

The Loader port is only for parameter setup. Not used for data logging during operation.

- The PROTEM2 can be downloaded from the official RKC website.
- During the loader communication, the COM-ME requires an external power source. The COM-ME will not function on the USB power from a personal computer alone.
- The module address for loader communication is fixed at "0."
- Loader communication corresponds to RKC communication (based on ANSI X3.28-1976 subcategories 2.5 and B1).
- When using the loader communication, USB driver for COM-KG (for Windows7) and COM-K2 must be installed on the personal computer. The USB driver can be downloaded the official RKC website. Installation of the USB driver is not necessary when the COM-KG is used on Windows 10.
- For the COM-KG, refer to the **COM-KG Instruction Manual**.
For the COM-K2, refer to the **COM-K2 Instruction Manual**.

5. HOST COMMUNICATION SETTING

WARNING

- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the power before setting the switch.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, never touch any section other than those instructed in this manual.

5.1 Address Setting


The address of the COM-ME in the host communication is set. Setting is done through the loader communication.


Parameter name	Host communication device address
Communication identifier of RKC communication	VY
Register address of Modbus	HEX: 8144 DEC: 33092
Data range *	0 to 255
Factory set value	99

- * Regardless of RKC communication or Modbus, the value set will be the device address.
There are some exceptional cases as follows though
In RKC communication: If the address exceeds 99, it is considered as 99.
In Modbus: If set to 0, it is considered as 1

NOTE

When two or more COM-ME and SRZ function module are connected, to avoid problems or malfunction, do not duplicate an address on the same communication line.


 To activate the set device address, turn off the power once and turn it back on again.

 For connection of loader communication, see **4.4.3 Connection for loader communication (P. 20)**.

[To change the address through the host communication]

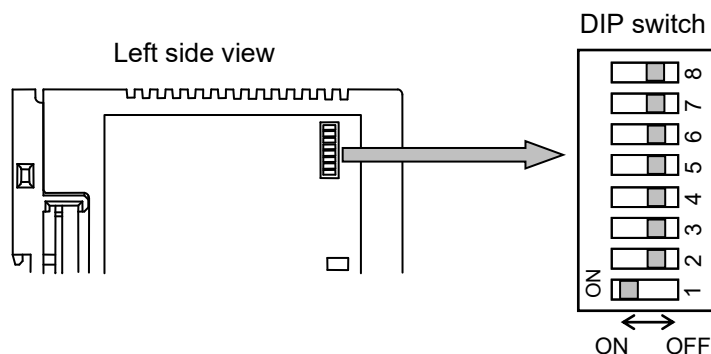
If you are not certain about the address, set the address to "99" on the DIP switches (6 and 7) first, and then change the address through the host communication.

After the change, set the DIP switches back to the original position, power off the instrument once and power it on again. Then the communication becomes possible with the changed address.

 For setting of DIP switch, see **5.2 DIP Switch Setting (P. 22)**.

5.2 DIP Switch Setting

Use the DIP switch at the left side of the COM-ME to set the speed and protocol of host communication, and DIP switch validate/invalidate.



1	2	Host communication speed	
OFF	OFF	9600 bps	
ON	OFF	19200 bps	[Factory set value]
OFF	ON	38400 bps	
ON	ON	57600 bps ¹	

* ¹ When the communication speed of COM-ME is used through the 57600 bps, the host communication to function modules is not available. When using only the COM-ME through the host communication, set the communication speed and the protocol of the function modules connected to the COM-ME to “38400 bps” and to “Modbus” respectively.

3	Communication protocol/Data bit configuration		
OFF	RKC communication (Data 8 bits, non parity, Stop 1 bit)		[Factory set value]
ON	Modbus (Data 8 bits, non parity, Stop 1 bit)		

4	5	
OFF	OFF	Fixed (Do not change)

6	7	Setting network communication/Host communication
OFF	OFF	Operates with a device address set through the loader communication. [Factory set value]
ON	OFF	Do not change
OFF	ON	Do not change
ON	ON	Operates after setting the host communication address to 99.

8	DIP switch validate/invalidate		
OFF	Enable (enable the DIP switch settings)		[Factory set value]
ON	Disable (enable the host communication or loader communication settings) ²		

* ² The only host communication or loader communication settings that are validated are the host communication speed and protocol and the data bit configuration.



When the communication protocol is set with the DIP switch, the data bit configuration is automatically set to “Data 8 bits, non parity, Stop 1 bit.” To change to another data bit configuration, set the configuration in host communication or loader communication.



If you wish to set the data bit configuration, host communication speed, and communication protocol in host communication or loader communication, first set DIP switch No. 8 to ON.

6. COMMUNICATION SETTING OF SRZ FUNCTION MODULE

6.1 Setting of the Function Modules

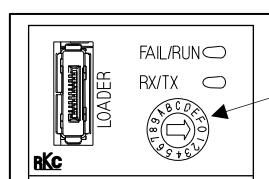
■ Address setting

Set the address of the function modules. When using two or more function modules, set the desired module address to each module. For this setting, use a small blade screwdriver.



NOTE

To avoid problems or malfunction, do not duplicate a module address on the same communication line.



Address setting switch

Setting range: 0 to F
[0 to 15: Decimal number]

Factory set value: 0

Module address number of each module:

	RKC communication	Modbus
Z-TIO module	0 to 15 (Decimal number)	1 to 16 (Decimal number) The value obtained by adding "1" to the set address corresponds to the address used for the actual program.
Z-DIO module	16 to 31 (Decimal number) The value obtained by adding "16" to the set address corresponds to the address used for the actual program.	17 to 32 (Decimal number) The value obtained by adding "17" to the set address corresponds to the address used for the actual program.
Z-CT module	32 to 47 (Decimal number) The value obtained by adding "32" to the set address corresponds to the address used for the actual program.	33 to 48 (Decimal number) The value obtained by adding "33" to the set address corresponds to the address used for the actual program.



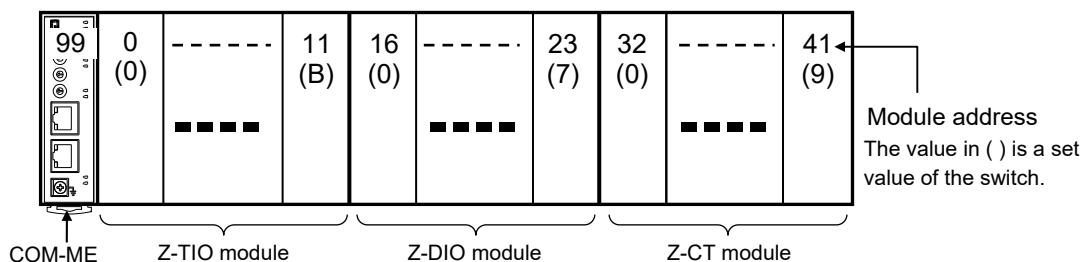
The maximum number of function modules (Z-TIO-A/B, Z-DIO-A, and Z-CT-A) connectable to one COM-ME is described below.

- When joining function modules of the same type: Up to 16 modules
- When joining function modules of two or more different types: Up to 30 modules
(However, the maximum joinable number of function modules of the same type is 16.)



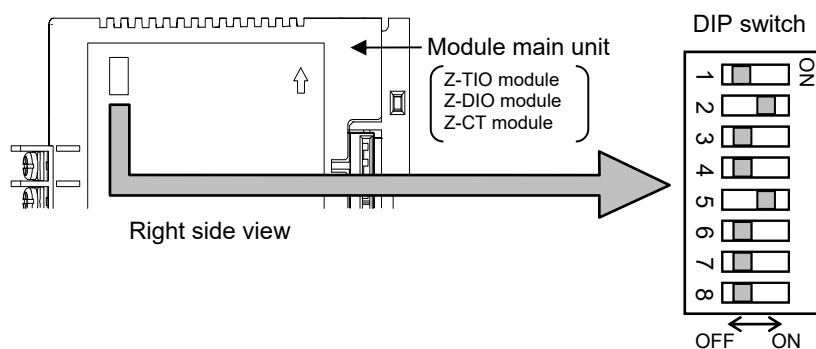
For relation of the module address and channel number, see **6.2 Temperature Control Channel of the SRZ Unit (P. 25)** and **6.3 Digital Input/Output Channel of Z-DIO Module (P. 26)** and **6.4 Current Transformer (CT) Input Channel of Z-CT Module (P. 27)**.

Address setting example of function module (Z-TIO: 12, Z-DIO: 8, Z-CT: 10)



■ Protocol selections and Communication speed setting

Use the DIP switch on the right side of module to select communication speed, data bit, configuration and protocol. The data changes become valid when the power is turned on again or when changed to RUN/STOP.



NOTE

Use the same setting (communication speed, data bit configuration, and communication protocol) for the function modules that are connected on the same line as the COM-ME. However, when the communication speed of COM-ME is used through the 57600 bps, the host communication to function modules is not available. When using only the COM-ME through the host communication, set the communication speed and the protocol of the function modules connected to the COM-ME to “38400 bps” and to “Modbus” respectively.

For the setting of communication speed, data bit configuration, and communication protocol of the function module, refer to the **SRZ Instruction Manual** or **Z-CT Instruction Manual [Detailed version]**.

6.2 Temperature Control Channel of the SRZ Unit

Setting the Z-TIO module address determines the temperature control channel number used for communication. To each Z-TIO module address, the relevant temperature control channel is assigned. Each temperature control channel number can be calculated from the following equation.

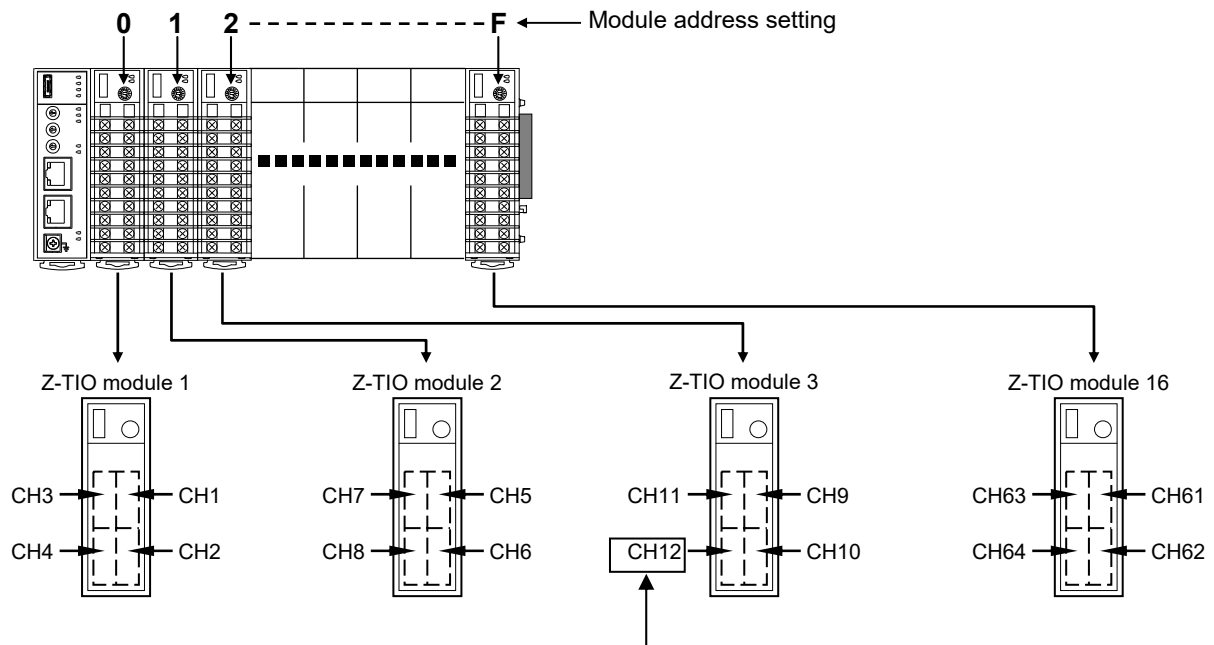
Temperature control channel number of communication =

$$[\text{Module address setting}^a] \times [\text{Maximum channel number of the function module}^b] + [\text{Channel number in a module}]$$

^a When the setting is A to F, it is a decimal number.

^b For the Z-TIO module, it is calculated by “4.”

Example: When 16 Z-TIO modules (4-channel type) are joined



- Z-TIO module 3: The temperature control channel number used for communication of channel 4 —
 $2 \times 4 + 4 = 12$

6.3 Digital Input/Output Channel of Z-DIO Module

Setting the Z-DIO module address determines the digital input/output channel number of SRZ unit. To each Z-DIO module address, the relevant digital input/output channel is assigned. Each digital input/output channel can be calculated from the following equation.

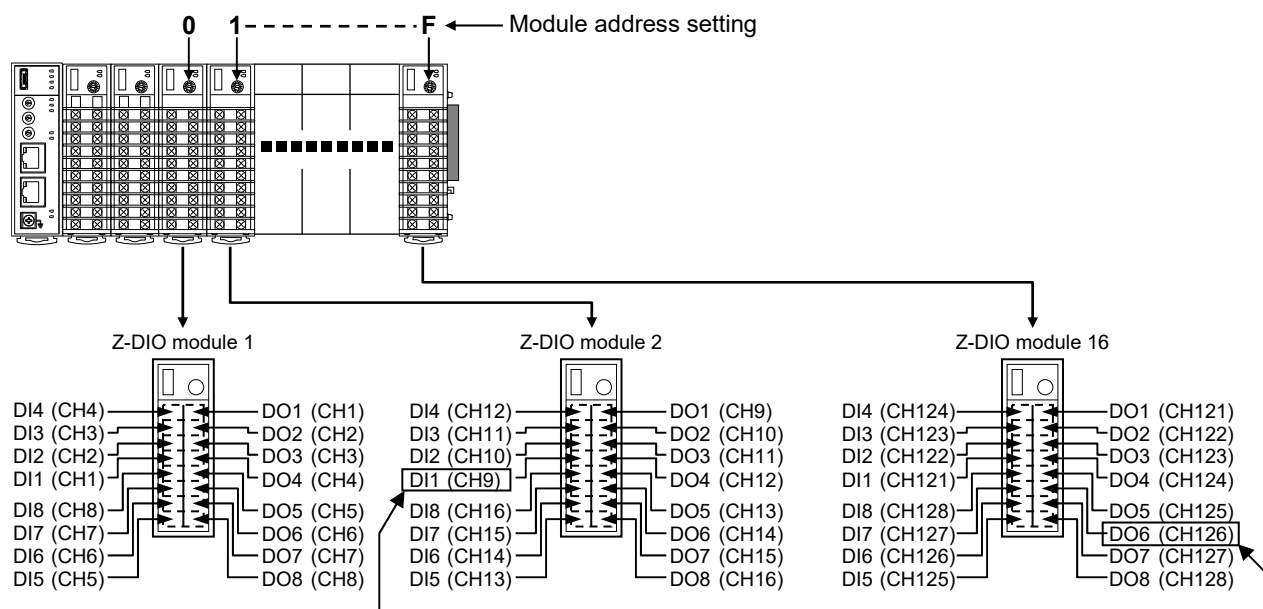
Digital input/output channel number =

$$[\text{Module address setting}^a] \times [\text{Maximum channel number of the function module}^b] + [\text{Input (or output) channel number in a module}]$$

^a When the setting is A to F, it is a decimal number.

^b For the Z-DIO module, it is calculated by "8."

Example: When 16 Z-DIO modules are joined



- Digital input channel number of digital input (DI) channel 1 of Z-DIO module 2

$$1 \times 8 + 1 = 9$$

- Digital output channel number of digital output (DO) channel 6 of Z-DIO module 16

$$15 \times 8 + 6 = 126$$

6.4 Current Transformer (CT) Input Channel of Z-CT Module

Setting the Z-CT module address determines the current transformer (CT) input channel number of SRZ unit. To each Z-CT module address, the relevant current transformer (CT) input channel is assigned. Each current transformer (CT) input channel can be calculated from the following equation.

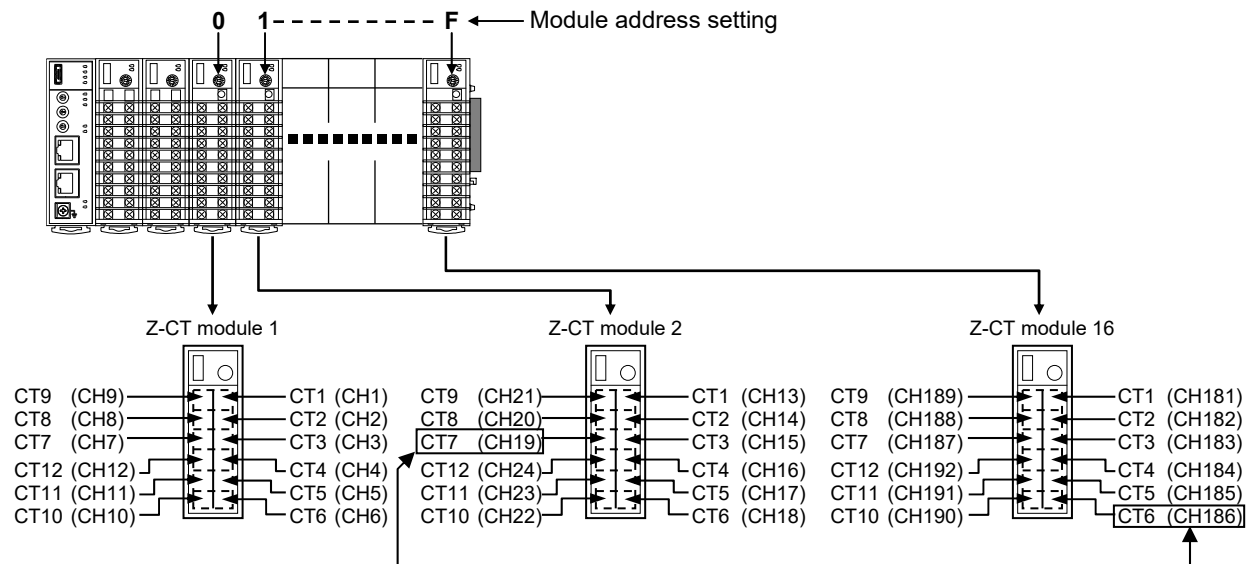
Current transformer (CT) input channel number =

$$[\text{Module address setting}^a] \times [\text{Maximum channel number of the function module}^b] + [\text{Channel number in a module}]$$

^a When the setting is A to F, it is a decimal number.

^b For the Z-CT module, it is calculated by "12."

Example: When 16 Z-CT modules are joined



- Channel number of current transformer (CT) input channel 7 of Z-CT module 2

$$1 \times 12 + 7 = 19$$

- Channel number of current transformer (CT) input channel 6 of Z-CT module 16

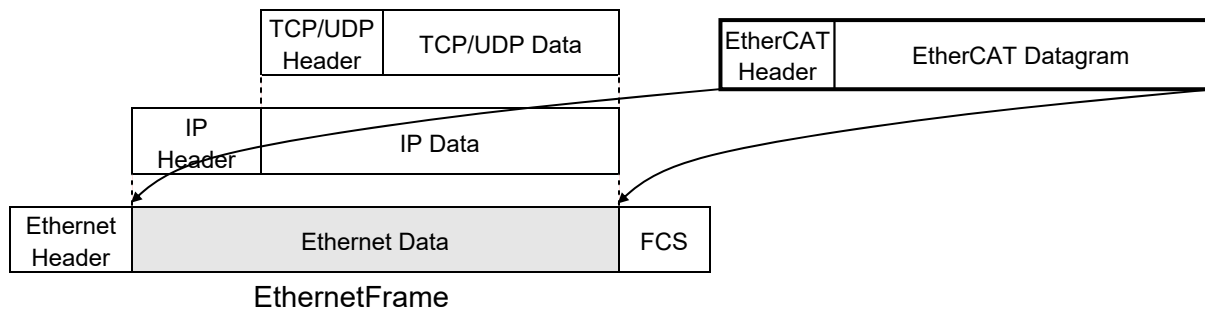
$$15 \times 12 + 6 = 186$$

7. EtherCAT

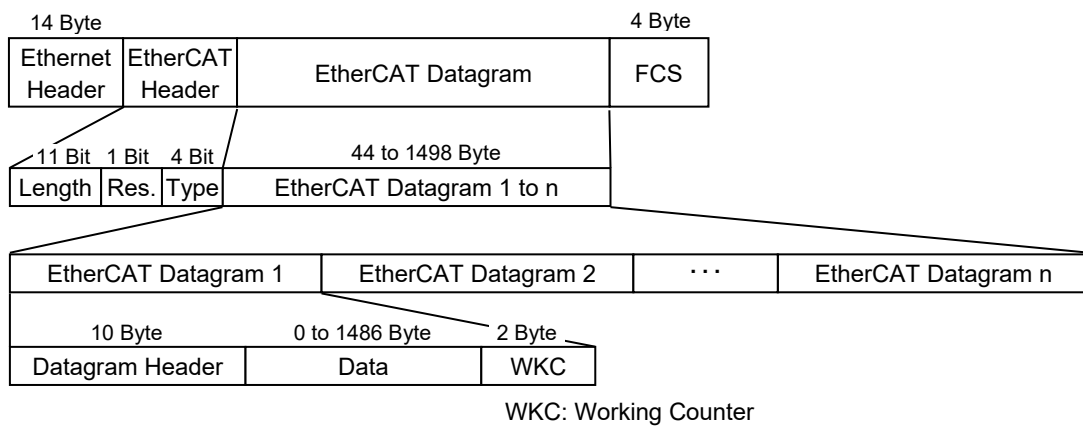
7.1 Outline of EtherCAT

■ EtherCAT protocol basics

The EtherCAT protocol can transport data within a standard Ethernet frame without changing its basic structure. When the master controller and slave devices are on the same subnet, data can be transported only by replacing the IP (Internet Protocol) in the Ethernet frame.

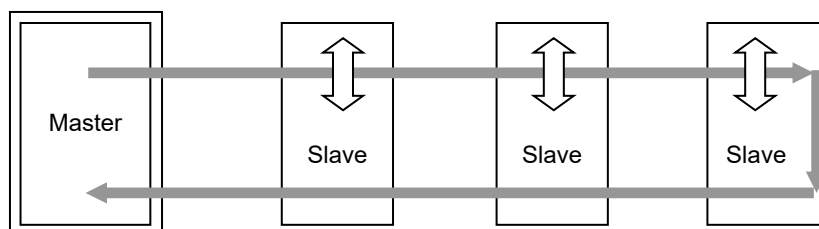


● Frame structure



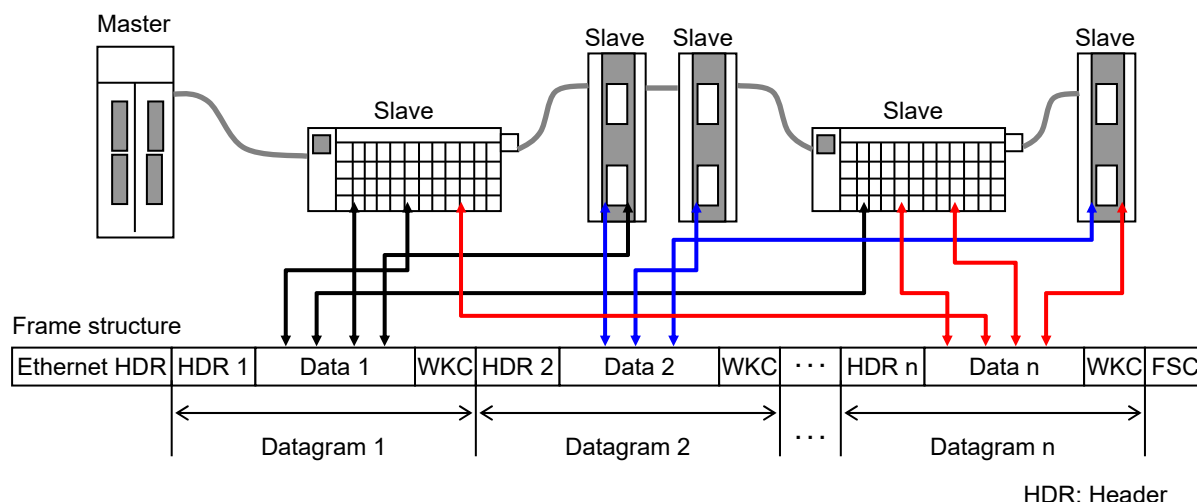
■ EtherCAT operation

EtherCAT sustains high-speed and real-time performances in data transfer by processing each Ethernet frame on-the-fly in all slaves to allow them to write send data or read receive data instead of sending data to each slave individually.



For example, imagine that the Ethernet frame is a moving train and the EtherCAT datagram is a train car. Then slave devices represent platforms of train stations and the bit of data is a passenger.

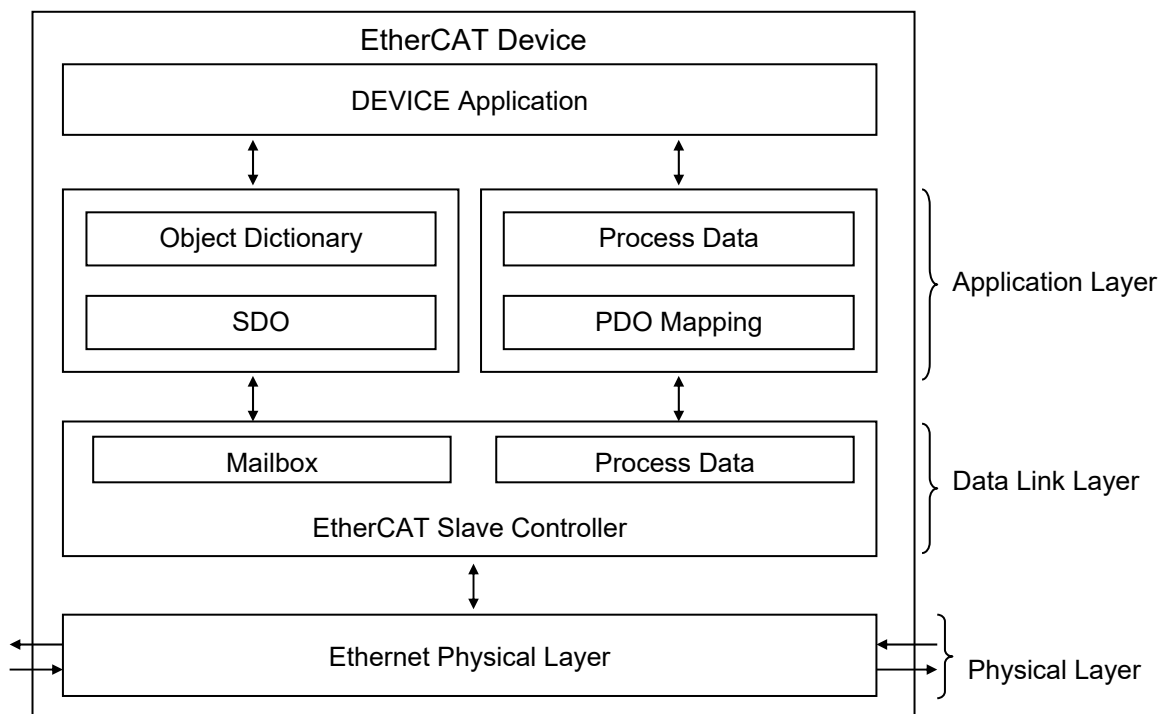
The train (Ethernet frame) passes through all platforms (slave devices) without stopping but passengers (data) can get on and off (Read/Write data) at appropriate platforms (slave devices). When the train (Ethernet frame) reaches the final platform (slave device), it returns to the first platform (slave device) and repeats the whole process.



Data for a specific slave device or various data for all slave devices can be configured as data is read or written within one Ethernet frame by EtherCAT. Data is read or written at the appropriate slave device when the Ethernet frame passes each slave device.

■ EtherCAT device architecture of COM-ME

CoE (CAN application protocol over EtherCAT) is used as the protocol of the interface at application layer of COM-ME.

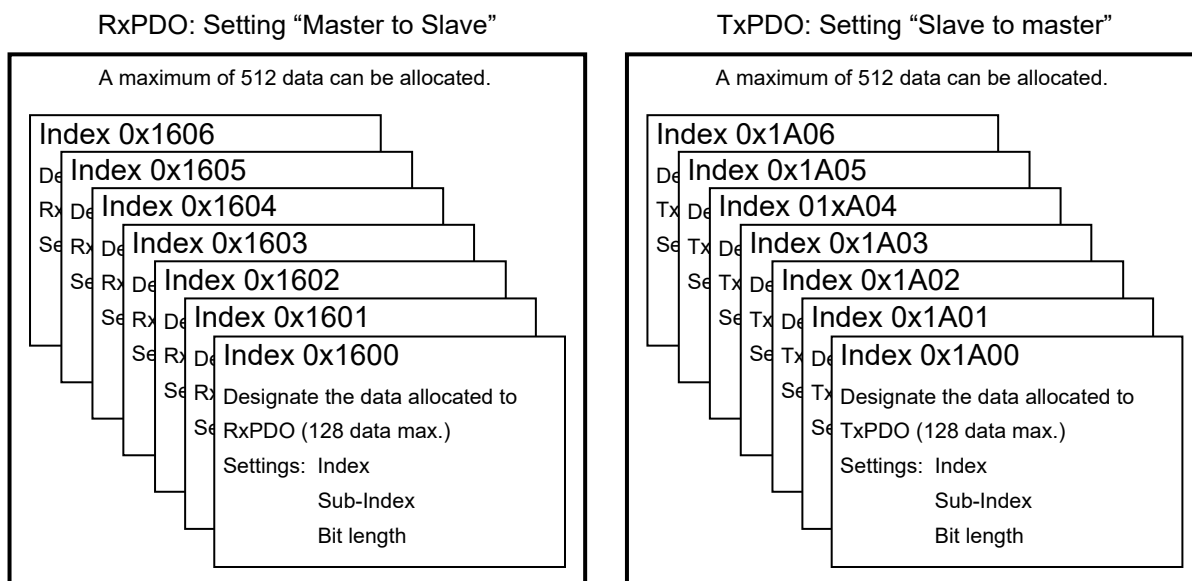


31

- The COM-ME collects data from the controllers connected when the COM-ME is powered on. After the completion of the data collection, the COM-ME turns Bit 0 (of System communication status) to “1 (after the completion of data collection).” When Bit 0 (of System communication status) = “1,” data can be written into the controller through PDO communication and SDO communication. The “System communication status” can be checked on both EtherCAT and Loader communication.
- When writing of the following communication data of a Z-TIO module is performed, the next writing procedure for the changed Z-TIO module will not be possible for 4 to 6 seconds.
 - Input type
 - Display unit
 - Decimal point position
 - Integral/Derivative time decimal point position

PDO communication is used to read or write data on a regular basis.
Data is periodically exchanged between the master and slave controller.

- Index 0x1600 to 0x1606: Allocate the data to set.
- Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06: Allocate the data to monitor.
- Index 0x1C12: Choose up to four indexes from Index 0x1600 to 0x1606.
- Index 0x1C13: Choose up to four indexes from Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06.



● Contents of Index 0x1600 to 0x1606

Index	Sub-Index	Description
0x1600	0x00	The number of data designated under the Index. (0 to 128)
	0x01	The first parameter to set. (Index, Sub-Index, Bit length)
	⋮	⋮
	0x80	The 128th data to set. (Index, Sub-Index, Bit length)

The content is the same for 0x1601 to 0x1606.

[Example] When the parameter to set is “Set value (SV) CH1”

Index: 0x320B	} Set value: 0x320B0110
Sub-Index: 01	
Bit length: 10 (HEX) [16 bits]	

● Contents of Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06

Index	Sub-Index	Description
0x1A00	0x00	The number of data designated under the Index. (0 to 128)
	0x01	The first parameter to monitor (Index, Sub-Index, Bit length)
	⋮	⋮
	0x80	The 128th parameter to monitor (Index, Sub-Index, Bit length)

The content is the same for 0x1A01 to 0x1A06.

[Example] When the parameter to monitor is “Measured value (PV) CH1”

Index: 0x2200	} Set value: 0x22000110
Sub-Index: 01	
Bit length: 10 (HEX) [16 bits]	

● Contents of Index 0x1C12

Index	Sub-Index	Description
0x1C12	0x01	Designate the first data (Index 0x1600 to 0x1606)
	0x02	Designate the second data (Index 0x1600 to 0x1606)
	0x03	Designate the third data (Index 0x1600 to 0x1606)
	0x04	Designate the fourth data (Index 0x1600 to 0x1606)

● Contents of Index 0x1C13

Index	Sub-Index	Description
0x1C13	0x01	Designate the first data (Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06)
	0x02	Designate the second data (Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06)
	0x03	Designate the third data (Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06)
	0x04	Designate the fourth data (Index 0x1A00 to 0x1A06)

■ SDO communication

SDO communication is mainly used in peer-to-peer (1 to 1) communication.

Data communication between the master and slave controller only takes place when necessary (at an event).



Use tool to monitor or set data.

Setting tool: TwinCAT (by Beckhoff Automation GmbH product)



Use the loader communication (or the host communication) to set the parameters of the COM-ME and the function modules.

For the connection, see **4.4.3 Connection for loader communication (P. 20)**. In addition, for contents of setting data, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.



For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**.

7.3 EtherCAT Address Setting

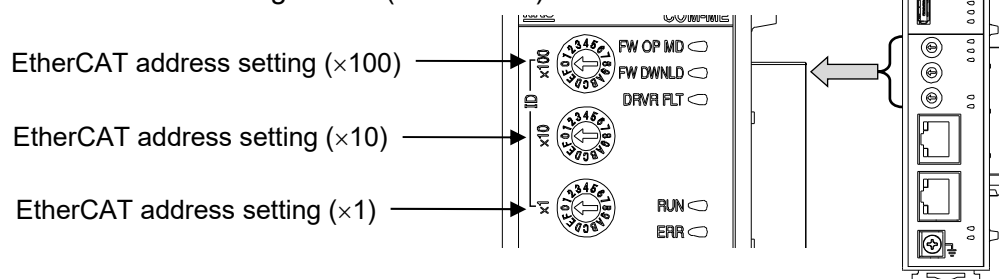
Use three rotary switches to set the fixed address (Hexadecimal) of the EtherCAT so that the Master can recognize the Slave.

Supports Explicit Device Identification (Required ID) and Configured Station Alias.

The set address is written into the register 0x0012 (Configured Station Alias) of the ESC (EtherCAT Slave Controller) at the start-up.

Use a small flat-blade screwdriver to configure the setting.

EtherCAT address setting switch (ID selector)



Setting range: 000h to FFFh
(Factory set value: 000h)



To activate the EtherCAT address setting, turn off the power once and turn it back on again.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

8.1 Reference to Communication Data List

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
1	Measured value (PV)	M1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	01FC ⋮ 023B	508 ⋮ 571	7	RO	C	Input scale low to Input scale high	—

(1) **Name:** Communication data name

(2) **Identifier:** Communication identifier of RKC communication

(3) **Channel:** Channel number of data of one unit

(4) **Register address:** Register address of Modbus data item specification
HEX: Hexadecimal
DEC: Decimal

(5) **Digits:** The number of communication data digits in RKC communication

(6) **Attribute:** A method of how communication data items are read or written when viewed from the host computer is described
RO: Read only data

Data direction
Host computer ← COM-ME

R/W: Read and Write data

Data direction
Host computer ↔ COM-ME

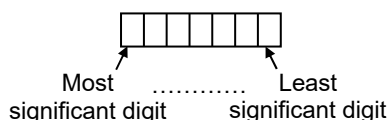
(7) **Structure:** C: Data for each channel ^{1,2}
M: Data for each module
U: Data for each SRZ unit

¹ On a Z-TIO module (2-channel type), the communication data of the CH3 and CH4 becomes invalid.

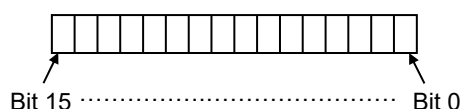
² Parameters only used for Heat/Cool control or position proportioning control, therefore data for CH2 and CH4 of Z-TIO modules are unused. [Read is possible (0 is shown), but the result of Write is disregarded.]

(8) **Data range:** Read or write range of communication data

- ASCII code data (Example: 7 digits)



- 16-bit data (bit image)



(9) **Factory set value:** Factory set value of communication data

WARNING

The Engineering setting data should be set according to the application before setting any parameter related to operation. Once the communication data in the Engineering mode are set correctly, no further changes need to be made to parameters for the same application under normal conditions. If they are changed unnecessarily, it may result in malfunction or failure of the instrument. RKC will not bear any responsibility for malfunction or failure as a result of improper changes in the Engineering mode.

**NOTE**

Some of the communication data of the COM-ME will not be enabled until the power is turned on again.

Communication data No. 22 to 24*, 41, 45

* COM-ME communication data Nos. 22 to 24 will also be enabled when the RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] is switched from STOP to RUN.

**NOTE**

Communication data includes both “Normal setting data” and “Engineering setting data.” During RUN (control), the attribute of Engineering setting data is RO. To configure Engineering setting data, the RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] must be set to STOP (control stopped).

Z-TIO module: Normal setting data No. 1 to 85

Engineering setting data No. 86 to 208 ¹

¹ No. 147, 148, 151 and 152:

Settable during control (RUN state)

Z-DIO module: Normal setting data No. 1 to 13

Engineering setting data No. 14 to 27 ²

² No. 24 and 25:

Settable during control (RUN state)

Z-CT module: Normal setting data No. 1 to 16

Engineering setting data No. 17 to 28 ³

³ No. 17 to 28:

When the set lock [Identifier: LK, Register address: 5E0CH to 5E1BH] is set to “0: Unlock,” writing data is possible.

8.2 Communication Data of COM-ME

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
1	Serial number (COM-ME)	RX	CH1	—	—	8	RO	M	Character	—
2	Serial number (Function module*)	RZ	CH1 ⋮ CH100	—	—	8	RO	M	Character	—
3	Model code (COM-ME)	ID	CH1	—	—	32	RO	M	Model code (character)	—
4	Model code (Function module*)	IE	CH1 ⋮ CH100	—	—	32	RO	M	Model code (character)	—
5	ROM version (COM-ME)	VR	CH1	—	—	8	RO	M	ROM version	—
6	ROM version (Function module*)	VQ	CH1 ⋮ CH100	—	—	8	RO	M	ROM version	—
7	Integrated operating time monitor (COM-ME)	UT	CH1	—	—	7	RO	M	0 to 19999 hours	—
8	Integrated operating time monitor (Function module*)	UV	CH1 ⋮ CH100	—	—	7	RO	M	0 to 19999 hours	—
9	Error code (COM-ME)	ER	CH1	0000	0	7	RO	U	1: Adjustment data error ¹ 2: Data back-up error 4: A/D conversion error ¹ (Temperature compensation error included) 16: Internal communication error ² 64: Stack overflow ² ¹ Only the function module ² Only the COM-ME The error condition is shown by the OR of each module. When multiple errors occur, the error No. is the sum value.	—
10	Error code (Function module*)	EZ	CH1 ⋮ CH100	0001 ⋮ 0064	1 ⋮ 100	7	RO	M	1: Adjustment data error ¹ 2: Data back-up error 4: A/D conversion error (Temperature compensation error included) 32: Error of custom data (Error of downloaded data of logic output) When multiple errors occur, the error No. is the sum value.	—
11	Backup memory state monitor (COM-ME)	EM	CH1	0065	101	1	RO	M	0: The content of the backup memory does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the backup memory coincides with that of the RAM.	—
12	Backup memory state monitor (Function module*)	CZ	CH1 ⋮ CH100	0066 ⋮ 00C9	102 ⋮ 201	1	RO	M	0: The content of the backup memory does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the backup memory coincides with that of the RAM.	—

* Function module: Z-TIO-A/B module, Z-DIO-A module or Z-CT-A module

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
13	System communication status	QM	CH1	00CA	202	1	RO	U	Bit data Bit 0: Data acquisition status 0: before the completion of data collection 1: after the completion of data collection Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused	—
14	Unused	—	—	00CB	203	—	—	—	—	—
15	Network error code	ES	CH1	00CC	204	7	RO	U	Bit data Bit 0: Network operation not possible Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0, 1]	—
16	Unused	—	—	00CD ⋮ 0131	205 ⋮ 305	—	—	—	—	—
17	Monitor for the number of connected modules	QK	CH1	0132	306	7	RO	U	0 to 31	—
18	RUN/STOP transfer ¹ (Each unit)	SR	CH1	0133	307	1	R/W	U	0: STOP (Control stop) 1: RUN (Control start)	0
19	RUN/STOP transfer ² (Each module)	SW	CH1 ⋮ CH100	0134 ⋮ 0197	308 ⋮ 407	1	R/W	M	0: STOP (Control stop) 1: RUN (Control start)	0
20	Control RUN/STOP holding setting ^{2,4} (Each module)	X1	CH1 ⋮ CH100	0198 ⋮ 01FB	408 ⋮ 507	1	R/W	M	0: Not holding (STOP start) 1: Holding (RUN/STOP hold)	1
21	Unused	—	—	8000 ⋮ 8003	32768 ⋮ 32771	—	—	—	—	—
22	Host communication protocol ^{3,5}	VP	CH1	8004	32772	1	R/W	U	0: RKC communication 1: Modbus	0
23	Host communication communication speed ^{3,5}	VU	CH1	8005	32773	1	R/W	U	0 or 1: 9600 bps 2: 19200 bps 3: 38400 bps 4: 57600 bps	2
24	Host communication data bit configuration ^{3,5}	VW	CH1	8006	32774	7	R/W	U	0 to 11 See Table 1: Data bit configuration	0

¹ When RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] becomes STOP, the set lock [Identifier: LK, Register address: 5E0CH to 5E1BH] of the Z-CT module becomes "0: Unlock".

² This item does not support a Z-CT module.

³ Data that are activated by rebooting

⁴ Settable only when the RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] is switched to STOP.

⁵ Enabled when the RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] is switched to RUN from STOP.

Table 1: Data bit configuration

Set value	Data bit	Parity bit	Stop bit	Settable communication	Set value	Data bit	Parity bit	Stop bit	Settable communication
0	8	None	1	Modbus RKC communication	6	8	None	2	Modbus RKC communication
1	8	Even	1		7	8	Even	2	
2	8	Odd	1		8	8	Odd	2	
3	7	None	1	RKC communication	9	7	None	2	RKC communication
4	7	Even	1		10	7	Even	2	
5	7	Odd	1		11	7	Odd	2	

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
25	Host communication interval time	VX	CH1	8007	32775	7	R/W	U	0 to 250 ms	10
26	Unused	—	—	8008 ⋮ 8010	32776 ⋮ 32784	—	—	—	—	—
27	Method for setting the number of connected modules	RY	CH1	8011	32785	7	R/W	U	0: No action 1: Automatically set the maximum number of connected function modules only when power is turned on. 2: Execute automatic setting of the maximum number of connected function modules. (After automatic setting of the number of connected function modules, the value automatically reverts to 0.)	1
28	Unused	—	—	8012	32786	—	—	—	—	—
29	Number of connected modules ¹ (Z-TIO module)	QY	CH1	8013	32787	7	R/W	U	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-TIO module that is connected to the COM-ME.	—
30	Number of connected modules ¹ (Z-DIO module)	QU	CH1	8014	32788	7	R/W	U	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-DIO module that is connected to the COM-ME.	—
31	Number of connected modules ¹ (Z-CT module)	QO	CH1	8015	32789	7	R/W	U	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-CT module that is connected to the COM-ME.	—
32	Number of connected modules (Module 4)	QP	CH1	8016	32790	7	R/W	U	0 to 16	—
33	Number of connected modules (Module 5)	QR	CH1	8017	32791	7	R/W	U	0 to 16	—
34	Number of connected modules (Module 6)	RI	CH1	8018	32792	7	R/W	U	0 to 16	—
35	Number of connected modules (Module 7)	RQ	CH1	8019	32793	7	R/W	U	0 to 4	—
36	Unused	—	—	801A ⋮ 801F	32794 ⋮ 32799	—	—	—	—	—
37	Communication data items setting ²	QG	CH1 ⋮ CH50	8020 ⋮ 8051	32800 ⋮ 32849	7	R/W	U	0 to 65535	65535
38	Number of measured data items (IN) ²	QH	CH1 ⋮ CH50	8052 ⋮ 8083	32850 ⋮ 32899	7	R/W	U	0 to 128 0: Unused	0
39	Number of setting data items (OUT) ²	QI	CH1 ⋮ CH50	8084 ⋮ 80B5	32900 ⋮ 32949	7	R/W	U	0 to 127 0: Unused	0
40	Unused	—	—	80B6	32950	—	—	—	—	—

¹ When 1 or 2 is set for the communication identifier RY (method of setting the number of connected modules), the maximum number of connected modules is set automatically. When 0 is set, the maximum number of connected modules is set manually.

Maximum number of connected modules: Maximum address of function modules (address setting switch set value + 1)

COM-ME uses this set value to calculate the number of channels of communication data (RKC communication only).

² Data used for the COM-ML-3 compatible communication.


Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
41	Control RUN/STOP holding setting ¹ (COM-ME)	X2	CH1	80B7	32951	1	R/W	U	0: Not holding (STOP start) 1: Holding (RUN/STOP hold)	1
42	EtherCAT address ²	QJ	CH1	80B8	32952	7	RO	U	0 to 4095	—
43	Network status ³	—	CH1	80B9	32953	—	RO	U	Bit data Bit 0 to Bit 7: Update counter of Read data Bit 8: Toggle counter of Data mapping update Bit 9: Write completion flag Bit 10: Write error flag Bit 11: Error occurring flag Bit 12 to Bit 15: Unused	—
44	Unused	—	—	80BA ⋮ 8143	32954 ⋮ 33091	—	—	—	—	—
45	Host communication device address ⁴	VY	CH1	8144	33092	7	R/W	U	0 to 255 In Modbus: If the address is set to 0, it is considered as 1. In RKC communication: If the address is set to 100 or more, it is considered as 99.	99
46	Unused	—	—	8145 8146	33093 33094	—	—	—	—	—
47	EtherCAT write status	—	—	8147	33095	7	RO	U	Bit data Bit 0: PDO is being written Bit 1: Writing to PDO is completed Bit 2: SDO is being written Bit 3: Reserved Bit 4: Write error Bit 5 to Bit 15: Unused	—
48	Unused	—	—	8148 ⋮ 81FF	33096 ⋮ 33279	—	—	—	—	—
49	General-purpose readout register	JX	CH1 ⋮ CH64	8200 ⋮ 823F	33280 ⋮ 33343	7	R/W	U	0 to 65535 Data of 0x2600 on EtherCAT Readable only on EtherCAT	0
50	Unused	—	—	8240 ⋮ 82FF	33344 ⋮ 33535	—	—	—	—	—
51	General-purpose write register	JY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	8300 ⋮ 833F	33536 ⋮ 33599	7	R/W	U	0 to 65535 Data of 0x3600 on EtherCAT Readable and writable on EtherCAT	0
52	Unused	—	—	8340 ⋮ 8FFF	33600 ⋮ 36863	—	—	—	—	—

¹ Data that are activated by rebooting² Data that are activated by starting the network operation after power is re-applied.³ Data used for the COM-ML-3 compatible communication.⁴ Data that are activated by rebooting

8.3 Communication Data of Z-TIO Module

 For details of Z-TIO module communication data, refer to **SRZ Instruction Manual (IMS01T04-E□)**.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
1	Measured value (PV)	M1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	01FC ⋮ 023B	508 ⋮ 571	7	RO	C	Input scale low to Input scale high	—
2	Comprehensive event state	AJ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	023C ⋮ 027B	572 ⋮ 635	7	RO	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Event 1 2nd digit: Event 2 3rd digit: Event 3 4th digit: Event 4 5th digit: Heater break alarm (HBA) 6th digit: Temperature rise completion 7th digit: Burnout Data 0: OFF 1: ON • Modbus Bit data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0: Event 1 Bit 1: Event 2 Bit 2: Event 3 Bit 3: Event 4 Bit 4: Heater break alarm (HBA) Bit 5: Temperature rise completion Bit 6: Burnout Bit 7 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 127] 	—
3	Operation mode state monitor	L0	CH1 ⋮ CH64	027C ⋮ 02BB	636 ⋮ 699	7	RO	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STOP (Control STOP) 2nd digit: Control RUN (Control start) 3rd digit: Manual mode 4th digit: Remote mode 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON • Modbus Bit data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 0: Control STOP (Control STOP) Bit 1: Control RUN (Control start) Bit 2: Manual mode Bit 3: Remote mode Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15] 	—
4	Unused	—	—	02BC ⋮ 02CB	700 ⋮ 715	—	—	—	—	—
5	Manipulated output value (MV) monitor [heat-side] *	O1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	02CC ⋮ 030B	716 ⋮ 779	7	RO	C	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: –5.0 to +105.0 % Position proportioning PID control with feedback resistance (FBR) input: 0.0 to 100.0 %	—

* The values on channels 2 and 4 on each Z-TIO module will be “0” for readout under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
6	Manipulated output value (MV) monitor [cool-side] *	O2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	030C ⋮ 034B	780 ⋮ 843	7	RO	C	−5.0 to +105.0 %	—
7	Current transformer (CT) input value monitor	M3	CH1 ⋮ CH64	034C ⋮ 038B	844 ⋮ 907	7	RO	C	CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A	—
8	Set value (SV) monitor	MS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	038C ⋮ 03CB	908 ⋮ 971	7	RO	C	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high	—
9	Remote setting (RS) input value monitor	S2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	03CC ⋮ 040B	972 ⋮ 1035	7	RO	C	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high	—
10	Burnout state monitor	B1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	040C ⋮ 044B	1036 ⋮ 1099	1	RO	C	0: OFF 1: ON	—
11	Event 1 state monitor	AA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	044C ⋮ 048B	1100 ⋮ 1163	1	RO	C	If the Event 3 type is temperature rise completion, check the temperature rise completion state in the comprehensive event state (Identifier: AJ, Register address: 023CH to 027BH). (The Event 3 state monitor does not turn ON.)	—
12	Event 2 state monitor	AB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	048C ⋮ 04CB	1164 ⋮ 1227	1	RO	C		—
13	Event 3 state monitor	AC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	04CC ⋮ 050B	1228 ⋮ 1291	1	RO	C		—
14	Event 4 state monitor	AD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	050C ⋮ 054B	1292 ⋮ 1355	1	RO	C		—
15	Heater break alarm (HBA) state monitor	AE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	054C ⋮ 058B	1356 ⋮ 1419	1	RO	C	0: OFF 1: ON	—
16	Output state monitor	Q1	CH1 ⋮ CH16	058C ⋮ 059B	1420 ⋮ 1435	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: OUT1 2nd digit: OUT2 3rd digit: OUT3 4th digit: OUT4 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: OUT1 Bit 1: OUT2 Bit 2: OUT3 Bit 3: OUT4 Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15] Valid only for time-proportional control output.	—

* The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control as well as all of the channels of the Z-TIO module under the control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
17	Memory area soak time monitor	TR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	059C ⋮ 05DB	1436 ⋮ 1499	7	RO	C	0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds: RKC communication: 0:00 to 199:59 (min:sec) Modbus: 0 to 11999 seconds 0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes: RKC communication: 0:00 to 99:59 (hrs:min) Modbus: 0 to 5999 minutes Data range of Area soak time can be selected on the Soak time unit.	—
18	Unused	—	—	05DC ⋮ 05EB	1500 ⋮ 1515	—	—	—	—	—
19	Holding peak value ambient temperature monitor	Hp	CH1 ⋮ CH64	05EC ⋮ 062B	1516 ⋮ 1579	7	RO	C	−10.0 to +100.0 °C (14.0 to 212.0 °F)	—
20	Unused	—	—	062C ⋮ 063B	1580 ⋮ 1595	—	—	—	—	—
21	Logic output monitor 1	ED	CH1 ⋮ CH16	063C ⋮ 064B	1596 ⋮ 1611	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Logic output 1 2nd digit: Logic output 2 3rd digit: Logic output 3 4th digit: Logic output 4 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Logic output 1 Bit 1: Logic output 2 Bit 2: Logic output 3 Bit 3: Logic output 4 Bit 4: Logic output 5 Bit 5: Logic output 6 Bit 6: Logic output 7 Bit 7: Logic output 8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255]	—
22	Logic output monitor 2	EE	CH1 ⋮ CH16	— ⋮ —	— ⋮ —	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Logic output 5 2nd digit: Logic output 6 3rd digit: Logic output 7 4th digit: Logic output 8 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON	—
23	Unused	—	—	064C ⋮ 080B	1612 ⋮ 2059	—	—	—	—	—
24	PID/AT transfer	G1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	080C ⋮ 084B	2060 ⋮ 2123	1	R/W	C	0: PID control 1: Autotuning (AT) * * Automatically reverts to 0 after autotuning ends.	0
25	Auto/Manual transfer ♣	J1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	084C ⋮ 088B	2124 ⋮ 2187	1	R/W	C	0: Auto mode 1: Manual mode	0

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
26	Remote/Local transfer	C1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	088C ⋮ 08CB	2188 ⋮ 2251	1	R/W	C	0: Local mode 1: Remote mode When performing remote control by remote setting input and also performing cascade control and ratio setting, transfer to the Remote mode.	0
27	Unused	—	—	08CC ⋮ 08DB	2252 ⋮ 2267	—	—	—	—	—
28	Memory area transfer	ZA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	08DC ⋮ 091B	2268 ⋮ 2331	7	R/W	C	1 to 8	1
29	Interlock release	AR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	091C ⋮ 095B	2332 ⋮ 2395	1	R/W	C	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution	0
30	Event 1 set value (EV1) ★	A1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	095C ⋮ 099B	2396 ⋮ 2459	7	R/W	C	Deviation action, Deviation action between channels, Temperature rise completion range: –Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	50 (50.0)
31	Event 2 set value (EV2) ★	A2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	099C ⋮ 09DB	2460 ⋮ 2523	7	R/W	C	Process action, SV action: Input scale low to Input scale high MV action: –5.0 to +105.0 %	50 (50.0)
32	Event 3 set value (EV3) ★	A3	CH1 ⋮ CH64	09DC ⋮ 0A1B	2524 ⋮ 2587	7	R/W	C	If the Event type corresponds to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible). If Event 3 corresponds to “9: Temperature rise completion,” the Event 3 set value becomes the range for determining temperature rise completion.	50 (50.0)
33	Event 4 set value (EV4) ★	A4	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0A1C ⋮ 0A5B	2588 ⋮ 2651	7	R/W	C	If Event 4 corresponds to “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA),” the Event 4 set value becomes RO (Only reading data is possible).	50 (50.0)
34	Control loop break alarm (LBA) time ★	A5	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0A5C ⋮ 0A9B	2652 ⋮ 2715	7	R/W	C	0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)	480
35	LBA deadband ★ ♣	N1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0A9C ⋮ 0ADB	2716 ⋮ 2779	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
36	Set value (SV) ★	S1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0ADC ⋮ 0B1B	2780 ⋮ 2843	7	R/W	C	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	TC/RTD: 0 (0.0) V/I: 0.0
37	Proportional band [heat-side] ★ ♣	P1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0B1C ⋮ 0B5B	2844 ⋮ 2907	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool control type.)	TC/RTD: 30 (30.0) V/I: 30.0

★ Parameters which can be used in multi-memory area function

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
38	Integral time [heat-side] ★ ♣	I1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0B5C ⋮ 0B9B	2908 ⋮ 2971	7	R/W	C	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Position proportioning PID control: 1 to 3600 seconds or 0.1 to 1999.9 seconds Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.	240
39	Derivative time [heat-side] ★ ♣	D1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0B9C ⋮ 0BDB	2972 ⋮ 3035	7	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.	60
40	Control response parameter ★ ♣	CA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0BDC ⋮ 0C1B	3036 ⋮ 3099	1	R/W	C	0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast When the P or PD action is selected, this setting becomes invalid.	PID control, Position proportioning PID control: 0 Heat/Cool PID control: 2
41	Proportional band [cool-side] ★ ■	P2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0C1C ⋮ 0C5B	3100 ⋮ 3163	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 1 (0.1) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 to 1000.0 % of input span If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	TC/RTD: 30 (30.0) V/I: 30.0
42	Integral time [cool-side] ★ ■	I2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0C5C ⋮ 0C9B	3164 ⋮ 3227	7	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	240
43	Derivative time [cool-side] ★ ■	D2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0C9C ⋮ 0CDB	3228 ⋮ 3291	7	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	60
44	Overlap/Deadband ★ ■	V1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0CDC ⋮ 0D1B	3292 ⋮ 3355	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: –Input span to +Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: –100.0 to +100.0 % of input span Minus (–) setting results in overlap. However, the overlapping range is within the proportional range. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	0 (0.0)

★ Parameters which can be used in multi-memory area function

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
45	Manual reset ★ ♣	MR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0D1C ⋮ 0D5B	3356 ⋮ 3419	7	R/W	C	–100.0 to +100.0 % If the integral function is valid, set to RO (Only reading data is possible). When integral action (heating or cooling side) is zero, manual reset value is added to the control output.	0.0
46	Setting change rate limiter (up) ★	HH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0D5C ⋮ 0D9B	3420 ⋮ 3483	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Input span/unit time * 0 (0.0): Unused	0 (0.0)
47	Setting change rate limiter (down) ★	HL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0D9C ⋮ 0DDB	3484 ⋮ 3547	7	R/W	C	* Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)	0 (0.0)
48	Area soak time ★	TM	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0DDC ⋮ 0E1B	3548 ⋮ 3611	7	R/W	C	0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds: RKC communication: 0:00 to 199:59 (min:sec) Modbus: 0 to 11999 seconds 0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes: RKC communication: 0:00 to 99:59 (hrs:min) Modbus: 0 to 5999 minutes Data range of Area soak time can be selected on the Soak time unit.	RKC communication: 0:00 Modbus: 0
49	Link area number ★	LP	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0E1C ⋮ 0E5B	3612 ⋮ 3675	7	R/W	C	0 to 8 (0: No link)	0
50	Heater break alarm (HBA) set value	A7	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0E5C ⋮ 0E9B	3676 ⋮ 3739	7	R/W	C	When CT is CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A (0.0: Not used) When CT is CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A (0.0: Not used) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	0.0
51	Heater break determination point	NE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0E9C ⋮ 0EDB	3740 ⋮ 3803	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 % of HBA set value (0.0: Heater break determination is invalid) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible). If Heater break alarm (HBA) corresponds to “0: Type A,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	30.0
52	Heater melting determination point	NF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0EDC ⋮ 0F1B	3804 ⋮ 3867	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 % of HBA set value (0.0: Heater melting determination is invalid) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible). If Heater break alarm (HBA) corresponds to “0: Type A,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	30.0
53	PV bias	PB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0F1C ⋮ 0F5B	3868 ⋮ 3931	7	R/W	C	–Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
54	PV digital filter	F1	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0F5C ⋮ 0F9B	3932 ⋮ 3995	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 seconds (0.0: Unused)	0.0
55	PV ratio	PR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0F9C ⋮ 0FDB	3996 ⋮ 4059	7	R/W	C	0.500 to 1.500	1.000

★ Parameters which can be used in multi-memory area function

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
56	PV low input cut-off	DP	CH1 ⋮ CH64	0FDC ⋮ 101B	4060 ⋮ 4123	7	R/W	C	0.00 to 25.00 % of input span If the Square root extraction corresponds to "0: Unused," set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	0.00
57	RS bias *	RB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	101C ⋮ 105B	4124 ⋮ 4187	7	R/W	C	–Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
58	RS digital filter *	F2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	105C ⋮ 109B	4188 ⋮ 4251	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 seconds (0.0: Unused)	0.0
59	RS ratio *	RR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	109C ⋮ 10DB	4252 ⋮ 4315	7	R/W	C	0.001 to 9.999	1.000
60	Output distribution selection	DV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	10DC ⋮ 111B	4316 ⋮ 4379	1	R/W	C	0: Control output 1: Distribution output	0
61	Output distribution bias	DW	CH1 ⋮ CH64	111C ⋮ 115B	4380 ⋮ 4443	7	R/W	C	–100.0 to +100.0 %	0.0
62	Output distribution ratio	DQ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	115C ⋮ 119B	4444 ⋮ 4507	7	R/W	C	–9.999 to +9.999	1.000
63	Proportional cycle time	T0	CH1 ⋮ CH64	119C ⋮ 11DB	4508 ⋮ 4571	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 100.0 seconds This item becomes RO (Only reading data is possible) for the Voltage/Current output specification. This parameter is valid when "0: Control output" has been selected at No.95 "Output assignment."	Relay contact output: 20.0 Voltage pulse output, triac output and open collector output: 2.0
64	Minimum ON/OFF time of proportioning cycle	VI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	11DC ⋮ 121B	4572 ⋮ 4635	7	R/W	C	0 to 1000 ms This item becomes RO (Only reading data is possible) for the Voltage/Current output specification.	0
65	Manual manipulated output value ♣	ON	CH1 ⋮ CH64	121C ⋮ 125B	4636 ⋮ 4699	7	R/W	C	PID control: Output limiter low to Output limiter high Heat/Cool PID control: –Cool-side output limiter (high) to +Heat-side output limiter (high) Position proportioning PID control: When there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break: Output limiter low to Output limiter high When there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected: 0: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output OFF 1: Close-side output ON, Open-side output OFF 2: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output ON	0.0

* Data on RS bias, RS ratio and RS digital filter is that in cascade control or ratio setting.

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be "0" for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
66	Area soak time stop function	RV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	125C ⋮ 129B	4700 ⋮ 4763	1	R/W	C	0: No function 1: Event 1 2: Event 2 3: Event 3 4: Event 4	0
67	EDS mode (for disturbance 1)	NG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	129C ⋮ 12DB	4764 ⋮ 4827	1	R/W	C	0: No function 1: EDS function mode 2: Learning mode 3: Tuning mode	0
68	EDS mode (for disturbance 2)	NX	CH1 ⋮ CH64	12DC ⋮ 131B	4828 ⋮ 4891	1	R/W	C	EDS function: External disturbance suppression function	0
69	EDS value 1 (for disturbance 1)	NI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	131C ⋮ 135B	4892 ⋮ 4955	7	R/W	C	-100.0 to +100.0 %	0.0
70	EDS value 1 (for disturbance 2)	NJ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	135C ⋮ 139B	4956 ⋮ 5019	7	R/W	C		0.0
71	EDS value 2 (for disturbance 1)	NK	CH1 ⋮ CH64	139C ⋮ 13DB	5020 ⋮ 5083	7	R/W	C	-100.0 to +100.0 %	0.0
72	EDS value 2 (for disturbance 2)	NM	CH1 ⋮ CH64	13DC ⋮ 141B	5084 ⋮ 5147	7	R/W	C		0.0
73	EDS transfer time (for disturbance 1)	NN	CH1 ⋮ CH64	141C ⋮ 145B	5148 ⋮ 5211	7	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds	0
74	EDS transfer time (for disturbance 2)	NO	CH1 ⋮ CH64	145C ⋮ 149B	5212 ⋮ 5275	7	R/W	C		0
75	EDS action time (for disturbance 1)	NQ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	149C ⋮ 14DB	5276 ⋮ 5339	7	R/W	C	1 to 3600 seconds	600
76	EDS action time (for disturbance 2)	NL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	14DC ⋮ 151B	5340 ⋮ 5403	7	R/W	C		600
77	EDS action wait time (for disturbance 1)	NR	CH1 ⋮ CH64	151C ⋮ 155B	5404 ⋮ 5467	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 600.0 seconds	0.0
78	EDS action wait time (for disturbance 2)	NY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	155C ⋮ 159B	5468 ⋮ 5531	7	R/W	C		0.0
79	EDS value learning times	NT	CH1 ⋮ CH64	159C ⋮ 15DB	5532 ⋮ 5595	7	R/W	C	0 to 10 times (0: No learning mode)	1
80	EDS start signal	NU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	15DC ⋮ 161B	5596 ⋮ 5659	1	R/W	C	0: EDS start signal OFF 1: EDS start signal ON (for disturbance 1) 2: EDS start signal ON (for disturbance 2)	0
81	Operation mode	EI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	161C ⋮ 165B	5660 ⋮ 5723	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Monitor 2: Monitor + Event function 3: Control	3

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
82	Startup tuning (ST) ♣	ST	CH1 ⋮ CH64	165C ⋮ 169B	5724 ⋮ 5787	1	R/W	C	0: ST unused 1: Execute once * 2: Execute always * When the Startup tuning (ST) is finished, the setting will automatically returns to "0: ST unused." The Startup tuning (ST) function is activated according to the ST start condition selected. If control is Position proportioning PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).	0
83	Automatic temperature rise learning ♣	Y8	CH1 ⋮ CH64	169C ⋮ 16DB	5788 ⋮ 5851	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Learning * * When the automatic temperature rise learning is finished, the setting will automatically returns to "0: Unused."	0
84	Communication switch for logic	EF	CH1 ⋮ CH16	16DC ⋮ 16EB	5852 ⋮ 5867	7	R/W	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Communication switch 1 2nd digit: Communication switch 2 3rd digit: Communication switch 3 4th digit: Communication switch 4 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Communication switch 1 Bit 1: Communication switch 2 Bit 2: Communication switch 3 Bit 3: Communication switch 4 Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15]	0
85	Unused	—	—	16EC ⋮ 196B	5868 ⋮ 6507	—	—	—	—	—

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be "0" for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Iden- tifier	Chan- nel	Register address		Digits	Attri- bute	Struc- ture	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
Set data No. 86 or later are for engineering setting [Writable in the STOP mode]										
86	Input type	XI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	196C ⋮ 19AB	6508 ⋮ 6571	7	R/W	C	0: TC input K 1: TC input J 2: TC input R 3: TC input S 4: TC input B 5: TC input E 6: TC input N 7: TC input T 8: TC input W5Re/W26Re 9: TC input PLII 12: RTD input Pt100 13: RTD input JPt100 14: Current input 0 to 20 mA DC 15: Current input 4 to 20 mA DC 16: Voltage (high) input 0 to 10 V DC 17: Voltage (high) input 0 to 5 V DC 18: Voltage (high) input 1 to 5 V DC 19: Voltage (low) input 0 to 1 V DC 20: Voltage (low) input 0 to 100 mV DC 21: Voltage (low) input 0 to 10 mV DC 22: Feedback resistance input 100 to 150 Ω 23: Feedback resistance input 151 Ω to 6 kΩ If changed to Voltage (high) input from TC/RTD/Current/Voltage (low)/ Feedback resistance input, select the hardware by the input selector switch at the side of the module. Refer to SRZ Instruction Manual (IMS01T04-E□) .	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
87	Display unit	PU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	19AC ⋮ 19EB	6572 ⋮ 6635	7	R/W	C	0: °C 1: °F Use to select the temperature unit for thermocouple (TC) and RTD inputs.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
88	Decimal point position	XU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	19EC ⋮ 1A2B	6636 ⋮ 6699	7	R/W	C	0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places TC input: • K, J, T, E: Only 0 or 1 can be set. • R, S, B, N, PLII, W5Re/W26Re: Only 0 can be set. RTD input: Only 0 or 1 can be set. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: From 0 to 4 can be set.	Based on model code When not specifying: TC/RTD: 1 V/I: 1

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
89	Input scale high	XV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1A2C ⋮ 1A6B	6700 ⋮ 6763	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: (Input scale low + 1 digit) to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: (Input scale low + 1 digit) to +19999 (However, a span is 20000 or less.) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	TC/RTD: Maximum value of the selected input range V/I: 100.0
90	Input scale low	XW	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1A6C ⋮ 1AAB	6764 ⋮ 6827	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: Minimum value of the selected input range to (Input scale high – 1 digit) Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: –19999 to (Input scale high – 1 digit) (However, a span is 20000 or less.) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	TC/RTD: Minimum value of the selected input range V/I: 0.0
91	Input error determination point (high)	AV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1AAC ⋮ 1AEB	6828 ⋮ 6891	7	R/W	C	Input error determination point (low limit) to (Input range high + 5 % of Input span) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	Input range high + (5 % of Input span)
92	Input error determination point (low)	AW	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1AEC ⋮ 1B2B	6892 ⋮ 6955	7	R/W	C	(Input range low – 5 % of Input span) to Input error determination point (high limit) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	Input range low – (5 % of Input span)
93	Burnout direction	BS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1B2C ⋮ 1B6B	6956 ⋮ 7019	1	R/W	C	0: Upscale 1: Downscale Valid only when the TC input and voltage (low) input are selected.	0
94	Square root extraction	XH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1B6C ⋮ 1BAB	7020 ⋮ 7083	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
95	Output assignment (Logic output selection function)	E0	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1BAC ⋮ 1BEB	7084 ⋮ 7147	1	R/W	C	0: Control output 1: Logic output result 2: FAIL output	0
96	Energized/ De-energized (Logic output selection function)	NA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1BEC ⋮ 1C2B	7148 ⋮ 7211	1	R/W	C	0: Energized 1: De-energized	0

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
97	Event 1 type	XA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1C2C ⋮ 1C6B	7212 ⋮ 7275	7	R/W	C	0: None 1: Deviation high (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 2: Deviation low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 3: Deviation high/low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 4: Band (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 5: Process high ¹ 6: Process low ¹ 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Unused 10: MV high [heat-side] ^{1,2} 11: MV low [heat-side] ^{1,2} 12: MV high [cool-side] ¹ 13: MV low [cool-side] ¹ 14: Deviation high (Using local SV value) ¹ 15: Deviation low (Using local SV value) ¹ 16: Deviation high/low (Using local SV value) ¹ 17: Band (Using local SV value) ¹ 18: Deviation between channels high ¹ 19: Deviation between channels low ¹ 20: Deviation between channels high/low ¹ 21: Deviation between channels band ¹ ¹ Event hold action is available. ² If there is feedback resistance (FBR) input in Position proportioning PID control, set to the feedback resistance (FBR) input value.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
98	Event 1 channel setting	FA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1C6C ⋮ 1CAB	7276 ⋮ 7339	1	R/W	C	1: Channel 1 3: Channel 3 2: Channel 2 4: Channel 4 This function is valid when "deviation between channels" is selected.	1
99	Event 1 hold action	WA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1CAC ⋮ 1CEB	7340 ⋮ 7403	1	R/W	C	0: OFF 1: Hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN) 2: Re-hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; SV changed) This function is valid when input value, deviation or manipulated value action has been selected. In case of a deviation action, this function is not available while in remote mode and while setting changing rate limiter is working.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
100	Event 1 interlock	LF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1CEC ⋮ 1D2B	7404 ⋮ 7467	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
101	Event 1 differential gap	HA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1D2C ⋮ 1D6B	7468 ⋮ 7531	7	R/W	C	① Deviation, process, set value, or Deviation action between channels: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. ② MV: 0.0 to 110.0 %	①: 1 (1.0) ②: 1.0
102	Event 1 delay timer	TD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1D6C ⋮ 1DAB	7532 ⋮ 7595	7	R/W	C	0 to 18000 seconds	0

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
103	Force ON of Event 1 action	OA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1DAC ⋮ 1DEB	7596 ⋮ 7659	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Event output turned on at input error occurrence 2nd digit: Event output turned on in manual mode 3rd digit: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed 4th digit: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Event output turned on at input error occurrence Bit 1: Event output turned on in manual mode Bit 2: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed Bit 3: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid [Decimal number: 0 to 15]	0
104	Event 2 type	XB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1DEC ⋮ 1E2B	7660 ⋮ 7723	7	R/W	C	0: None 1: Deviation high (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 2: Deviation low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 3: Deviation high/low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 4: Band (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 5: Process high ¹ 6: Process low ¹ 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Unused 10: MV high [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 11: MV low [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 12: MV high [cool-side] ¹ 13: MV low [cool-side] ¹ 14: Deviation high (Using local SV value) ¹ 15: Deviation low (Using local SV value) ¹ 16: Deviation high/low (Using local SV value) ¹ 17: Band (Using local SV value) ¹ 18: Deviation between channels high ¹ 19: Deviation between channels low ¹ 20: Deviation between channels high/low ¹ 21: Deviation between channels band ¹ ¹ Event hold action is available. ² If there is feedback resistance (FBR) input in Position proportioning PID control, set to the feedback resistance (FBR) input value.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
105	Event 2 channel setting	FB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1E2C ⋮ 1E6B	7724 ⋮ 7787	1	R/W	C	1: Channel 1 2: Channel 2 3: Channel 3 4: Channel 4 This function is valid when “deviation between channels” is selected.	1
106	Event 2 hold action	WB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1E6C ⋮ 1EAB	7788 ⋮ 7851	1	R/W	C	0: OFF 1: Hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN) 2: Re-hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; SV changed) This function is valid when input value, deviation or manipulated value action has been selected. In case of a deviation action, this function is not available while in remote mode and while setting changing rate limiter is working.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
107	Event 2 interlock	LG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1EAC ⋮ 1EEB	7852 ⋮ 7915	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
108	Event 2 differential gap	HB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1EEC ⋮ 1F2B	7916 ⋮ 7979	7	R/W	C	① Deviation, process, set value, or Deviation action between channels: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. ② MV: 0.0 to 110.0 %	①: 1 (1.0) ②: 1.0
109	Event 2 delay timer	TG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1F2C ⋮ 1F6B	7980 ⋮ 8043	7	R/W	C	0 to 18000 seconds	0
110	Force ON of Event 2 action	OB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1F6C ⋮ 1FAB	8044 ⋮ 8107	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Event output turned on at input error occurrence 2nd digit: Event output turned on in manual mode 3rd digit: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed 4th digit: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Event output turned on at input error occurrence Bit 1: Event output turned on in manual mode Bit 2: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed Bit 3: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid [Decimal number: 0 to 15]	0

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
111	Event 3 type	XC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1FAC ⋮ 1FEB	8108 ⋮ 8171	7	R/W	C	0: None 1: Deviation high (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 2: Deviation low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 3: Deviation high/low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 4: Band (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 5: Process high ¹ 6: Process low ¹ 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Temperature rise completion 10: MV high [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 11: MV low [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 12: MV high [cool-side] ¹ 13: MV low [cool-side] ¹ 14: Deviation high (Using local SV value) ¹ 15: Deviation low (Using local SV value) ¹ 16: Deviation high/low (Using local SV value) ¹ 17: Band (Using local SV value) ¹ 18: Deviation between channels high ¹ 19: Deviation between channels low ¹ 20: Deviation between channels high/low ¹ 21: Deviation between channels band ¹ ¹ Event hold action is available. ² If there is feedback resistance (FBR) input in Position proportioning PID control, set to the feedback resistance (FBR) input value.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
112	Event 3 channel setting	FC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	1FEC ⋮ 202B	8172 ⋮ 8235	1	R/W	C	1: Channel 1 2: Channel 2 3: Channel 3 4: Channel 4 This function is valid when “deviation between channels” is selected.	1
113	Event 3 hold action	WC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	202C ⋮ 206B	8236 ⋮ 8299	1	R/W	C	0: OFF 1: Hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN) 2: Re-hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; SV changed) This function is valid when input value, deviation or manipulated value action has been selected. In case of a deviation action, this function is not available while in remote mode and while setting changing rate limiter is working.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
114	Event 3 interlock	LH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	206C ⋮ 20AB	8300 ⋮ 8363	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
115	Event 3 differential gap	HC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	20AC ⋮ 20EB	8364 ⋮ 8427	7	R/W	C	① Deviation, process, set value, or Deviation action between channels: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. ② MV: 0.0 to 110.0 %	①: 1 (1.0) ②: 1.0
116	Event 3 delay timer	TE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	20EC ⋮ 212B	8428 ⋮ 8491	7	R/W	C	0 to 18000 seconds If Event 3 corresponds to “9: Temperature rise completion,” the Event 3 delay timer becomes the temperature rise completion soak time.	0

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
117	Force ON of Event 3 action	OC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	212C ⋮ 216B	8492 ⋮ 8555	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Event output turned on at input error occurrence 2nd digit: Event output turned on in manual mode 3rd digit: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed 4th digit: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Event output turned on at input error occurrence Bit 1: Event output turned on in manual mode Bit 2: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed Bit 3: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid [Decimal number: 0 to 15]	0
118	Event 4 type	XD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	216C ⋮ 21AB	8556 ⋮ 8619	7	R/W	C	0: None 1: Deviation high (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 2: Deviation low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 3: Deviation high/low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 4: Band (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 5: Process high ¹ 6: Process low ¹ 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) 10: MV high [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 11: MV low [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 12: MV high [cool-side] ¹ 13: MV low [cool-side] ¹ 14: Deviation high (Using local SV value) ¹ 15: Deviation low (Using local SV value) ¹ 16: Deviation high/low (Using local SV value) ¹ 17: Band (Using local SV value) ¹ 18: Deviation between channels high ¹ 19: Deviation between channels low ¹ 20: Deviation between channels high/low ¹ 21: Deviation between channels band ¹ ¹ Event hold action is available. ² If there is feedback resistance (FBR) input in Position proportioning PID control, set to the feedback resistance (FBR) input value.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
119	Event 4 channel setting	FD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	21AC ⋮ 21EB	8620 ⋮ 8683	1	R/W	C	1: Channel 1 2: Channel 2 3: Channel 3 4: Channel 4 This function is valid when "deviation between channels" is selected.	1
120	Event 4 hold action	WD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	21EC ⋮ 222B	8684 ⋮ 8747	1	R/W	C	0: OFF 1: Hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN) 2: Re-hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; SV changed) This function is valid when input value, deviation or manipulated value action has been selected. In case of a deviation action, this function is not available while in remote mode and while setting changing rate limiter is working.	Based on model code When not specifying: 0
121	Event 4 interlock	LI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	222C ⋮ 226B	8748 ⋮ 8811	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
122	Event 4 differential gap	HD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	226C ⋮ 22AB	8812 ⋮ 8875	7	R/W	C	① Deviation, process, set value, or Deviation action between channels: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. ② MV: 0.0 to 110.0 % Becomes invalid when the Event 4 type corresponds to "9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)."	①: 1 (1.0) ②: 1.0
123	Event 4 delay timer	TF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	22AC ⋮ 22EB	8876 ⋮ 8939	7	R/W	C	0 to 18000 seconds	0
124	Force ON of Event 4 action	OD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	22EC ⋮ 232B	8940 ⋮ 9003	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: Event output turned on at input error occurrence 2nd digit: Event output turned on in manual mode 3rd digit: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed 4th digit: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Event output turned on at input error occurrence Bit 1: Event output turned on in manual mode Bit 2: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed Bit 3: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid [Decimal number: 0 to 15]	0

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
125	CT ratio	XS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	232C ⋮ 236B	9004 ⋮ 9067	7	R/W	C	0 to 9999	CTL-6-P-N: 800 CTL-12-S56- 10L-N: 1000
126	CT assignment	ZF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	236C ⋮ 23AB	9068 ⋮ 9131	1	R/W	C	0: None 1: OUT1 2: OUT2 3: OUT3 4: OUT4	CH1: 1, CH2: 2 CH3: 3, CH4: 4 (for each Z-TIO module)
127	Heater break alarm (HBA) type	ND	CH1 ⋮ CH64	23AC ⋮ 23EB	9132 ⋮ 9195	1	R/W	C	0: Heater break alarm (HBA) type A (Time-proportional control output) 1: Heater break alarm (HBA) type B (Continuous control output)	Set value is based on the Output type specified at ordering.
128	Number of heater break alarm (HBA) delay times	DH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	23EC ⋮ 242B	9196 ⋮ 9259	7	R/W	C	0 to 255 times	5
129	Hot/Cold start	XN	CH1 ⋮ CH64	242C ⋮ 246B	9260 ⋮ 9323	1	R/W	C	0: Hot start 1 1: Hot start 2 2: Cold start	0
130	Start determination point	SX	CH1 ⋮ CH64	246C ⋮ 24AB	9324 ⋮ 9387	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Input span (The unit is the same as input value.) 0 (0.0): Action depending on the Hot/Cold start selection Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	Based on specification
131	SV tracking	XL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	24AC ⋮ 24EB	9388 ⋮ 9451	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	1
132	MV transfer function [Action taken when changed to Manual mode from Auto mode]	OT	CH1 ⋮ CH64	24EC ⋮ 252B	9452 ⋮ 9515	1	R/W	C	0: MV in Auto mode is used. [Balanceless-bumpless function] 1: MV in previous Manual mode is used.	0
133	Control action	XE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	252C ⋮ 256B	9516 ⋮ 9579	1	R/W	C	0: Brilliant II PID control (Direct action) 1: Brilliant II PID control (Reverse action) 2: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Water cooling type] 3: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Air cooling type] 4: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Cooling gain linear type] 5: Brilliant II position proportioning PID control Odd channel: From 0 to 5 can be set. Even channel: Only 0 or 1 can be set. * * In Heat/Cool PID control and Position proportioning PID control, control action is not performed. Only PV monitor and event action is performed.	Based on model code When not specifying: 1
134	Integral/Derivative time decimal point position ♣	PK	CH1 ⋮ CH64	256C ⋮ 25AB	9580 ⋮ 9643	1	R/W	C	0: 1 second setting (No decimal place) 1: 0.1 seconds setting (One decimal place)	0
135	Derivative action ♣	KA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	25AC ⋮ 25EB	9644 ⋮ 9707	1	R/W	C	0: Measured value derivative 1: Deviation derivative	0

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
136	Undershoot suppression factor ■	KB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	25EC ⋮ 262B	9708 ⋮ 9771	7	R/W	C	0.000 to 1.000	Water cooling: 0.100 Air cooling: 0.250 Cooling gain linear type: 1.000
137	Derivative gain ♣	DG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	262C ⋮ 266B	9772 ⋮ 9835	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 10.0	6.0
138	ON/OFF action differential gap (upper)	IV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	266C ⋮ 26AB	9836 ⋮ 9899	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 100.0 % of input span	TC/RTD: 1 (1.0) V/I: 0.1
139	ON/OFF action differential gap (lower)	IW	CH1 ⋮ CH64	26AC ⋮ 26EB	9900 ⋮ 9963	7	R/W	C		TC/RTD: 1 (1.0) V/I: 0.1
140	Action (high) at input error	WH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	26EC ⋮ 272B	9964 ⋮ 10027	1	R/W	C	0: Normal control 1: Manipulated output value at Input error	0
141	Action (low) at input error	WL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	272C ⋮ 276B	10028 ⋮ 10091	1	R/W	C		0
142	Manipulated output value at input error	OE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	276C ⋮ 27AB	10092 ⋮ 10155	7	R/W	C	–105.0 to +105.0 % Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter. Position proportioning PID control: If there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected, an action taken when abnormal is in accordance with the value action setting during STOP.	0.0
143	Manipulated output value at STOP mode [heat-side] ♣	OF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	27AC ⋮ 27EB	10156 ⋮ 10219	7	R/W	C	–5.0 to +105.0 % Position proportioning PID control: Only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break, the manipulated output value [heat-side] at STOP is output.	–5.0
144	Manipulated output value at STOP mode [cool-side] ■	OG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	27EC ⋮ 282B	10220 ⋮ 10283	7	R/W	C		–5.0
145	Output change rate limiter (up) [heat-side] ♣	PH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	282C ⋮ 286B	10284 ⋮ 10347	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.	0.0
146	Output change rate limiter (down) [heat-side] ♣	PL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	286C ⋮ 28AB	10348 ⋮ 10411	7	R/W	C		0.0
147	Output limiter (high) [heat-side] * ♣	OH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	28AC ⋮ 28EB	10412 ⋮ 10475	7	R/W	C	Output limiter (low) [heat-side] to 105.0 % Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break.	105.0

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

* Settable during control (RUN state).

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
148	Output limiter (low) [heat-side] * ♣	OL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	28EC ⋮ 292B	10476 ⋮ 10539	7	R/W	C	–5.0 % to Output limiter (high) [heat-side] Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break.	–5.0
149	Output change rate limiter (up) [cool-side] ■	PX	CH1 ⋮ CH64	292C ⋮ 296B	10540 ⋮ 10603	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.	0.0
150	Output change rate limiter (down) [cool-side] ■	PY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	296C ⋮ 29AB	10604 ⋮ 10667	7	R/W	C		0.0
151	Output limiter (high) [cool-side] * ■	OX	CH1 ⋮ CH64	29AC ⋮ 29EB	10668 ⋮ 10731	7	R/W	C	Output limiter low [cool-side] to 105.0 %	105.0
152	Output limiter (low) [cool-side] * ■	OY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	29EC ⋮ 2A2B	10732 ⋮ 10795	7	R/W	C	–5.0 % to Output limiter high [cool-side]	–5.0
153	AT bias ♣	GB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2A2C ⋮ 2A6B	10796 ⋮ 10859	7	R/W	C	–Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
154	AT cycles ♣	G3	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2A6C ⋮ 2AAB	10860 ⋮ 10923	1	R/W	C	0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles	1
155	Output value with AT turned on ♣	OP	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2AAC ⋮ 2AEB	10924 ⋮ 10987	7	R/W	C	Output value with AT turned off to +105.0 % Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter. Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break (high limit of feedback resistance input at AT).	105.0
156	Output value with AT turned off ♣	OQ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2AEC ⋮ 2B2B	10988 ⋮ 11051	7	R/W	C	–105.0 % to Output value with AT turned on Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter. Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break (low limit of feedback resistance input at AT).	–105.0
157	AT differential gap time ♣	GH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2B2C ⋮ 2B6B	11052 ⋮ 11115	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 50.0 seconds	10.0
158	Proportional band adjusting factor [heat-side] ♣	KC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2B6C ⋮ 2BAB	11116 ⋮ 11179	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

* Settable during control (RUN state).

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
159	Integral time adjusting factor [heat-side] ♣	KD	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2BAC ⋮ 2BEB	11180 ⋮ 11243	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
160	Derivative time adjusting factor [heat-side] ♣	KE	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2BEC ⋮ 2C2B	11244 ⋮ 11307	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
161	Proportional band adjusting factor [cool-side] ■	KF	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2C2C ⋮ 2C6B	11308 ⋮ 11371	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
162	Integral time adjusting factor [cool-side] ■	KG	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2C6C ⋮ 2CAB	11372 ⋮ 11435	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
163	Derivative time adjusting factor [cool-side] ■	KH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2CAC ⋮ 2CEB	11436 ⋮ 11499	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
164	Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side] ♣	P6	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2CEC ⋮ 2D2B	11500 ⋮ 11563	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side] to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1000.0 (Unit: %) 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool PID control type.)	TC/RTD: Input span V/I: 1000.0
165	Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side] ♣	P7	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2D2C ⋮ 2D6B	11564 ⋮ 11627	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: %) 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool PID control type.)	TC/RTD: 0 (0.0) V/I: 0.0
166	Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side] ♣	I6	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2D6C ⋮ 2DAB	11628 ⋮ 11691	7	R/W	C	Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 3600 or Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	3600

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
167	Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side] ♣	I7	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2DAC ⋮ 2DEB	11692 ⋮ 11755	7	R/W	C	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 (0.0) to Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Position proportioning PID control: 1 (0.1) to Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	PID control, Heat/Cool PID control: 0 Position proportioning PID control: 1
168	Derivative time limiter (high) [heat-side] ♣	D6	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2DEC ⋮ 2E2B	11756 ⋮ 11819	7	R/W	C	Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 3600 or Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	3600
169	Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side] ♣	D7	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2E2C ⋮ 2E6B	11820 ⋮ 11883	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Derivative time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	0
170	Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side] ■	P8	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2E6C ⋮ 2EAB	11884 ⋮ 11947	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side] to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1000.0 (Unit: %)	TC/RTD: Input span V/I: 1000.0
171	Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side] ■	P9	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2EAC ⋮ 2EEB	11948 ⋮ 12011	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 1 (1.0) to Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.1 to Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: %)	TC/RTD: 1 (0.1) V/I: 0.1
172	Integral time limiter (high) [cool-side] ■	I8	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2EEC ⋮ 2F2B	12012 ⋮ 12075	7	R/W	C	Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 3600 or Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	3600

♣ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control or Position proportioning PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
173	Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side] ■	I9	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2F2C ⋮ 2F6B	12076 ⋮ 12139	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Integral time limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	0
174	Derivative time limiter (high) [cool-side] ■	D8	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2F6C ⋮ 2FAB	12140 ⋮ 12203	7	R/W	C	Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 3600 or Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	3600
175	Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side] ■	D9	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2FAC ⋮ 2FEB	12204 ⋮ 12267	7	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Derivative time limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	0
176	Open/Close output neutral zone *	V2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	2FEC ⋮ 302B	12268 ⋮ 12331	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 10.0 % of output	2.0
177	Action at feedback resistance (FBR) input error *	SY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	302C ⋮ 306B	12332 ⋮ 12395	1	R/W	C	0: Action depending on the valve action at STOP 1: Control action continued	0
178	Feedback adjustment *	FV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	306C ⋮ 30AB	12396 ⋮ 12459	1	R/W	C	0 to 2 (Only 1 can be set) 0: Adjustment end 1: Open-side adjustment start 2: Close-side adjustment start	—
179	Control motor time *	TN	CH1 ⋮ CH64	30AC ⋮ 30EB	12460 ⋮ 12523	7	R/W	C	5 to 1000 seconds	10
180	Integrated output limiter *	OI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	30EC ⋮ 312B	12524 ⋮ 12587	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 200.0 % of control motor time (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input.	150.0
181	Valve action at STOP *	VS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	312C ⋮ 316B	12588 ⋮ 12651	1	R/W	C	0: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output OFF 1: Close-side output ON, Open-side output OFF 2: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output ON Becomes valid when there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected.	0
182	ST proportional band adjusting factor	KI	CH1 ⋮ CH64	316C ⋮ 31AB	12652 ⋮ 12715	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
183	ST integral time adjusting factor	KJ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	31AC ⋮ 31EB	12716 ⋮ 12779	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00
184	ST derivative time adjusting factor	KK	CH1 ⋮ CH64	31EC ⋮ 322B	12780 ⋮ 12843	7	R/W	C	0.01 to 10.00 times	1.00

■ The values on channels 2 and 4 of each Z-TIO module under Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing. All of the channels of the Z-TIO module under control mode other than Heat/Cool PID control will be “0” for readout and ignored for writing.

* Available only in the Position proportioning PID control.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
185	ST start condition	SU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	322C ⋮ 326B	12844 ⋮ 12907	1	R/W	C	0: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when the power is turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; or when the Set value (SV) is changed. 1: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when the power is turned on; or when transferred from STOP to RUN. 2: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when the Set value (SV) is changed.	0
186	Automatic temperature rise group	Y7	CH1 ⋮ CH64	326C ⋮ 32AB	12908 ⋮ 12971	7	R/W	C	0 to 16 (0: Automatic temperature rise function OFF)	0
187	Automatic temperature rise dead time	RT	CH1 ⋮ CH64	32AC ⋮ 32EB	12972 ⋮ 13035	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 1999.9 seconds	10.0
188	Automatic temperature rise gradient data	R2	CH1 ⋮ CH64	32EC ⋮ 332B	13036 ⋮ 13099	7	R/W	C	1 (0.1) to Input span/minutes Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	1 (1.0)
189	EDS transfer time decimal point position	NS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	332C ⋮ 336B	13100 ⋮ 13163	1	R/W	C	0: 1 second setting (No decimal place) 1: 0.1 seconds setting (One decimal place)	0
190	Output average processing time for EDS	NV	CH1 ⋮ CH64	336C ⋮ 33AB	13164 ⋮ 13227	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 200.0 seconds	1.0
191	Responsive action trigger point for EDS	NW	CH1 ⋮ CH64	33AC ⋮ 33EB	13228 ⋮ 13291	7	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to Input span (Unit: %)	TC/RTD: 1 (1.0) V/I: 1.0
192	Setting change rate limiter unit time	HU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	33EC ⋮ 342B	13292 ⋮ 13355	7	R/W	C	1 to 3600 seconds	60
193	Soak time unit	RU	CH1 ⋮ CH64	342C ⋮ 346B	13356 ⋮ 13419	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication 0: 0:00 to 99:59 (hrs:min) [0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes] 1: 0:00 to 199:59 (min:sec) [0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds] • Modbus 0: 0 to 5999 minutes [0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes] 1: 0 to 11999 seconds [0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds] Set the data range of Memory area soak time monitor and Area soak time.	1
194	Setting limiter high	SH	CH1 ⋮ CH64	346C ⋮ 34AB	13420 ⋮ 13483	7	R/W	C	Setting limiter low to Input scale high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	Input scale high

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
195	Setting limiter low	SL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	34AC ⋮ 34EB	13484 ⋮ 13547	7	R/W	C	Input scale low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	Input scale low
196	PV transfer function	TS	CH1 ⋮ CH64	34EC ⋮ 352B	13548 ⋮ 13611	1	R/W	C	0: Unused 1: Used	0
197	Operation mode assignment 1 (Logic output selection function) Logic output 1 to 4	EA	CH1 ⋮ CH64	352C ⋮ 356B	13612 ⋮ 13675	7	R/W	C	0: No assignment 1: Operation mode (monitor, control) 2: Operation mode (monitor, event function, control) 3: Auto/Manual 4: Remote/Local 5: Unused (Do not set this one)	0
198	Operation mode assignment 2 (Logic output selection function) Logic output 5 to 8	EB	CH1 ⋮ CH64	356C ⋮ 35AB	13676 ⋮ 13739	7	R/W	C	0: No assignment 1: Operation mode (monitor, control) 2: Operation mode (monitor, event function, control) 3: Auto/Manual 4: Remote/Local 5: Unused (Do not set this one)	0
199	SV select function	KM	CH1 ⋮ CH64	35AC ⋮ 35EB	13740 ⋮ 13803	1	R/W	C	0: Remote SV function 1: Cascade control function 2: Ratio setting function 3: Cascade control 2 function	0
200	Remote SV function master channel module address	MC	CH1 ⋮ CH64	35EC ⋮ 362B	13804 ⋮ 13867	7	R/W	C	–1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)	–1
201	Remote SV function master channel selection	MN	CH1 ⋮ CH64	362C ⋮ 366B	13868 ⋮ 13931	7	R/W	C	1 to 99	1
202	Output distribution master channel module address	DY	CH1 ⋮ CH64	366C ⋮ 36AB	13932 ⋮ 13995	7	R/W	C	–1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)	–1
203	Output distribution master channel selection	DZ	CH1 ⋮ CH64	36AC ⋮ 36EB	13996 ⋮ 14059	7	R/W	C	1 to 99	1
204	Address of interacting modules	RL	CH1 ⋮ CH64	36EC ⋮ 372B	14060 ⋮ 14123	7	R/W	C	–1 (Interact with its own module address) 0 to 99 (Interact with the addresses of other modules)	–1
205	Channel selection of interacting modules	RM	CH1 ⋮ CH64	372C ⋮ 376B	14124 ⋮ 14187	7	R/W	C	1 to 99 Becomes valid when the selected module is “Z-TIO module.”	1

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
205	Channel selection of interacting modules	RM	CH1 ⋮ CH64	372C ⋮ 376B	14124 ⋮ 14187	7	R/W	C	1 to 99 Becomes valid when the selected module is "Z-TIO module."	1
206	Selection switch of interacting modules	RN	CH1 ⋮ CH64	376C ⋮ 37AB	14188 ⋮ 14251	7	R/W	C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memory area number 2nd digit: Operation mode 3rd digit: Auto/Manual 4th digit: Remote/Local 5th digit: EDS start signal 6th digit: Interlock release Most significant digit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suspension of area soak time Data 0: No interaction 1: Interact with other channels • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: Memory area number Bit 1: Operation mode Bit 2: Auto/Manual Bit 3: Remote/Local Bit 4: EDS start signal Bit 5: Interlock release Bit 6: Suspension of area soak time Bit 7 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: No interaction 1: Interact with other channels [Decimal number: 0 to 127]	0
207	TIO Interval time	VG	CH1 ⋮ CH16	37AC ⋮ 37BB	14252 ⋮ 14267	7	R/W	M	0 to 250 ms	10
208	Unused	—	—	37BC ⋮ 386B	14268 ⋮ 14443	—	—	—	—	—

8.4 Memory Area Data Address of Z-TIO Module (only for Modbus)

The register addresses, 386CH to 3DABH are used for checking and changing each set value belonging to the memory area.


No.	Name	Channel	Register address		Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
			HEX	DEC				
1	Setting memory area number	CH1 ⋮ CH64	386C ⋮ 38AB	14444 ⋮ 14507	R/W	C	1 to 8	1
2	Event 1 set value (EV1)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	38AC ⋮ 38EB	14508 ⋮ 14571	R/W	C	Deviation action, Deviation action between channels, Temperature rise completion range: –Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Process action, SV action: Input scale low to Input scale high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. MV action: –5.0 to +105.0 %	50 (50.0)
3	Event 2 set value (EV2)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	38EC ⋮ 392B	14572 ⋮ 14635	R/W	C		50 (50.0)
4	Event 3 set value (EV3)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	392C ⋮ 396B	14636 ⋮ 14699	R/W	C		50 (50.0)
5	Event 4 set value (EV4)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	396C ⋮ 39AB	14700 ⋮ 14763	R/W	C		50 (50.0)
6	Control loop break alarm (LBA) time	CH1 ⋮ CH64	39AC ⋮ 39EB	14764 ⋮ 14827	R/W	C	0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)	480
7	LBA deadband	CH1 ⋮ CH64	39EC ⋮ 3A2B	14828 ⋮ 14791	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
8	Set value (SV)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3A2C ⋮ 3A6B	14892 ⋮ 14955	R/W	C	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	TC/RTD: 0 (0.0) V/I: 0.0
9	Proportional band [heat-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3A6C ⋮ 3AAB	14956 ⋮ 15019	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool PID control type.)	TC/RTD: 30 (30.0) V/I: 30.0
10	Integral time [heat-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3AAC ⋮ 3AEB	15020 ⋮ 15083	R/W	C	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Position proportioning PID control: 1 to 3600 seconds or 0.1 to 1999.9 seconds Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	240
11	Derivative time [heat-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3AEC ⋮ 3B2B	15084 ⋮ 15147	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	60
12	Control response parameter	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3B2C ⋮ 3B6B	15148 ⋮ 15211	R/W	C	0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast When the P or PD action is selected, this setting becomes invalid.	PID control, Position proportioning PID control: 0 Heat/Cool PID control: 2

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Channel	Register address		Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
			HEX	DEC				
13	Proportional band [cool-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3B6C ⋮ 3BAB	15212 ⋮ 15275	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: 1 to Input span or 0.1 to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.1 to 1000.0 % of input span	TC/RTD: 30 (30.0) V/I: 30.0
14	Integral time [cool-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3BAC ⋮ 3BEB	15276 ⋮ 15339	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	240
15	Derivative time [cool-side]	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3BEC ⋮ 3C2B	15340 ⋮ 15403	R/W	C	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position.	60
16	Overlap/Deadband	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3C2C ⋮ 3C6B	15404 ⋮ 15467	R/W	C	TC/RTD inputs: –Input span to +Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: –100.0 to +100.0 % of input span Minus (–) setting results in overlap. However, the overlapping range is within the proportional range.	0 (0.0)
17	Manual reset	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3C6C ⋮ 3CAB	15468 ⋮ 15531	R/W	C	–100.0 to +100.0 % If the integral function is valid, set to RO (Only reading data is possible). When integral action (heating or cooling side) is zero, manual reset value is added to the control output.	0.0
18	Setting change rate limiter (up)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3CAC ⋮ 3CEB	15532 ⋮ 15595	R/W	C	0 (0.0) to Input span/unit time * 0 (0.0): Unused Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.	0 (0.0)
19	Setting change rate limiter (down)	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3CEC ⋮ 3D2B	15596 ⋮ 15659	R/W	C	* Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)	0 (0.0)
20	Area soak time	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3D2C ⋮ 3D6B	15660 ⋮ 15723	R/W	C	0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds: 0 to 11999 seconds 0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes: 0 to 5999 minutes Data range of Area soak time can be selected on the Soak time unit.	0
21	Link area number	CH1 ⋮ CH64	3D6C ⋮ 3DAB	15724 ⋮ 15787	R/W	C	0 to 8 (0: No link)	0
22	Unused	—	3DAC ⋮ 3E6B	15788 ⋮ 15979	—	—	—	—

8.5 Communication Data of Z-DIO Module

 For details of Z-DIO module communication data, refer to **SRZ Instruction Manual (IMS01T04-E□)**.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
1	Digital input (DI) state 1	L1	CH1 ⋮ CH16	3E6C ⋮ 3E7B	15980 ⋮ 15995	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DI1 2nd digit: DI2 3rd digit: DI3 4th digit: DI4 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: DI1 Bit 1: DI2 Bit 2: DI3 Bit 3: DI4 Bit 4: DI5 Bit 5: DI6 Bit 6: DI7 Bit 7: DI8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed [Decimal number: 0 to 255] 	—
2	Digital input (DI) state 2	L6	CH1 ⋮ CH16	—	—	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DI5 2nd digit: DI6 3rd digit: DI7 4th digit: DI8 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed 	—
3	Digital output (DO) state 1	Q2	CH1 ⋮ CH16	3E7C ⋮ 3E8B	15996 ⋮ 16011	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DO1 2nd digit: DO2 3rd digit: DO3 4th digit: DO4 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: DO1 Bit 1: DO2 Bit 2: DO3 Bit 3: DO4 Bit 4: DO5 Bit 5: DO6 Bit 6: DO7 Bit 7: DO8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255] 	—
4	Digital output (DO) state 2	Q3	CH1 ⋮ CH16	—	—	7	RO	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DO5 2nd digit: DO6 3rd digit: DO7 4th digit: DO8 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON 	—

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
5	Unused	—	—	3E8C ⋮ 3FDB	16012 ⋮ 16347	—	—	—	—	—
6	DO manual output 1	Q4	CH1 ⋮ CH16	3FDC ⋮ 3FEB	16348 ⋮ 16363	7	R/W	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DO1 manual output 2nd digit: DO2 manual output 3rd digit: DO3 manual output 4th digit: DO4 manual output 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON • Modbus Bit data Bit 0: DO1 manual output Bit 1: DO2 manual output Bit 2: DO3 manual output Bit 3: DO4 manual output Bit 4: DO5 manual output Bit 5: DO6 manual output Bit 6: DO7 manual output Bit 7: DO8 manual output Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255] 	0
7	DO manual output 2	Q5	CH1 ⋮ CH16	—	—	7	R/W	M	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RKC communication Least significant digit: DO5 manual output 2nd digit: DO6 manual output 3rd digit: DO7 manual output 4th digit: DO8 manual output 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON 	0
8	DO output distribution selection	DO	CH1 ⋮ CH128	3FEC ⋮ 406B	16364 ⋮ 16491	1	R/W	C	0: DO output 1: Distribution output	0
9	DO output distribution bias	O8	CH1 ⋮ CH128	406C ⋮ 40EB	16492 ⋮ 16619	7	R/W	C	−100.0 to +100.0 %	0.0
10	DO output distribution ratio	O9	CH1 ⋮ CH128	40EC ⋮ 416B	16620 ⋮ 16747	7	R/W	C	−9.999 to +9.999	1.000
11	DO proportional cycle time	V0	CH1 ⋮ CH128	416C ⋮ 41EB	16748 ⋮ 16875	7	R/W	C	0.1 to 100.0 seconds	Relay contact output: 20.0 Open collector output: 2.0
12	DO minimum ON/OFF time of proportioning cycle	VJ	CH1 ⋮ CH128	41EC ⋮ 426B	16876 ⋮ 17003	7	R/W	C	0 to 1000 ms	0
13	Unused	—	—	426C ⋮ 433B	17004 ⋮ 17211	—	—	—	—	—
Set data No. 14 or later are for engineering setting [Writable in the STOP mode]										
14	DI function assignment	H2	CH1 ⋮ CH16	433C ⋮ 434B	17212 ⋮ 17227	7	R/W	M	0 to 29 (See P. 71.)	Depends on model code. When not specifying: 0

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
15	Memory area setting signal	E1	CH1 ⋮ CH16	434C ⋮ 435B	17228 ⋮ 17243	1	R/W	M	0: Valid 1: Invalid	1
16	DO signal assignment module address 1 [DO1 to DO4]	LQ	CH1 ⋮ CH16	435C ⋮ 436B	17244 ⋮ 17259	7	R/W	M	–1, 0 to 99 When “–1” is selected, all of the signals of the same type (except temperature rise completion and DO manual output value) are OR-operated and produced as outputs from DO.	–1
17	DO signal assignment module address 2 [DO5 to DO8]	LR	CH1 ⋮ CH16	436C ⋮ 437B	17260 ⋮ 17275	7	R/W	M	–1, 0 to 99 When “–1” is selected, all of the signals of the same type (except temperature rise completion and DO manual output value) are OR-operated and produced as outputs from DO.	–1
18	DO output assignment 1 [DO1 to DO4]	LT	CH1 ⋮ CH16	437C ⋮ 438B	17276 ⋮ 17291	7	R/W	M	0 to 13 (See P. 72.)	Based on model code. When not specifying: 0
19	DO output assignment 2 [DO5 to DO8]	LX	CH1 ⋮ CH16	438C ⋮ 439B	17292 ⋮ 17307	7	R/W	M	0 to 13 (See P. 72.)	Based on model code. When not specifying: 0
20	DO energized/de-energized	NB	CH1 ⋮ CH128	439C ⋮ 441B	17308 ⋮ 17435	7	R/W	C	0: Energized 1: De-energized	0
21	DO output distribution master channel module address	DD	CH1 ⋮ CH128	441C ⋮ 449B	17436 ⋮ 17563	7	R/W	C	–1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)	–1
22	DO output distribution master channel selection	DJ	CH1 ⋮ CH128	449C ⋮ 451B	17564 ⋮ 17691	7	R/W	C	1 to 99	1
23	DO manipulated output value (MV) at STOP mode	OJ	CH1 ⋮ CH128	451C ⋮ 459B	17692 ⋮ 17819	7	R/W	C	–5.0 to +105.0 %	–5.0
24	DO output limiter (high) *	D3	CH1 ⋮ CH128	459C ⋮ 461B	17820 ⋮ 17947	7	R/W	C	DO output limiter (low) to 105.0 %	105.0
25	DO output limiter (low) *	D4	CH1 ⋮ CH128	461C ⋮ 469B	17948 ⋮ 18075	7	R/W	C	–5.0 % to DO output limiter (high)	–5.0
26	DIO Interval time	VF	CH1 ⋮ CH16	469C ⋮ 46AB	18076 ⋮ 18091	7	R/W	M	0 to 250 ms	10
27	Unused	—	—	46AC ⋮ 46BB	18092 ⋮ 18107	—	—	—	—	—

* Settable during control (RUN state).

Table 1: DI assignment table

Set value	DI1	DI2	DI3	DI4	DI5	DI6	DI7	DI8
0	No assignment							
1	Memory area transfer (1 to 8) ¹			Area set ²	Operation mode ³		Interlock release	AUTO/MAN ⁴
2								REM/LOC ⁴
3								EDS start signal 1
4								Soak stop
5							RUN/STOP ⁴	
6							AUTO/MAN ⁴	REM/LOC ⁴
7								EDS start signal 1
8								Soak stop
9								RUN/STOP ⁴
10							REM/LOC ⁴	EDS start signal 1
11								Soak stop
12								RUN/STOP ⁴
13								EDS start signal 1
14							Soak stop	RUN/STOP ⁴
15								EDS start signal 1
16							Interlock release	AUTO/MAN ⁴	REM/LOC ^{4}	EDS start signal 1
17					Soak stop			
18					RUN/STOP ⁴			
19					Soak stop			
20					EDS start signal 1			
21					AUTO/MAN	REM/LOC	EDS start signal 1	RUN/STOP ⁴
22								Soak stop
23								Soak stop
24								Soak stop
25							REM/LOC	EDS start signal 1	RUN/STOP ^{4}
26	Memory area transfer (1, 2) ¹	Area set ²	Interlock release	RUN/STOP ⁴	AUTO/MAN ⁴	REM/LOC ⁴	Operation mode ³	
27	Memory area transfer (1 to 8) ¹			Area set ²	Operation mode ³			
28	Memory area transfer (1, 2) ¹	Area set ²	Interlock release	RUN/STOP ⁴	AUTO/MAN ⁴	REM/LOC ⁴	EDS start signal 1	EDS start signal 2
29	EDS start signal 1	EDS start signal 2					Operation mode ³	

RUN/STOP: RUN/STOP transfer (Contact closed: RUN)

AUTO/MAN: Auto/Manual transfer (Contact closed: Manual mode)

REM/LOC: Remote/Local transfer (Contact closed: Remote mode)

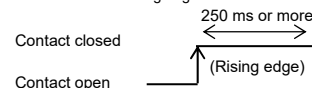
Interlock release (Interlock release when rising edge is detected)

EDS start signal 1 (EDS start signal ON when rising edge is detected [for disturbance 1])

EDS start signal 2 (EDS start signal ON when rising edge is detected [for disturbance 2])

Soak stop (Contact closed: Soak stop)

DI signal will become valid at rising edge after the closed contact is held for 250 ms.

**1 Memory area transfer**

(x: Contact open - : Contact closed)

	Memory area number							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DI1	x	-	x	-	x	-	x	-
DI2	x	x	-	-	x	x	-	-
DI3	x	x	x	x	-	-	-	-

2 Area set becomes invalid prior to factory shipment.**3 Operation mode transfer**

(x: Contact open - : Contact closed)

	Operation mode			
	Unused	Monitor	Monitor + Event function	Control
DI5 (DI7)	x	-	x	-
DI6 (DI8)	x	x	-	-

4 Actual device states (AUTO/MAN, REM/LOC, RUN/STOP)

	DI-switched state	Communication-switched state	Actual device state
Auto/Manual transfer ^a (AUTO/MAN)	Manual (Contact closed)	Manual → Auto	Manual mode
		Auto → Manual	
	Auto (Contact open)	Manual → Auto	Auto mode
		Auto → Manual	
Remote/Local transfer ^a (REM/LOC)	Remote (Contact closed)	Remote → Local	Remote mode
		Local → Remote	
	Local (Contact open)	Remote → Local	Local mode
		Local → Remote	
RUN/STOP ^b	RUN (Contact closed)	STOP → RUN	RUN
		RUN → STOP	
	STOP (Contact open)	STOP → RUN	STOP

^a Device state when AUTO/MAN or REM/LOC assigned to DI is set so that the Z-TIO module and Z-DIO module are linked using the Master-slave mode of the Z-TIO module.^b STOP of RUN/STOP switching is given priority regardless of communication or DI switching.

Table 2: DO assignment table

[DO1 to DO4]

Set value	DO1	DO2	DO3	DO4
0	No assignment			
1	DO1 manual output	DO2 manual output	DO3 manual output	DO4 manual output
2	Event 1 comprehensive output ¹	Event 2 comprehensive output ²	Event 3 comprehensive output ³	Event 4 comprehensive output ⁴
3	Event 1 (CH1)	Event 2 (CH1)	Event 3 (CH1)	Event 4 (CH1)
4	Event 1 (CH2)	Event 2 (CH2)	Event 3 (CH2)	Event 4 (CH2)
5	Event 1 (CH3)	Event 2 (CH3)	Event 3 (CH3)	Event 4 (CH3)
6	Event 1 (CH4)	Event 2 (CH4)	Event 3 (CH4)	Event 4 (CH4)
7	Event 1 (CH1)	Event 1 (CH2)	Event 1 (CH3)	Event 1 (CH4)
8	Event 2 (CH1)	Event 2 (CH2)	Event 2 (CH3)	Event 2 (CH4)
9	Event 3 (CH1)	Event 3 (CH2)	Event 3 (CH3)	Event 3 (CH4)
10	Event 4 (CH1)	Event 4 (CH2)	Event 4 (CH3)	Event 4 (CH4)
11	HBA (CH1) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH2) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH3) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH4) of Z-TIO module
12	Burnout status (CH1)	Burnout status (CH2)	Burnout status (CH3)	Burnout status (CH4)
13	Temperature rise completion ⁵	HBA comprehensive output ⁶	Burnout state comprehensive output ⁷	DO4 manual output

[DO5 to DO8]

Set value	DO5	DO6	DO7	DO8
0	No assignment			
1	DO5 manual output	DO6 manual output	DO7 manual output	DO8 manual output
2	Event 1 comprehensive output ¹	Event 2 comprehensive output ²	Event 3 comprehensive output ³	Event 4 comprehensive output ⁴
3	Event 1 (CH1)	Event 2 (CH1)	Event 3 (CH1)	Event 4 (CH1)
4	Event 1 (CH2)	Event 2 (CH2)	Event 3 (CH2)	Event 4 (CH2)
5	Event 1 (CH3)	Event 2 (CH3)	Event 3 (CH3)	Event 4 (CH3)
6	Event 1 (CH4)	Event 2 (CH4)	Event 3 (CH4)	Event 4 (CH4)
7	Event 1 (CH1)	Event 1 (CH2)	Event 1 (CH3)	Event 1 (CH4)
8	Event 2 (CH1)	Event 2 (CH2)	Event 2 (CH3)	Event 2 (CH4)
9	Event 3 (CH1)	Event 3 (CH2)	Event 3 (CH3)	Event 3 (CH4)
10	Event 4 (CH1)	Event 4 (CH2)	Event 4 (CH3)	Event 4 (CH4)
11	HBA (CH1) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH2) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH3) of Z-TIO module	HBA (CH4) of Z-TIO module
12	Burnout status (CH1)	Burnout status (CH2)	Burnout status (CH3)	Burnout status (CH4)
13	Temperature rise completion ⁵	HBA comprehensive output ⁶	Burnout state comprehensive output ⁷	DO8 manual output

¹ Logical OR of Event 1 (ch1 to ch4)² Logical OR of Event 2 (ch1 to ch4)³ Logical OR of Event 3 (ch1 to ch4)⁴ Logical OR of Event 4 (ch1 to ch4)⁵ Temperature rise completion status (ON when temperature rise completion occurs for all channels for which event 3 is set to temperature rise completion.)⁶ The following signals are output depending on the setting of the DO signal assignment module address.


- Logical OR of HBA (ch1 to ch4) of Z-TIO module
- Logical OR of HBA (ch1 to ch12) of Z-CT module
- Logical OR of HBA (ch1 to ch4) of Z-TIO module and HBA (ch1 to ch12) of Z-CT module

⁷ Logical OR of burnout state (ch1 to ch4)

To output the HBA signal of a Z-CT module from DO, set “13.”

For details of the Z-CT module, refer to **Z-CT Instruction Manual [Detailed version]**
(IMS01T21-E□).

8.6 Communication Data of Z-CT Module

 For details of Z-CT module communication data, refer to **Z-CT Instruction Manual [Detailed version] (IMS01T21-E□)**.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
1	Current transformer (CT) input value monitor	M4	CH1 ⋮ CH192	46BC ⋮ 477B	18108 ⋮ 18299	7	RO	C	CTL-6-P-Z: 0.0 to 10.0 A CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A	—
2	Load factor conversion CT monitor	M5	CH1 ⋮ CH192	477C ⋮ 483B	18300 ⋮ 18491	7	RO	C	0.0 to 100.0 A	—
3	Heater break alarm (HBA) state monitor	AF	CH1 ⋮ CH192	483C ⋮ 48FB	18492 ⋮ 18683	1	RO	C	0: Normal 1: Break 2: Melting	—
4	Heater overcurrent alarm state monitor	AG	CH1 ⋮ CH192	48FC ⋮ 49BB	18684 ⋮ 18875	1	RO	C	0: Normal 1: Heater overcurrent	—
5	Automatic setting state monitor ¹	CJ	CH1 ⋮ CH16	49BC ⋮ 49CB	18876 ⋮ 18891	1	RO	M	0: Normal state 1: Automatic setting execution 2: Automatic setting failure	—
6	Unused	—	—	49CC ⋮ 4FCB	18892 ⋮ 20427	—	—	—	—	—
7	Heater break/Heater overcurrent alarm automatic setting selection	BT	CH1 ⋮ CH192	4FCC ⋮ 508B	20428 ⋮ 20619	1	R/W	C	0: Automatic setting is disabled. (Alarm set value cannot be automatically set by the push button and communication.) 1: Automatic setting for heater break alarm (HBA) is enabled. 2: Automatic setting for heater overcurrent alarm set value is enabled. 3: Automatic setting for heater break alarm (HBA) and heater overcurrent alarm set values are enabled.	1
8	Automatic setting transfer ²	BU	CH1 ⋮ CH192	508C ⋮ 514B	20620 ⋮ 20811	1	R/W	C	0: Normal state 1: Automatic setting execution When automatic setting ends normally, this reverts to “0: Normal state.” 2: Automatic setting failure (RO)	0
9	Heater break alarm (HBA) set value	A8	CH1 ⋮ CH192	514C ⋮ 520B	20812 ⋮ 21003	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 100.0 A 0.0: Heater break alarm function (HBA) OFF (HBA function OFF: The current transformer (CT) input value monitoring is available.)	0.0
10	Heater break alarm (HBA) selection	BZ	CH1 ⋮ CH192	520C ⋮ 52CB	21004 ⋮ 21195	1	R/W	C	0: Heater break alarm (HBA) unused 1: Heater break alarm (HBA) 2: Heater break alarm (HBA) (With alarm interlock function)	1

¹ This is linked to the solid lighting or blinking state of the automatic setting state indication lamp (SET).

² Automatic setting is only possible for channels that have been set to other than “0: Automatic setting is disabled” in heater break/heater overcurrent alarm automatic setting selection.

Continued on the next page.

8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
11	Heater overcurrent alarm set value	A6	CH1 ⋮ CH192	52CC ⋮ 538B	21196 ⋮ 21387	7	R/W	C	0.0 to 105.0 A 0.0: Heater overcurrent alarm function OFF	0.0
12	Heater overcurrent alarm selection	BO	CH1 ⋮ CH192	538C ⋮ 544B	21388 ⋮ 21579	1	R/W	C	0: Heater overcurrent alarm unused 1: Heater overcurrent alarm 2: Heater overcurrent alarm (With alarm interlock function)	1
13	Heater break alarm (HBA) interlock release	CX	CH1 ⋮ CH192	544C ⋮ 550B	21580 ⋮ 21771	1	R/W	C	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution After the interlock is released, this automatically returns to "0."	0
14	Heater overcurrent alarm interlock release	CY	CH1 ⋮ CH192	550C ⋮ 55CB	21772 ⋮ 21963	1	R/W	C	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution After the interlock is released, this automatically returns to "0."	0
15	Unused	—	—	55CC ⋮ 5E0B	21964 ⋮ 24075	—	—	—	—	—
16	Set lock ¹	LK	CH1 ⋮ CH16	5E0C ⋮ 5E1B	24076 ⋮ 24091	1	R/W	M	0: Unlock 1: Lock	0
Set data No. 17 or later are for engineering setting [Writable in the STOP mode]										
17	CT type ²	BV	CH1 ⋮ CH192	5E1C ⋮ 5EDB	24092 ⋮ 24283	1	R/W ³	C	0: CTL-6-P-N (0.0 to 30.0 A) 1: CTL-12-S56-10L-N (0.0 to 100.0 A) 2: CTL-6-P-Z (0.0 to 10.0 A)	Based on model code. When not specifying: 0
18	CT ratio ⁴ (CT number of winds)	XT	CH1 ⋮ CH192	5EDC ⋮ 5F9B	24284 ⋮ 24475	7	R/W ³	C	0 to 9999	CTL-6-P-N, CTL-6-P-Z: 800 CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 1000
19	Number of heater break alarm (HBA) delay times	DI	CH1 ⋮ CH192	5F9C ⋮ 605B	24476 ⋮ 24667	7	R/W ³	C	0 to 255 times	5
20	Automatic setting factor for heater break alarm (HBA)	BW	CH1 ⋮ CH192	605C ⋮ 611B	24668 ⋮ 24859	7	R/W ³	C	1 to 100 %	75
21	Automatic setting factor for heater overcurrent alarm	B9	CH1 ⋮ CH192	611C ⋮ 61DB	24860 ⋮ 25051	7	R/W ³	C	100 to 1000 %	200
22	Determination current value for automatic setting	BP	CH1 ⋮ CH192	61DC ⋮ 629B	25052 ⋮ 25243	7	R/W ³	C	0.0 to 100.0 A	1.0
23	Automatic setting time	BQ	CH1 ⋮ CH192	629C ⋮ 635B	25244 ⋮ 25435	7	R/W ³	C	10 to 250 seconds	60

¹ When the RUN/STOP transfer (Each unit) [Identifier: SR, Register address: 0133H] of the COM-ME becomes STOP, set lock becomes "0: Unlock". (i.e. The engineering setting data is writable.)

² When using a non-specified CT, set to "1: CTL-12-S56-10L-N (0.0 to 100.0 A)".

³ When the set lock [Identifier: LK, Register address: 5E0CH to 5E1BH] is set to "0: Unlock" (the RUN/STOP transfer of the COM-ME becomes STOP), writing data is possible.

⁴ When using a non-specified CT, set the number of winds of the CT.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

No.	Name	Identifier	Channel	Register address		Digits	Attribute	Structure	Data range	Factory set value
				HEX	DEC					
24	Module address assignments for CT input	BX	CH1 ⋮ CH192	635C ⋮ 641B	25436 ⋮ 25627	7	R/W ¹	C	0 to 99	0
25	Module channel assignments for CT input	BY	CH1 ⋮ CH192	641C ⋮ 64DB	25628 ⋮ 25819	7	R/W ¹	C	1 to 99	1
26	Load factor conversion method ²	IC	CH1 ⋮ CH192	64DC ⋮ 659B	25820 ⋮ 26011	1	R/W ¹	C	0: Mean conversion 1: Root mean squared value conversion	0
27	CT Interval time	VH	CH1 ⋮ CH16	659C ⋮ 65AB	26012 ⋮ 26027	7	R/W ¹	M	0 to 250 ms	10
28	Unused	—	—	65AC ⋮ 666B	26028 ⋮ 26219	—	—	—	—	—

¹ When the set lock [Identifier: LK, Register address: 5E0CH to 5E1BH] is set to “0: Unlock” (the RUN/STOP transfer of the COM-ME becomes STOP), writing data is possible.

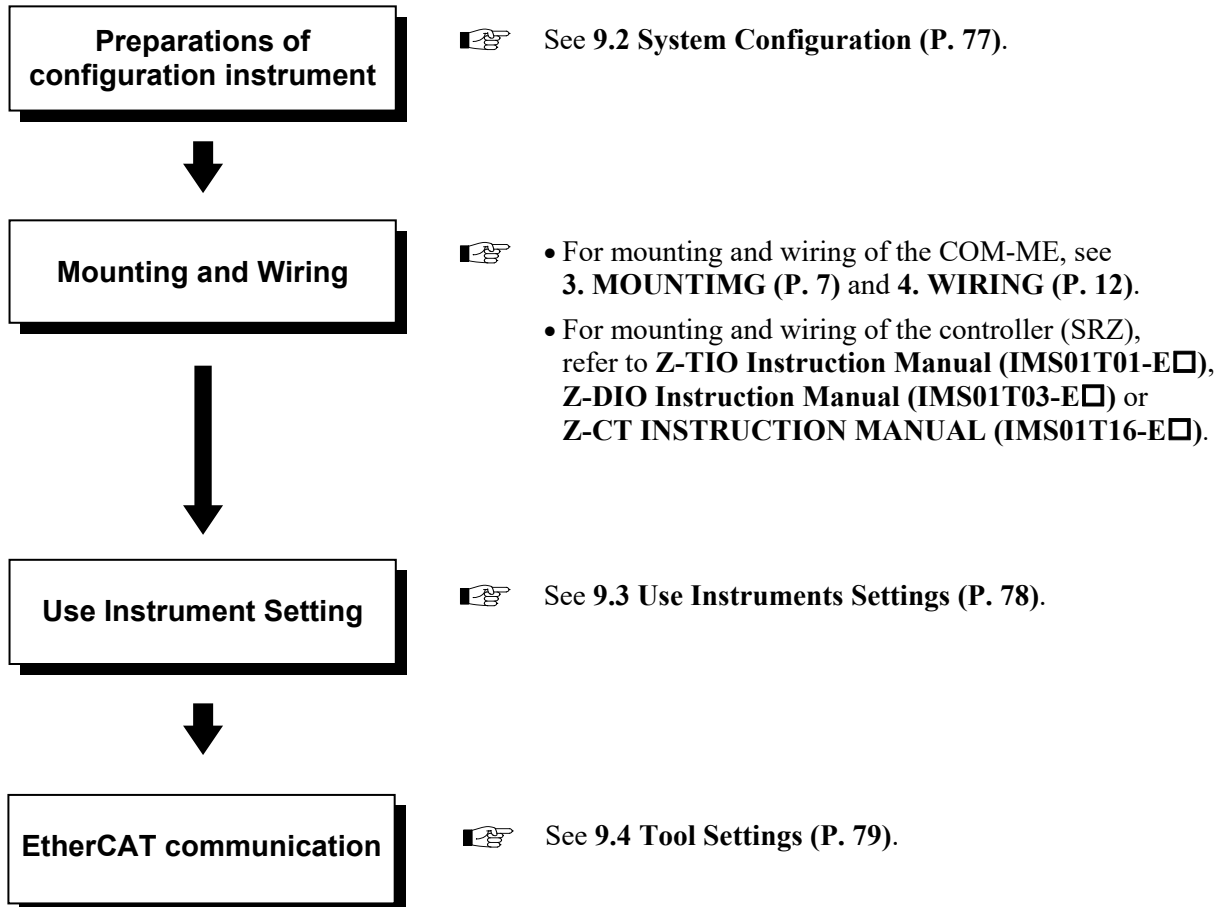
² For monitoring using “0: Mean conversion” or “1: Root mean squared value conversion,” the following settings are required:

- Module address assignments for CT input must be set.
- Module channel assignments for CT input must be set.
- The heater break alarm (HBA) value must be set to other than “0.0”.

9. USAGE EXAMPLE

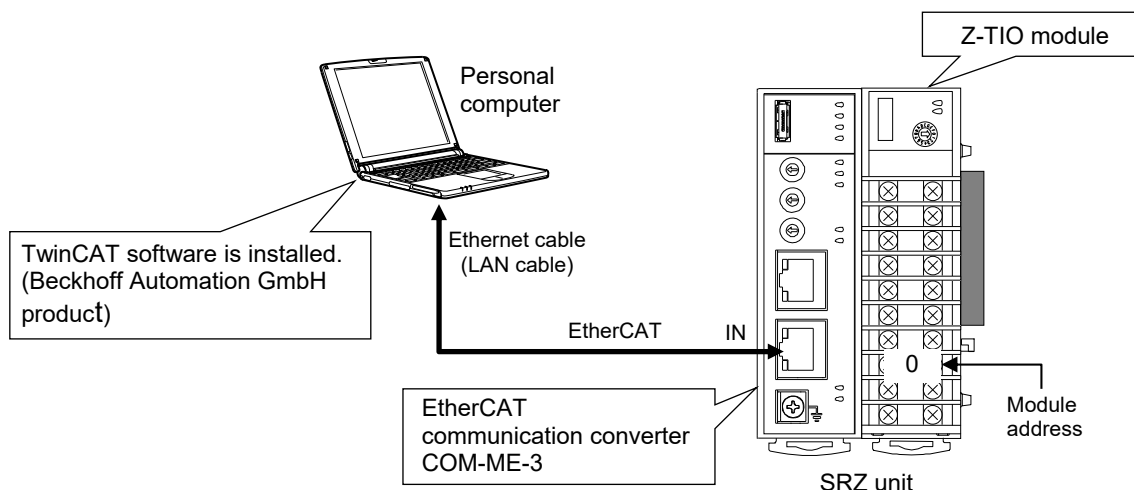
This chapter describes the usage example of EtherCAT communication when using the software of the PLC master installed in the personal computer as a master and connecting COM-ME to controllers (SRZ).

9.1 Handling Procedures



9.2 System Configuration

The example given in this section is based on the system configuration below.




■ Devices used

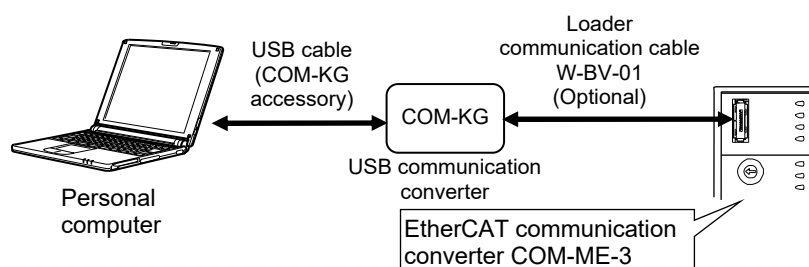
- **EtherCAT communication converter:** COM-ME-3 1
- **Controller (SRZ):** Z-TIO module 1 (4-channel type)
- **Ethernet cable (LAN cable)** 1
- **Personal computer**

TwinCAT software must be installed (Beckhoff Automation GmbH product).


EtherCAT communication operates with software implementing a master without using a specific hardware as a master device.

 To initialize the communication data via loader communication, use USB communication converter, COM-KG (RKC product).

Connecting example




To use our communication tool PROTEM2 for the loader communication, download the relevant software from our website.

 During the loader communication, the COM-ME requires an external power source. The COM-ME will not function on the USB power from a personal computer alone.

9.3 Use Instruments Settings


■ COM-ME setting

No particular hardware settings are required for the EtherCAT communication.
You need to set three rotary switches only when setting the EtherCAT address.

■  For the EtherCAT address setting, see **7.3 EtherCAT Address Setting (P. 33)**.

■ Controller (SRZ) setting

No particular hardware settings are required for the EtherCAT communication.
To implement host communication, use the same setting (communication speed, protocol, and data bit configuration) for the COM-ME and the Z-TIO. Make sure that the module addresses are not overlapped each other.

■  For the procedure for SRZ function module settings, see **6. COMMUNICATION SETTING OF SRZ FUNCTION MODULE (P. 23)**.


9.4 Tool Settings

Configure the various settings by using TwinCAT software.
Before using the software, make sure all wiring is completed.

■ ESI file download


To recognize the COM-ME on the TwinCAT, download the ESI file of the COM-ME from our website.

https://www.rkcinst.co.jp/english/field_network_category/ethercat/

 The ESI files of the COM-ME-3 has two files: Standard ESI file ¹ and COM-ML-3 compatible ESI file ². In this example, we will use the “Standard ESI file”.

¹ RKC_COM-ME-3_Rev□□.xml

² RKC_COM-ME-3_COM-MLcompatible_Rev□□.xml

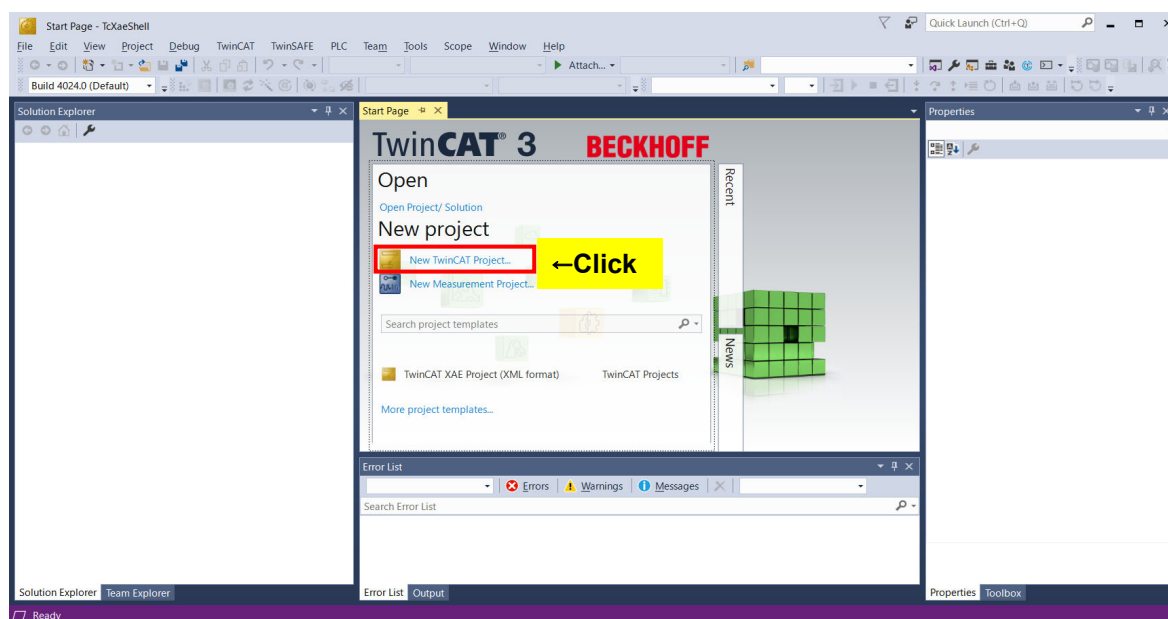
 When TwinCAT3 is installed in the drive C, the ESI file is stored in
“C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT”.

The “Standard ESI file” and the “COM-ML-3 compatible ESI file” cannot exist in the above folder together. If either of the two files already exists, you have to delete the existing one to store the other ESI file.

In the following operation example, we assume that we use TwinCAT3.

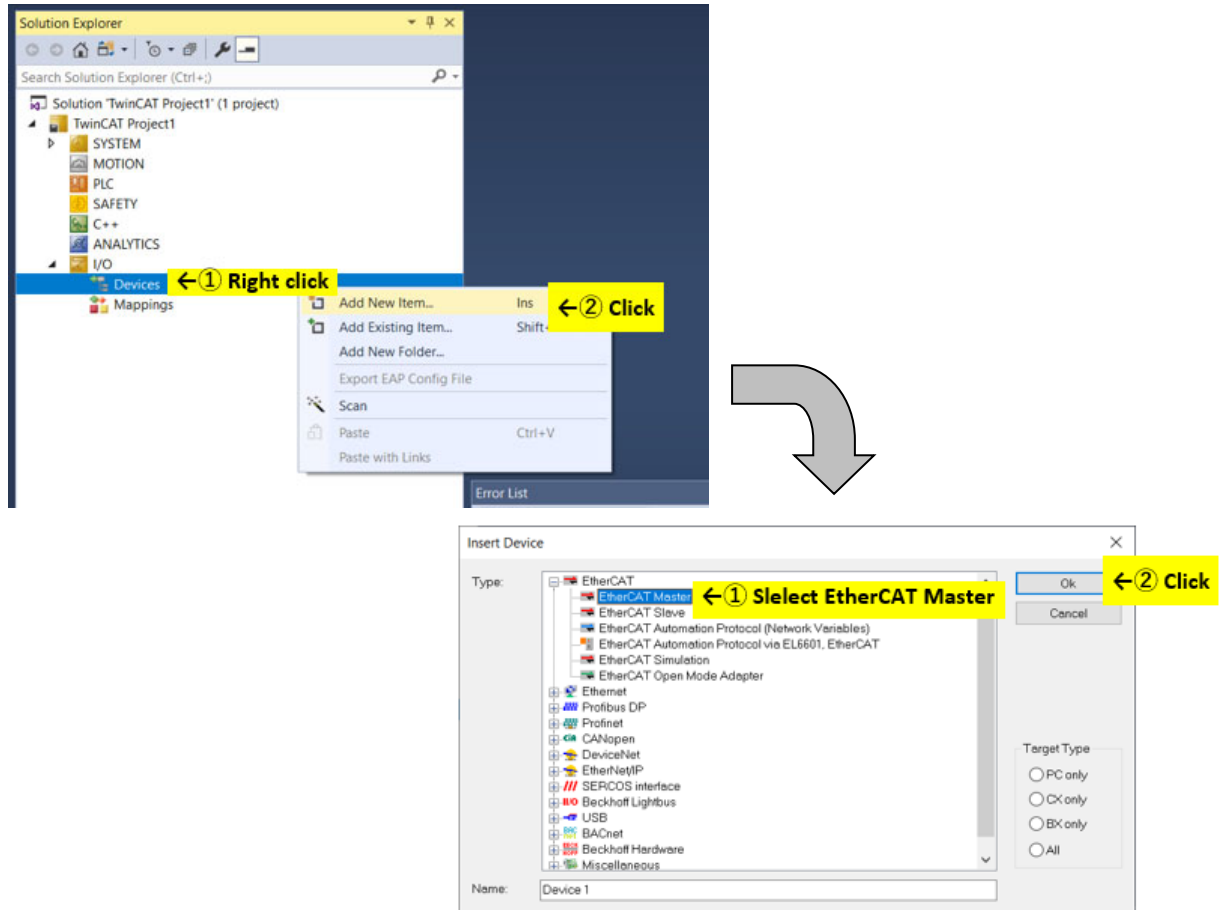
■ Establish the communication with the COM-ME

1. Start the TwinCAT XAE Shell.
2. Create a new project.

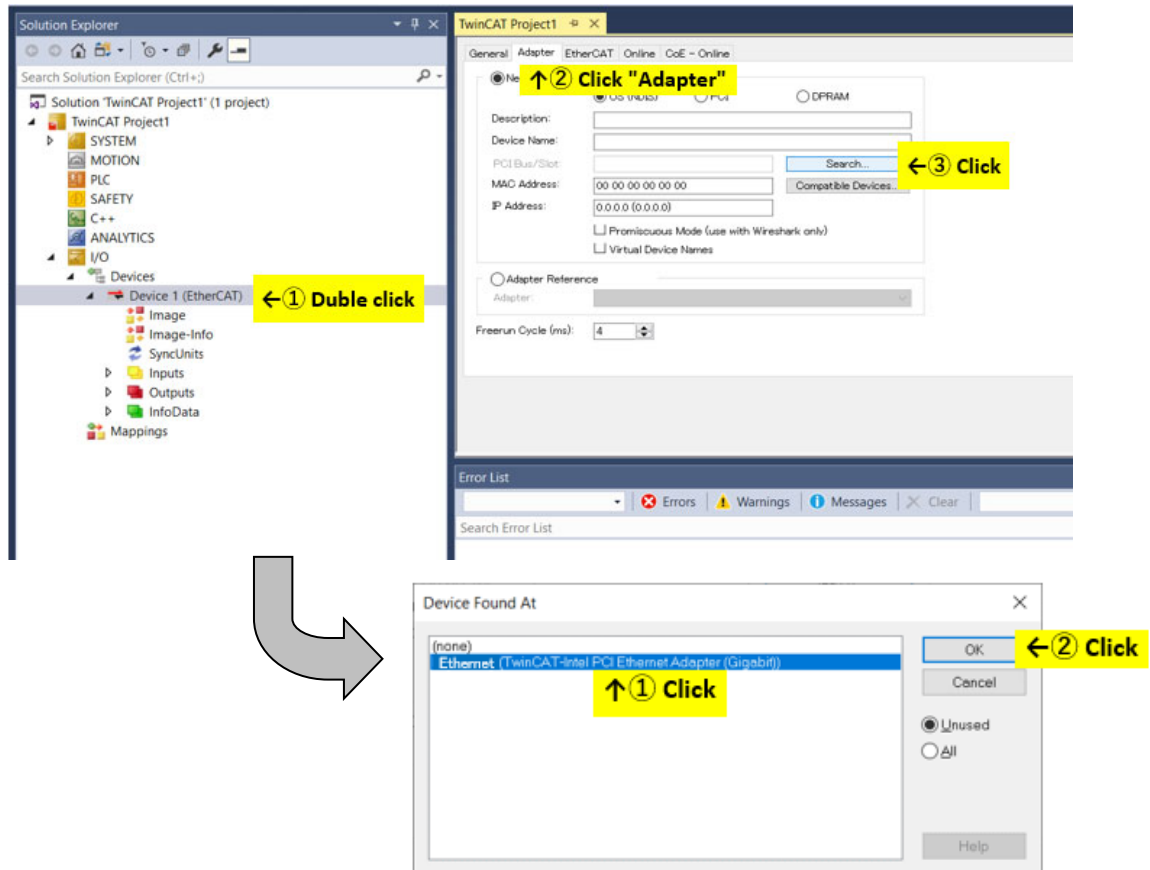


3. Add I/O devices.

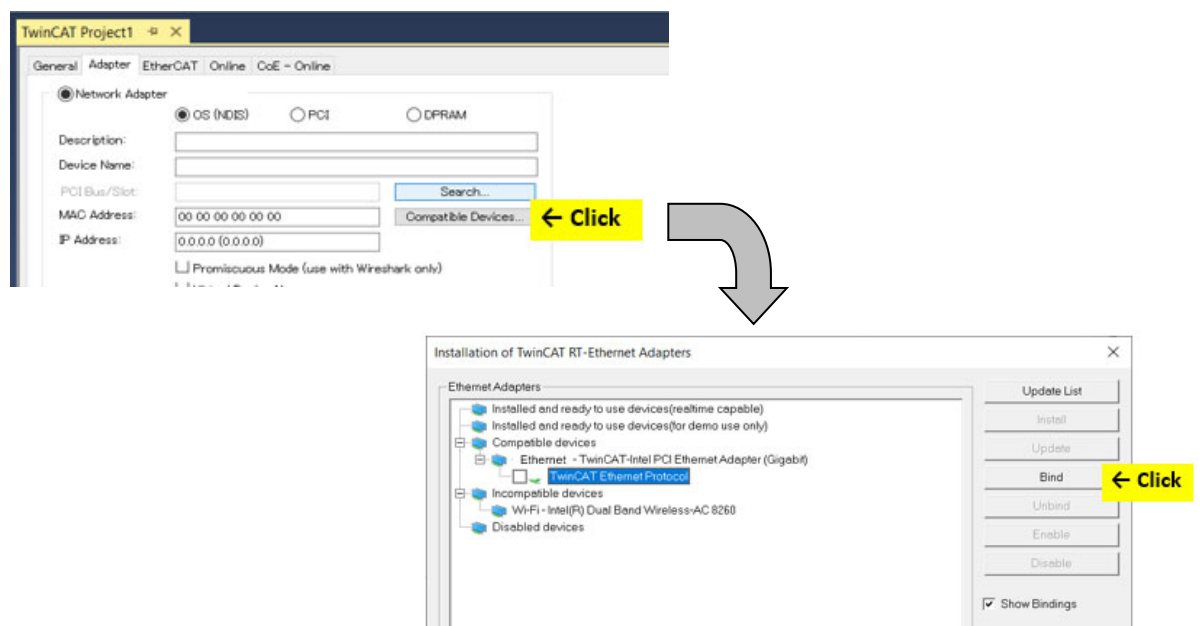
Select EtherCAT Master as a new item.



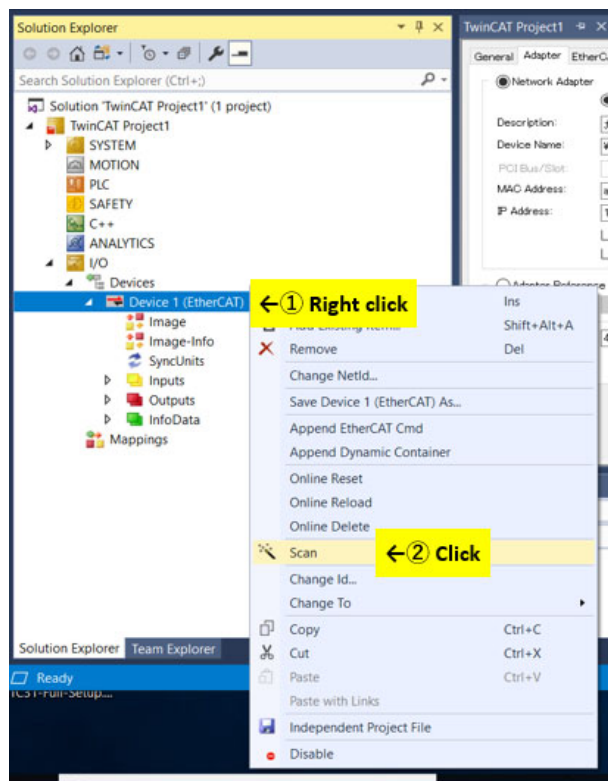
4. Use the adapter of the added devices [Device 1 (EtherCAT)] to conduct Search and select “Ethernet (TwinCAT-Intel PCI Ethernet Adapter (Gigabit))”.



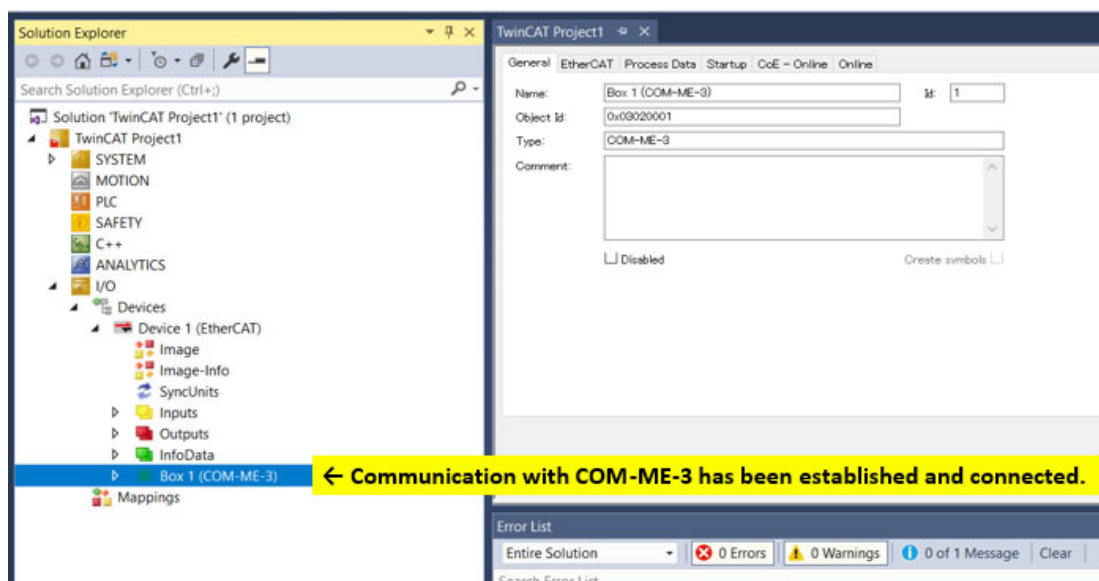
In case no candidates are searched, bind the compatible devices.



5. Scan the added device [Device 1 (EtherCAT)].



6. The tree shows “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” to indicate that the communication with the COM-ME has been established.



■ Mapping of PDO communication data

1. Double click Box 1 (COM-ME-3), and then click the tab “Process Data”.
2. Click Outputs in Sync Manager, and then check “0x1600” in PDO Assignment (0x1C12) so that Index 0x1600 can be used.

In this state you can see that 8.0 bytes (equal to 4 data) [default] are assigned to 0x1600 in the PDO list.

Also, you can check the assigned data in PDO Content (0x1600).

The following data are assigned to Index 0x1600.

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x01: Set value (SV) CH1”

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x02: Set value (SV) CH2”

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x03: Set value (SV) CH3”

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x04: Set value (SV) CH4”

Solution Explorer

- Solution 'TwinCAT Project1' (1 project)
 - SYSTEM
 - MOTION
 - PLC
 - SAFETY
 - C++
 - ANALYTICS
 - I/O
 - Devices
 - Device 1 (EtherCAT)
 - Image
 - Image-Info
 - SyncUnits
 - Inputs
 - Outputs
 - InfoData
 - Box 1 (COM-ME-3) ← ① Double click
 - RxPDO mapping
 - WcState
 - InfoData
 - Mappings

TwinCAT Project1

General EtherCAT Process Data Startup CoE - Online Online

Sync Manager:

SM	Size	Type	Flags	SM	SU
0	128	Mbox...	0x1A00 8.0 TxPDO mapping 1		0
1	128	Mbox...	0x1A00 8.0 TxPDO mapping 2		0
2	8	Outp...	0x1A00 8.0 TxPDO mapping 3		0
3	0	Inputs	0x1A00 8.0 TxPDO mapping 4		0

↑ ② Click "Process Data"

← ③ Click "Outputs"

PDO Assignment (0x1C12)

Index	Size	Type	Default (h...)
0x1600	8.0	RxPDO mapping 1	2 0
0x1601	0.0	RxPDO mapping 2	0
0x1602	0.0	RxPDO mapping 3	0
0x1603	0.0	RxPDO mapping 4	0

④ Assign

PDO Content (0x1600)

Index	Size	Offs	Name	Type	Default (h...)
0x320B-01	2.0	0.0	Set value (SV) CH1	INT	
0x320B-02	2.0	2.0	Set value (SV) CH2	INT	
0x320B-03	2.0	4.0	Set value (SV) CH3	INT	
0x320B-04	2.0	6.0	Set value (SV) CH4	INT	
		8.0			

Download

Load PDO Assignment

Load PDO Configuration

Predetermined PDO Assignment: (none)

Load PDO info from device

Sync Unit Assignment...

Error List

Entire Solution 0 Errors 0 Warnings 0 of 1 Message Clear

- Click Inputs in Sync Manager, and then check “0x1A00” in PDO Assignment (0x1C13) so that Index 0x1A00 can be used.

In this state you can see that 8.0 bytes (equal to 4 data) [default] are assigned to 0x1600 in the PDO list.

Also, you can check the assigned data in PDO Content (0x1A00).

The following data are assigned to Index 0x1A00.

“Index 0x2200: Sub-Index 0x01: Measured value (PV) CH1”

“Index 0x2200: Sub-Index 0x02: Measured value (PV) CH2”

“Index 0x2200: Sub-Index 0x03: Measured value (PV) CH3”

“Index 0x2200: Sub-Index 0x04: Measured value (PV) CH4”

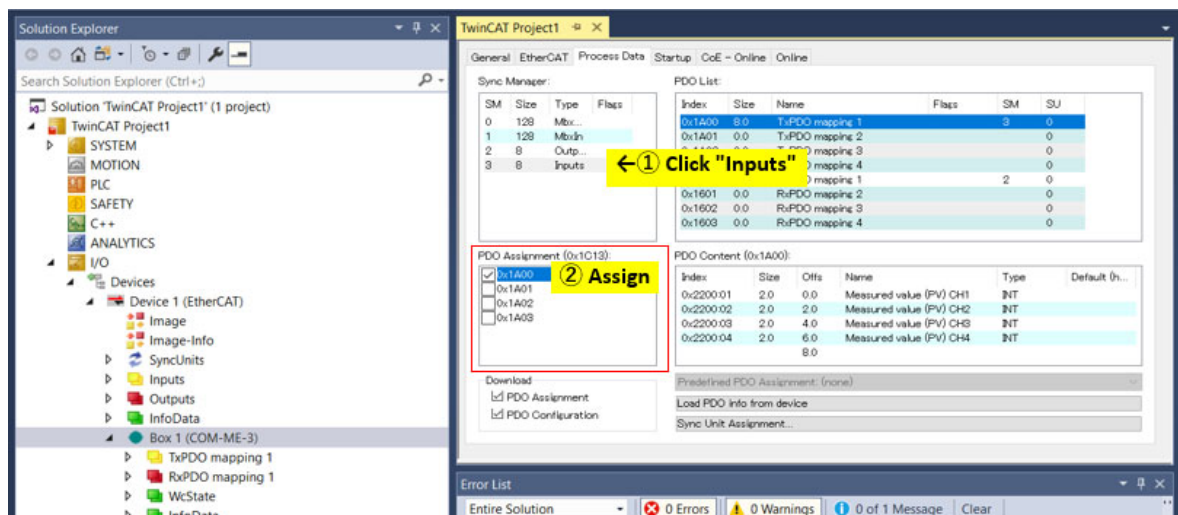
“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x01: Measured value (SV) CH1”

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x02: Measured value (SV) CH2”

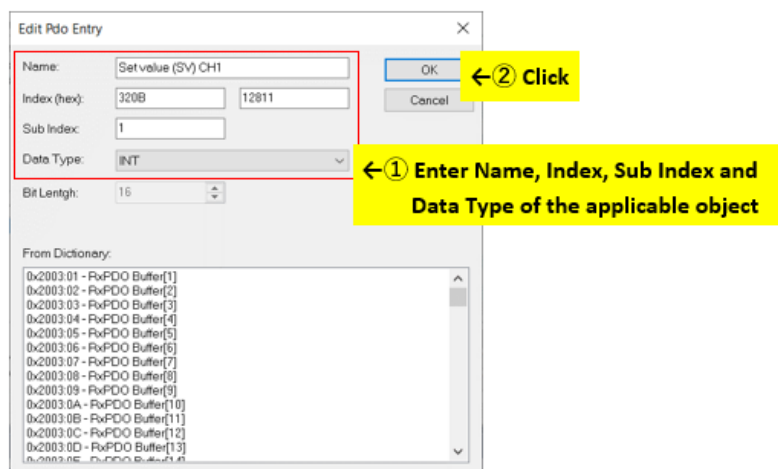
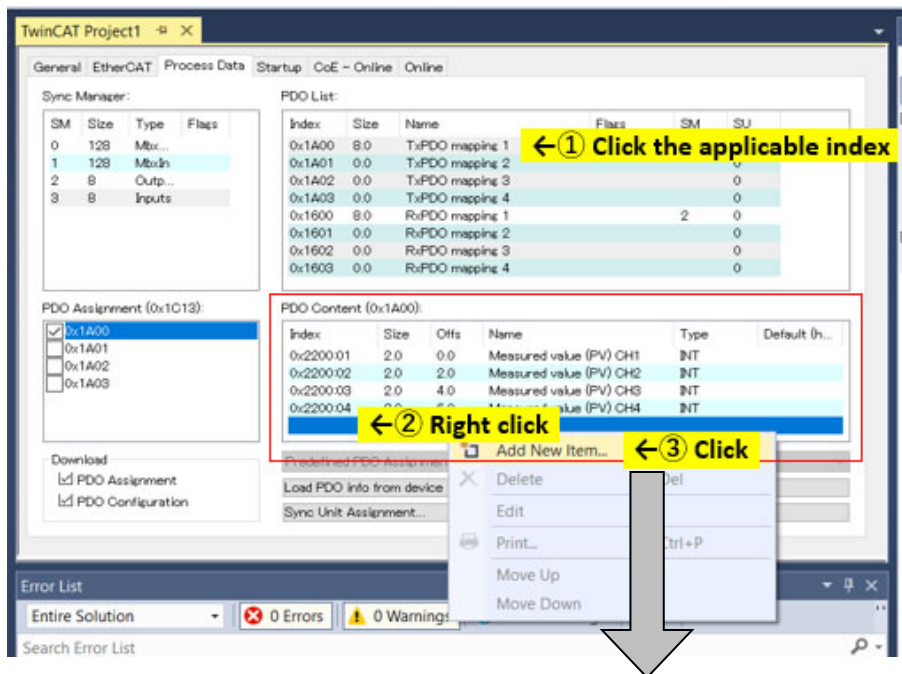
“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x03: Measured value (SV) CH3”

“Index 0x320B: Sub-Index 0x04: Measured value (SV) CH4”

These data are not yet assigned.

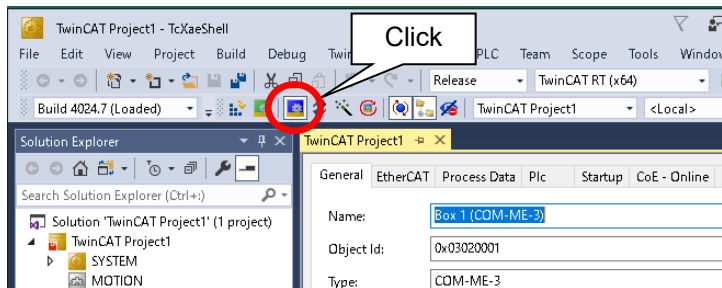


4. In the above state, assignment of 8.0 bytes (equal to 4 data) is insufficient, and you need to add data.



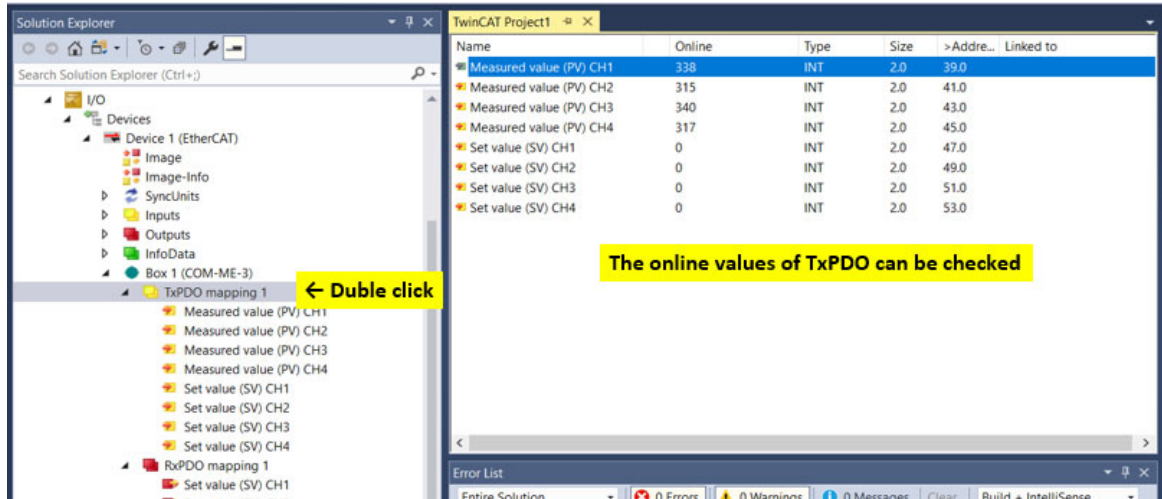
■ Starting PDO communication

1. Click “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)” information icon and restart in the Config Mode.

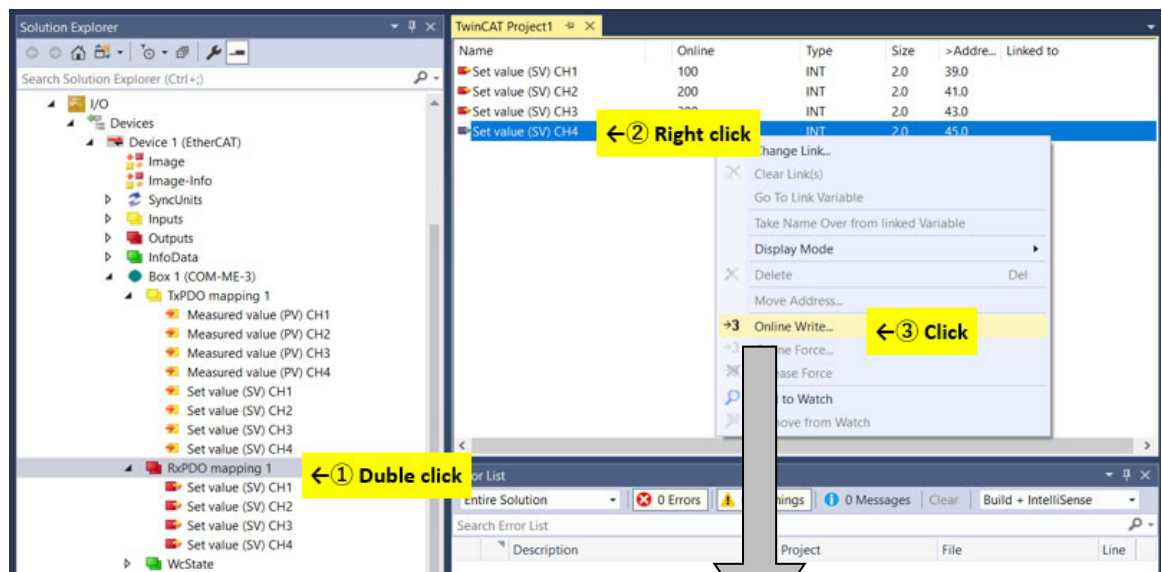


2. Click “OK” at each dialog being displayed to establish the connection between COM-ME and TwinCAT.

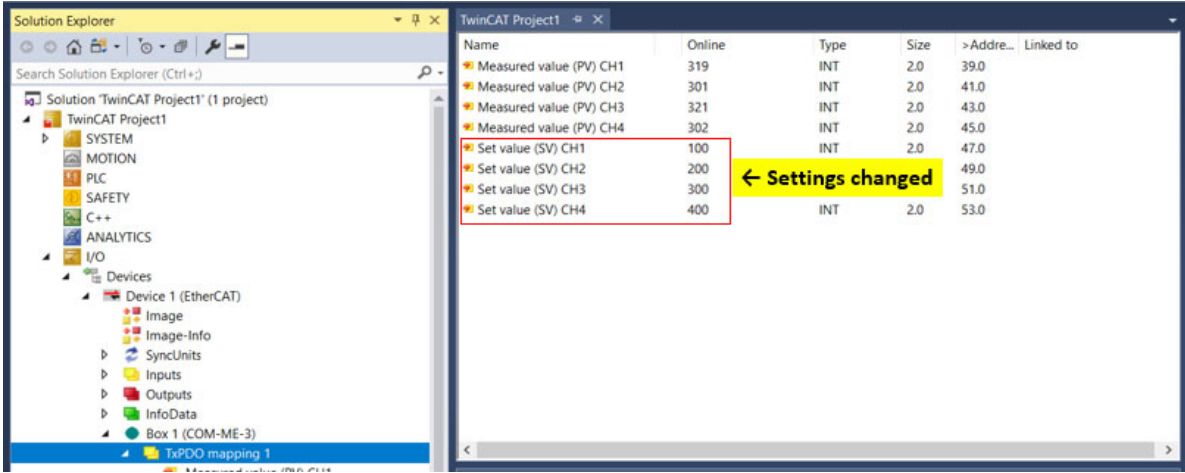
- Double click TxPDO mapping 1 in the tree, then the online values are displayed in the right pane. The Set values (SV) of CH1 to CH4 are “0” and need to be set.



- Double click the RxPDO mapping 1 in the tree, and show the RxPDO data in the right pane to change the set value.



5. After the values were changed, check that the modified values are read out and displayed in TxPDO mapping 1.



10. TROUBLESHOOTING

This section explains probable causes and solutions if any abnormality occurs in the instrument. For any inquiries or to confirm the specifications of the product, please contact RKC sales office or the agent.

If it is necessary to replace a device, always strictly observe the warnings below.

WARNING

- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the system power before replacing the instrument.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the power before mounting or removing the instrument.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not turn on the power until all wiring is completed. Make sure that the wiring is correct before applying power to the instrument.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not touch the inside of the instrument.
- All wiring must be performed by authorized personnel with electrical experience in this type of work.

CAUTION

All wiring must be completed before power is turned on to prevent electric shock, instrument failure, or incorrect action.

NOTE

When replacing the module with a new one, always use the module with the same model code. If the module is replaced, it is necessary to re-set each data item.

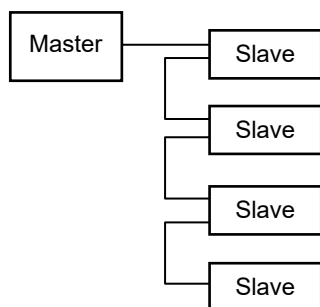
■ COM-ME

Problem	Possible cause	Solution
Any of the lamps for 24V, 3.4V, and 1.0V will not light.	Power not being supplied	Check external breaker etc.
	Appropriate power supply voltage not being supplied	Check the power supply
	Power supply terminal contact defect	Tighten the screw with a recommended tightening torque of 0.4 N·m (4 kgf·cm).
	Power supply section defect	Replace COM-ME
All indication lamps stay off even while the instrument is powered on or BRD FLT lamp turns red: Major fault occur	Power supply voltage monitoring error	Turn off the power to the instrument. If the same error occurs when the power is turned back on, please contact RKC sales office or the agent.
The BRD FLT lamp turns red: Major fault occur	Data backup error (Error code 2) EEPROM read/write error	
HRTBT lamp turns off: Major fault occur	Watchdog timer error	
Abnormal symptoms other than the above: Recoverable fault occur	Internal communication error (Error code 16)	
	Stack overflow (Error code 64) Runaway of the program, etc.	

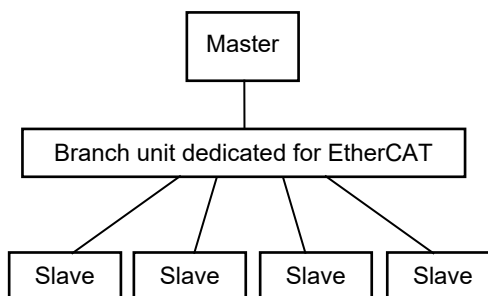
■ EtherCAT

Problem	Possible cause	Solution
No response	Wrong connection, no connection or disconnection of the communication cable	Confirm the connection method or condition and connect correctly
	Breakage, wrong wiring, or imperfect contact of the communication cable	Confirm the wiring or connector and repair or replace the wrong one
LNK/ACT lamp: OFF	Link has not been established. Destination is not on Ethernet.	Confirm that the power supply is ON and the Ethernet cable is connected correctly. Then permit the connection of the destination device.
ERR lamp: Blinks (red)	Configuration error	Review the setting of the PDO mapping, and assign appropriate values, if necessary.
ERR lamp: Double-flashes (red)	Communication disconnection from the master was detected. (Timeout)	Turn OFF first and then restore the power supply. If the operation does not recover normally, replace the COM-ME.
ERR lamp: ON (red)	Time-out of the Watchdog in the slave	Turn OFF first and then restore the power supply. If the operation does not recover normally, replace the COM-ME.
Some devices cannot access data in daisy-chained connection.	Communication fails at the slave device connected to the master device (by failure, power supply OFF, cable breakage etc.).	Disconnect the failed device from the Daisy chain or change the wiring configuration into Star connection.
		Change the wiring configuration into dual-redundant system by making a new route from the OUT port of the end device to the master device.
Data cannot be sent or written by following the PDO communication cycle.	A switching hub commercially available is used or PDO data access route is complicated.	Use a branch unit dedicated for EtherCAT.
		Change the wiring configuration into Daisy-chained connection.
		Change the PDO communication cycle of the master device.

[Daisy-chained connection]



[Star connection]



■ RKC communication

Problem	Possible cause	Solution
No response	Wrong connection, no connection or disconnection of the communication cable	Confirm the connection method or condition and connect correctly
	Breakage, wrong wiring, or imperfect contact of the communication cable	Confirm the wiring or connector and repair or replace the wrong one
	Mismatch of the setting data of communication speed and data bit configuration with those of the host computer	Confirm the settings and set them correctly
	Wrong address setting	
	Error in the data format	Reexamine the communication program
	Transmission line is not set to the receive state after data send	
EOT return	The specified identifier is invalidated	Confirm the identifier is correct or that with the correct function is specified. Otherwise correct it
	Error in the data format	Reexamine the communication program
NAK return	Error occurs on the line (parity error, framing error, etc.)	Confirm the cause of error, and solve the problem appropriately. (Confirm the transmitting data, and resend data)
	BCC error	
	The data exceeds the setting range	Confirm the setting range and transmit correct data
	The specified identifier is invalidated	Confirm the identifier is correct or that with the correct function is specified. Otherwise correct it

■ Modbus

Problem	Possible cause	Solution
No response	Wrong connection, no connection or disconnection of the communication cable	Confirm the connection method or condition and connect correctly
	Breakage, wrong wiring, or imperfect contact of the communication cable	Confirm the wiring or connector and repair or replace the wrong one
	Mismatch of the setting data of communication speed and data bit configuration with those of the host computer	Confirm the settings and set them correctly
	Wrong address setting	
	There is length of query message exceeds set range	
	At the time of "Preset multiple registers (Write multiple registers)", the number of data (the number of requested byte) or "the requested number of data" does not match the actual number of the data.	
	A transmission error (overrun error, framing error, parity error or CRC-16 error) is found in the query message	Re-transmit after time-out occurs or verify communication program
	The time interval between adjacent data in the query message is too long, exceeding 24 bit's time	
Error code 1	Function cod error (Specifying nonexistent function code)	Confirm the function code
Error code 2	When the mismatched address (9000h to FFFFh) is specified	Confirm the address of holding register
Error code 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available When the data written exceeds the setting range 	Confirm the setting data

11. SPECIFICATIONS

■ EtherCAT communication

Physical layer:	100BASE-TX
User layer:	EtherCAT
Device type:	No profile
Corresponding protocol:	CAN application protocol over EtherCAT (CoE)
Communication object:	Service data objects (SDO), Process data objects (PDO)
PDO data length:	Up to 1024 byte for both RxPDO and TxPDO When the COM-ML-3 compatible PDO function is used: Select from: RxPDO: 0, 10, 18, 34, 66, 130, 194, 256 bytes Select from: TxPDO: 0, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 192, 256 bytes
Synchronization mode:	Free Run
Number of supported FMMUs:	8
Connector type:	RJ-45 × 2 ports
Network topology:	Daisy chain
Cable type:	Category 5 or higher (Shielded cable recommended)
Transmission distance:	Within 100 meters between nodes
Conformance test version:	Version 2.2.1.0

■ Host communication

Interface:	Based on EIA, RS-485 standard
Protocol:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• RKC communication Based on ANSI X3.28-1976 subcategories 2.5 and B1 Polling/selecting type Error control: Vertical parity (with parity bit selected) Horizontal parity (BCC check) Data types: ASCII 7-bit code• Modbus Signal transmission mode: Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) mode Function codes: 03H Read holding registers 06H Preset single register 08H Diagnostics (loopback test) 10H Preset multiple registers Error check method: CRC-16 Error codes: 1: Function code error (An unsupported function code was specified) 2: When the mismatched address is specified. 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available• When the data written exceeds the setting range.

Synchronous method: Start/Stop synchronous type
Connection method: 2-wire system, half-duplex multi-drop connection
Communication speed: 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38400 bps, 57600 bps *
 * When the host communication is used at 57600 bps, set the communication speed of the connected function modules to “38400 bps” and the protocol to “Modbus.”
Data bit configuration: Start bit: 1
 Data bit: 7 or 8 (Modbus: 8 fixed)
 Parity bit: None, Odd or Even
 Stop bit: 1 or 2
Interval time: 0 to 250 ms
Maximum connections: 31 modules (including function modules in the SRZ unit)
Connection method: Terminal block
Termination resistor: External connection is necessary (Example: 120 Ω , 1/2 W)

■ Loader communication

Interface: Connection with a loader communication cable for our USB communication converter COM-KG or COM-K2 (sold separately).
Protocol: RKC communication (Based on ANSI X3.28-1976 subcategories 2.5 and B1)
Synchronous method: Start/stop synchronous type
Communication speed: 38400 bps
Data bit configuration: Start bit: 1
 Data bit: 8
 Parity bit: None
 Stop bit: 1
Maximum connections: One module

■ Self-diagnostic function

● Major fault

Monitoring of the operation:	Error display:	All indication lamps stay off or BRD FLT turns red.
	Error communication:	Communication stop
	Recovery:	Power off the instrument once, and power it on again.
Data backup error:	Error display:	BRD FLT turns red
	Error communication:	Error code 2
	Recovery:	Power off the instrument once, and power it on again.
Watchdog timer error:	Error display:	HRTBT turns off
	Error communication:	Communication stop
	Recovery:	Power off the instrument once, and power it on again.

● Recoverable fault

Internal communication error:

Error communication: Error code 16

Recovery: Power off the instrument once, and power it on again.

Stack overflow:

Error communication: Error code 64

Recovery: Power off the instrument once, and power it on again.

■ General specifications

Power supply voltage: 21.6 to 26.4 V DC [Including power supply voltage variation]
(Rating 24 V DC)

Power consumption (at maximum load):
150 mA max. (at 24 V DC)

Rush current: 15 A or less

Insulation resistance: See table shown below

	①	②	③
① Grounding terminal			
② Power supply terminal, Host communication	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC		
③ Network communication	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC	
④ Loder communication	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC	20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC

Withstand voltage: See table shown below

Time: 1 min.	①	②	③
① Grounding terminal			
② Power supply terminal, Host communication	750 V AC		
③ Network communication	750 V AC	750 V AC	
④ Loder communication	750 V AC	750 V AC	750 V AC

Power failure: A power failure of 4 ms or less will not affect the control action.

Memory backup: Backed up by non-volatile memory
Number of writing: Approx. 1,000,000 times
Data storage period: Approx. 10 years

Vibration: Frequency range: 10 to 150 Hz
Amplitude: < 0.075 mm
Acceleration: < 9.8 m/s²
Each direction of XYZ axes

Shock: Free fall: Height 50 mm or less
Each direction of XYZ axes (de-energized state)

Allowable ambient temperature:

-10 to +55 °C

Allowable ambient humidity: 5 to 95 %RH(Absolute humidity: MAX.W.C 29 g/m³ dry air at 101.3 kPa)**Operating environment:**

Avoid the following conditions when selecting the mounting location.

- Rapid changes in ambient temperature which may cause condensation.
- Corrosive or inflammable gases.
- Water, oil, chemicals, vapor or steam splashes.
- Direct air flow from an air conditioner.
- Exposure to direct sunlight.
- Excessive heat accumulation.

Weight:

Approx. 150 g

Dimensions:

30.0 × 100.0 × 76.9 mm (W×H×D) (Not including protruding parts)

■ Standard**Safety standards:**

UL: UL 61010-1

cUL: CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1

CE/UKCA marking:

EMC: EN61326-1

RoHS: EN IEC 63000

RCM:

EN55011


Environment conditions:


POLLUTION DEGREE 2

Altitude up to 2000 m (Indoor use)

12. OBJECT DICTIONARY

Object dictionary defines the parameters for EtherCAT.

 Subindex 0 in the item where there are plural Subindexes displays the number of Subindexes in USINT data type as “Number of entries.” However, if the “Number of entries” is fixed, Subindex 0 is not shown in this document.

 Control must be stopped to change settings of items marked with ★ in the Access column.

● Communication Specific Data

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x1000	0x00	Device Type	UDINT	RO		0x00000000 (No profile)
0x1008	0x00	Manufacturer Device Name	STRING	RO		COM-ME-3
0x1009	0x00	Manufacturer Hardware Version	STRING	RO		xx.xx.xx
0x100A	0x00	Manufacturer Software Version	STRING	RO		xx.xx.xx
0x100B	0x00	Manufacturer Bootloader Version	STRING	RO		xx.xx.xx
0x1018	Identity Object		IDENTITY	RO		—
	0x01	Vendor ID	UDINT	RO		0x00000563
	0x02	Product Code	UDINT	RO		0x0000000A
	0x03	Revision Number	UDINT	RO		—
	0x04	Serial Number	UDINT	RO		unique number
0x10F8	0x00	Timestamp Object	ULINT	RO		Not available for DC
0x1600	RxPDO mapping 1					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1601	RxPDO mapping 2					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1602	RxPDO mapping 3					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x1603	RxPDO mapping 4					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1604	RxPDO mapping 5					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1605	RxPDO mapping 6					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1606	RxPDO mapping 7					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A00	TxPDO mapping 1					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A01	TxPDO mapping 2					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x1A02	TxPDO mapping 3					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A03	TxPDO mapping 4					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A04	TxPDO mapping 5					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A05	TxPDO mapping 6					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1A06	TxPDO mapping 7					
	0x00	No. of mapped application objects in PDO	USINT	RW		0 to 128
	0x01	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW		—
	0x02	Mapping entry 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	Mapping entry 128				
0x1C00	Sync Manager Communication Type					
	0x01	Mailbox wr	USINT	RO		1
	0x02	Mailbox rd	USINT	RO		2
	0x03	Process Data out	USINT	RO		3
	0x04	Process Data in	USINT	RO		4

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x1C12	Sync Manager Rx PDO Assign					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RW		0 to 4
	0x01	Assigned PDO1	UINT	RW		0x1600 to 0x1606
	0x02	Assigned PDO2	UINT	RW		
	0x03	Assigned PDO3	UINT	RW		
	0x04	Assigned PDO4	UINT	RW		
0x1C13	Sync Manager Tx PDO Assign					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RW		0 to 4
	0x01	Assigned PDO1	UINT	RW		0x1A00 to 0x1A06
	0x02	Assigned PDO2	UINT	RW		
	0x03	Assigned PDO3	UINT	RW		
	0x04	Assigned PDO4	UINT	RW		
0x1C32	SM output parameter					
	0x01	Synchronization Type	UINT	RW		0x0000 (Free Run)
	0x02	Cycle Time	UDINT	RO		Not available
	0x03	Shift Time	UDINT	RO		0
	0x04	Synchronization Types supported	UINT	RO		0x0001 (Free Run)
	0x05	Minimum Cycle Time	UDINT	RO		Not available
	0x06	Calc and Copy Time	UDINT	RO		Not available
0x1C33	SM input parameter					
	0x01	Synchronization Type	UINT	RW		0x0000 (Free Run)
	0x02	Cycle Time	UDINT	RO		Not available
	0x03	Shift Time	UDINT	RO		0
	0x04	Synchronization Types supported	UINT	RO		0x0001 (Free Run)
	0x05	Minimum Cycle Time	UDINT	RO		Not available
	0x06	Calc and Copy Time	UDINT	RO		Not available

● Manufacturer Specific Inputs

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2003	RxPDO Buffer					
	0x01	RxPDO Data 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	Setting state selection Bit data Bit 0: Data setting disabled/enabled 0: Setting disabled 1: Setting enabled Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused Valid only when assigned to RxPDO
	0x02	RxPDO Data 2	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	RxPDO Data 128				
0x2004	TxPDO Buffer					
	0x01	TxPDO Data 1	UINT	RO	Tx	
	0x02	TxPDO Data 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	TxPDO Data 128				
0x2064	Controller Data					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RO		50
	0x01	Data 1	UINT	RW		The Modbus register address data specified in the index 20C5H. (Only data used for SDO communication are validated.) When an RO item is written to, the value reverts to the original value several seconds later. Items that are not used are RO, and the data is 0.
	0x02	Data 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x32	Data 50				
0x20C5	Communication Item Setting					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RO		50
	0x01	Item setting of Data 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	Set Modbus register address of communication item. If not used, set 0xFFFF.
	0x02	Item setting of Data 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x32	Item setting of Data 50				
0x20C6	Communication IN Setting					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RO		50
	0x01	Number of times to use Data 1 as measured data items (IN)	UINT	RW		0: Unused 1 to 128 *
	0x02	Number of times to use Data 2 as measured data items (IN)				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x32	Number of times to use Data 50 as measured data items (IN)				

* A cumulative number of data items of up to 128 from Sub-Index 01H is valid. A setting above this will be disregarded.

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x20C7	Communication OUT Setting					
	0x00	Number of entries	USINT	RO		50
	0x01	Number of times to use Data 1 as setting data items (OUT)	UINT	RW		0: Unused 1 to 127 *
	0x02	Number of times to use Data 2 as setting data items (OUT)				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x32	Number of times to use Data 50 as setting data items (OUT)				
0x2100	Error code (COM-ME)					
	0x01	Error code (COM-ME)	UINT	RO	Tx	2: Data back-up error 16: Internal communication error 64: Stack overflow The error condition is shown by the <i>OR</i> of each module. When multiple errors occur, the error No. is the sum value.
0x2101	Error code (Function module)					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RO	Tx	1: Adjustment data error 2: Data back-up error 4: A/D conversion error (Temperature compensation error included) 32: Error of custom data (Error of downloaded data of logic output) When multiple errors occur, the error No. is the sum value.
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x64	Module 100				
0x2102	Backup memory state monitor (COM-ME)					
	0x01	Backup memory state monitor (COM-ME)	UINT	RO	Tx	0: The content of the backup memory does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the backup memory coincides with that of the RAM.
0x2103	Backup memory state monitor (Function module)					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: The content of the backup memory does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the backup memory coincides with that of the RAM.
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
0x64	Module 100					
0x2104	System communication status					
	0x01	System communication status	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Data acquisition status 0: Before the completion of data collection 1: After the completion of data collection Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused

* A cumulative number of data items of up to 127 from Sub-Index 0x01 is valid. A setting above this will be disregarded.

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2105	Unused					
	0x01	Unused	UINT	RO	Tx	—
0x2106	Network error code					
	0x01	Network error code	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Network operation not possible Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON
0x2107	Monitor for the number of connected modules					
	0x01	Monitor for the number of connected modules	UINT	RO	Tx	0 to 31
0x2108	EtherCAT address					
	0x01	EtherCAT address	UINT	RO	Tx	0 to 4095 Data that are activated by starting the network operation after power is re-applied.
0x2109	Network status					
	0x01	Network status	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0 to Bit 7: Update counter of Read data Bit 8: Toggle counter of Data mapping update Bit 9: Write completion flag Bit 10: Write error flag Bit 11: Error occurring flag Bit 12 to Bit 15: Unused
0x210A	EtherCAT write status					
	0x01	EtherCAT write status	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: PDO is being written Bit 1: Writing to PDO is completed “Writing to PDO is completed” is enabled only when “RxPDO data setting is enabled” (0x3120) is used. Bit 2: SDO is being written Bit 3: Reserved Bit 4: Write error After occurrence of the PDO write error, the PDO write error is kept until the setting permission is changed to “0: Not allowed” is enabled when “RxPDO data setting is enabled” (0x3120) is used. If the “RxPDO data setting is enabled” (0x3120) is not used, the PDO write error is kept for one second after the occurrence of the error. Bit 5 to Bit 15: Unused
0x2200	Measured value (PV)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	Input scale low to Input scale high
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2201	Comprehensive event state					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Event 1 Bit 1: Event 2 Bit 2: Event 3 Bit 3: Event 4 Bit 4: Heater break alarm (HBA) Bit 5: Temperature rise completion Bit 6: Burnout Bit 7 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 127]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2202	Operation mode state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Control STOP (Control STOP) Bit 1: Control RUN (Control start) Bit 2: Manual mode Bit 3: Remote mode Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2203	Manipulated output value (MV) monitor [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: −5.0 to +105.0 % Position proportioning PID control with feedback resistance (FBR) input: 0.0 to 100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2204	Manipulated output value (MV) monitor [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	−5.0 to +105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2205	Current transformer (CT) input value monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2206	Set value (SV) monitor					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2207	Remote setting (RS) input value monitor					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2208	Burnout state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2209	Event 1 state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x220A	Event 2 state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x220B	Event 3 state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON If the Event 3 type is temperature rise completion, check the temperature rise completion state in the comprehensive event state (0x2201). (The Event 3 state monitor does not turn ON.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2210	Event 4 state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2211	Heater break alarm (HBA) state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: OFF 1: ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2212	Output state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: OUT1 Bit 1: OUT2 Bit 2: OUT3 Bit 3: OUT4 Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15] Valid only for time-proportional control output.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	CH16				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2213	Memory area soak time monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds: 0 to 11999 seconds 0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes: 0 to 5999 minutes Data range of Area soak time can be selected on the Soak time unit.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2214	Holding peak value ambient temperature monitor					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RO	Tx	−10.0 to +100.0 °C (14.0 to 212.0 °F)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x2215	Logic output monitor 1					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Logic output 1 Bit 1: Logic output 2 Bit 2: Logic output 3 Bit 3: Logic output 4 Bit 4: Logic output 5 Bit 5: Logic output 6 Bit 6: Logic output 7 Bit 7: Logic output 8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	CH16				
0x2400	Digital input (DI) state 1					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: DI 1 Bit 1: DI 2 Bit 2: DI 3 Bit 3: DI 4 Bit 4: DI 5 Bit 5: DI 6 Bit 6: DI 7 Bit 7: DI 8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed [Decimal number: 0 to 255]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	CH16				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x2401	Digital output (DO) state 1					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	Bit data Bit 0: DO 1 Bit 1: DO 2 Bit 2: DO 3 Bit 3: DO 4 Bit 4: DO 5 Bit 5: DO 6 Bit 6: DO 7 Bit 7: DO 8 Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	CH16				
0x2500	Current transformer (CT) input value monitor (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	CTL-6-P-Z: 0.0 to 10.0 A CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x2501	Load factor conversion CT monitor (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0.0 to 100.0 A
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x2502	Heater break alarm (HBA) state monitor (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: Normal 1: Break 2: Melting
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x2503	Heater overcurrent alarm state monitor (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: Normal 1: Heater overcurrent
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x2504	Automatic setting state monitor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0: Normal state 1: Automatic setting execution 2: Automatic setting failure
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	CH16				
0x2600	General-purpose readout register					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RO	Tx	0 to 65535
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

● Manufacturer Specific Outputs

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3100	RUN/STOP transfer (COM-ME)					
	0x01	RUN/STOP transfer (COM-ME)	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: STOP (Control stop) 1: RUN (Control start)
0x3101	RUN/STOP transfer (Function module*)					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: STOP (Control stop) 1: RUN (Control start)
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x64	Module 100				
0x3102	Control RUN/STOP holding setting (Function module*)					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Not holding (STOP start) 1: Holding (RUN/STOP hold)
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x64	Module 100				
0x3103	Host communication protocol					
	0x01	Host communication protocol	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: RKC communication 1: Modbus
0x3104	Host communication communication speed					
	0x01	Host communication communication speed	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 or 1: 9600 bps 2: 19200 bps 3: 38400 bps 4: 57600 bps
0x3105	Host communication data bit configuration					
	0x01	Host communication data bit configuration	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 11 See Table 1: Data bit configuration
0x3106	Host communication interval time					
	0x01	Host communication interval time	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 250 ms
0x3107	Host communication device address					
	0x01	Host communication device address	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 255 In Modbus: If the address is set to 0, it is considered as 1. In RKC communication: If the address is set to 100 or more, it is considered as 99.

* Function module: Z-TIO-A/B module or Z-DIO-A module or Z-CT-A module

Table 1: Data bit configuration

Set value	Data bit	Parity bit	Stop bit	Settable communication	Set value	Data bit	Parity bit	Stop bit	Settable communication
0	8	None	1	Modbus RKC communication	6	8	None	2	Modbus RKC communication
1	8	Even	1		7	8	Even	2	
2	8	Odd	1		8	8	Odd	2	
3	7	None	1	RKC communication	9	7	None	2	RKC communication
4	7	Even	1		10	7	Even	2	
5	7	Odd	1		11	7	Odd	2	

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3108	Method for setting the number of connected modules					
	0x01	Method for setting the number of connected modules	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: No action 1: Automatically set the maximum number of connected function modules only when power is turned on. 2: Execute automatic setting of the maximum number of connected function modules. (After automatic setting of the number of connected function modules, the value automatically reverts to 0.)
0x3109	Number of connected modules (Z-TIO module)					
	0x01	Number of connected modules (Z-TIO module)	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-TIO module that is connected to the COM-ME.
0x310A	Number of connected modules (Z-DIO module)					
	0x01	Number of connected modules (Z-DIO module)	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-DIO module that is connected to the COM-ME.
0x310B	Number of connected modules (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	Number of connected modules (Z-CT module)	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 16 This is the maximum address of the Z-CT module that is connected to the COM-ME.
0x3110	Control RUN/STOP holding setting (COM-ME)					
	0x01	Control RUN/STOP holding setting (COM-ME)	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Not holding (STOP start) 1: Holding (RUN/STOP hold)
0x3120	RxPDO data setting enabled					
	0x01	RxPDO data setting enabled	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Data setting disabled/enabled 0: Setting disable 1: Setting enable Bit 1 to Bit 15: Unused Valid only when the data is assigned to the head of RxPDO 0x1600:01
0x3200	PID/AT transfer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Tx	0: PID control 1: Autotuning (AT) * * Automatically reverts to 0 after autotuning ends.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3201	Auto/Manual transfer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Auto mode 1: Manual mode
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3202	Remote/Local transfer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Local mode 1: Remote mode When performing remote control by remote setting input and also performing cascade control and ratio setting, transfer to the Remote mode.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3203	Memory area transfer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	1 to 8
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3204	Interlock release					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3205	Event 1 set value (EV1)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Deviation action, Deviation action between channels, Temperature rise completion range: –Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Process action, SV action: Input scale low to Input scale high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. MV action: –5.0 to +105.0 % If the Event type corresponds to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
	0x3206	Event 2 set value (EV2)				
0x01		CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1)
0x02		CH2				
⋮		⋮				
0x40		CH64				
0x3207	Event 3 set value (EV3)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1) If Event 3 corresponds to “9: Temperature rise completion,” the Event 3 set value becomes the range for determining temperature rise completion.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3208	Event 4 set value (EV4)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1) If Event 4 corresponds to “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA),” the Event 4 set value becomes RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3209	Control loop break alarm (LBA) time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x320A	LBA deadband					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x320B	Set value (SV)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3210	Proportional band [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool control type.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3211	Integral time [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Position proportioning PID control: 1 to 3600 seconds or 0.1 to 1999.9 seconds Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3212	Derivative time [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3213	Control response parameter					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0:Slow 1:Medium 2:Fast When the P or PD action is selected, this setting becomes invalid.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3214	Proportional band [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 1 (0.1) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 to 1000.0 % of input span If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3215	Integral time [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3216	Derivative time [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3217	Overlap/Deadband					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: –Input span to +Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: –100.0 to +100.0 % of input span Minus (–) setting results in overlap. However, the overlapping range is within the proportional range. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3218	Manual reset					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	–100.0 to +100.0 % If the integral function is valid, set to RO (Only reading data is possible). When integral action (heating or cooling side) is zero, manual reset value is added to the control output.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3219	Setting change rate limiter (up)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Input span/unit time * 0 (0.0): Unused Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. *Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x321A	Setting change rate limiter (down)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Input span/unit time * 0 (0.0): Unused Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. *Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x321B	Area soak time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds: 0 to 11999 seconds 0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes: 0 to 5999 minutes Data range of Area soak time can be selected on the Soak time unit.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3220	Link area number					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 8 (0: No link)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3221	Heater break alarm (HBA) set value					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	When CT is CTL-6-P-N: 0.0 to 30.0 A (0.0: Not used) When CT is CTL-12-S56-10L-N: 0.0 to 100.0 A (0.0: Not used) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3222	Heater break determination point					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of HBA set value (0.0: Heater break determination is invalid) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible). If Heater break alarm (HBA) corresponds to “0: Type A,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3223	Heater melting determination point					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of HBA set value (0.0: Heater melting determination is invalid) If there is no current transformer (CT) or CT is assigned to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible). If Heater break alarm (HBA) corresponds to “0: Type A,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3224	PV bias					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	–Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3225	PV digital filter					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 seconds (0.0: Unused)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3226	PV ratio					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.500 to 1.500
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3227	PV low input cut-off					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.00 to 25.00 % of input span If the Square root extraction corresponds to “0: Unused,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3228	RS bias					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	–Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3229	RS digital filter					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 seconds (0.0: Unused)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x322A	RS ratio					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.001 to 9.999
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x322B	Output distribution selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Control output 1: Distribution output
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3230	Output distribution bias					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3231	Output distribution ratio					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−9.999 to +9.999
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3232	Proportional cycle time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 100.0 seconds This item becomes RO (Only reading data is possible) for the Voltage/Current output specification. This parameter is valid when “0: Control output” has been selected at 0x3269 “Output assignment.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3233	Minimum ON/OFF time of proportioning cycle					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 1000 ms This item becomes RO (Only reading data is possible) for the Voltage/Current output specification.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3234	Manual manipulated output value					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	PID control: Output limiter low to Output limiter high Heat/Cool PID control: −Cool-side output limiter (high) to +Heat-side output limiter (high) Position proportioning PID control: When there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break: Output limiter low to Output limiter high When there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected: 0:Close-side output OFF, Open-side output OFF 1:Close-side output ON, Open-side output OFF 2:Close-side output OFF, Open-side output ON
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3235	Area soak time stop function					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: No function 1: Event 1 2: Event 2 3: Event 3 4: Event 4
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3236	EDS mode (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: No function 1: EDS function mode 2: Learning mode 3: Tuning mode EDS function: External disturbance suppression function
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3237	EDS mode (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: No function 1: EDS function mode 2: Learning mode 3: Tuning mode EDS function: External disturbance suppression function
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3238	EDS value 1 (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3239	EDS value 1 (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x323A	EDS value 2 (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x323B	EDS value 2 (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3240	EDS transfer time (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3241	EDS transfer time (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3242	EDS action time (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	1 to 3600 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3243	EDS action time (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	1 to 3600 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3244	EDS action wait time (for disturbance 1)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 600.0 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3245	EDS action wait time (for disturbance 2)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 600.0 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3246	EDS value learning times					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 10 times (0: No learning mode)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3247	EDS start signal					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: EDS start signal OFF 1: EDS start signal ON (for disturbance 1) 2: EDS start signal ON (for disturbance 2)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3248	Operation mode					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Monitor 2: Monitor + Event function 3: Control
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3249	Startup tuning (ST)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: ST unused 1: Execute once * 2: Execute always * When the Startup tuning (ST) is finished, the setting will automatically returns to “0: ST unused.” The Startup tuning (ST) function is activated according to the ST start condition selected. If control is Position proportioning PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x324A	Automatic temperature rise learning					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Learning * * When the automatic temperature rise learning is finished, the setting will automatically returns to “0: Unused.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x324B	Communication switch for logic					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Communication switch 1 Bit 1: Communication switch 2 Bit 2: Communication switch 3 Bit 3: Communication switch 4 Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 15]
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3260	Input type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: TC input K
	0x02	CH2				1: TC input J
						2: TC input R
						3: TC input S
						4: TC input B
					5: TC input E	
					6: TC input N	
					7: TC input T	
					8: TC input W5Re/W26Re	
					9: TC input PLII	
					12: RTD input Pt100	
					13: RTD input JPt100	
					14: Current input 0 to 20 mA DC	
					15: Current input 4 to 20 mA DC	
					16: Voltage (high) input 0 to 10 V DC	
					17: Voltage (high) input 0 to 5 V DC	
					18: Voltage (high) input 1 to 5 V DC	
					19: Voltage (low) input 0 to 1 V DC	
					20: Voltage (low) input 0 to 100 mV DC	
					21: Voltage (low) input 0 to 10 mV DC	
					22: Feedback resistance input 100 to 150 Ω	
					23: Feedback resistance input 151 Ω to 6 kΩ	
						If changed to Voltage (high) input from TC/RTD/Current/Voltage (low)/Feedback resistance input, select the hardware by the input selector switch at the side of the module. Refer to SRZ Instruction Manual (IMS01T04-E□) .
	0x40	CH64				
0x3261	Display unit					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: °C
	0x02	CH2				1: °F
	⋮	⋮				Use to select the temperature unit for thermocouple (TC) and RTD inputs.
	0x40	CH64				
0x3262	Decimal point position					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: No decimal place
	0x02	CH2				1: One decimal place
						2: Two decimal places
						3: Three decimal places
					4: Four decimal places	
					TC input:	
					• K, J, T, E:	
					Only 0 or 1 can be set.	
					• R, S, B, N, PLII, W5Re/W26Re:	
					Only 0 can be set.	
					RTD input:	
					Only 0 or 1 can be set.	
					Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs:	
					From 0 to 4 can be set.	
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3263	Input scale high					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: –19999 to +19999 (However, a span is 20000 or less.) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3264	Input scale low					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: –19999 to +19999 (However, a span is 20000 or less.) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3265	Input error determination point (high)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Input error determination point (low limit) to (Input range high + 5 % of Input span) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3266	Input error determination point (low)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	(Input range low – 5 % of Input span) to Input error determination point (high limit) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3267	Burnout direction					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Upscale 1: Downscale Valid only when the TC input and voltage (low) input are selected.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3268	Square root extraction					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Used
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3269	Output assignment (Logic output selection function)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Control output 1: Logic output result 2: FAIL output
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x326A	Energized/De-energized (Logic output selection function)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Energized 1: De-energized
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x326B	Event 1 type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: None 1: Deviation high (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 2: Deviation low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 3: Deviation high/low (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 4: Band (Using SV monitor value) ¹ 5: Process high ¹ 6: Process low ¹ 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Unused 10: MV high [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 11: MV low [heat-side] ^{1, 2} 12: MV high [cool-side] ¹ 13: MV low [cool-side] ¹ 14: Deviation high (Using local SV value) ¹ 15: Deviation low (Using local SV value) ¹ 16: Deviation high/low (Using local SV value) ¹ 17: Band (Using local SV value) ¹ 18: Deviation between channels high ¹ 19: Deviation between channels low ¹ 20: Deviation between channels high/low ¹ 21: Deviation between channels band ¹ ¹ Event hold action is available. ² If there is feedback resistance (FBR) input in Position proportioning PID control, set to the feedback resistance (FBR) input value.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3270	Event 1 channel setting					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1: Channel 1 3:Channel 3 2:Channel 2 4:Channel 4 This function is valid when “deviation between channels” is selected.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3271	Event 1 hold action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: OFF 1: Hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN) 2: Re-hold action ON (when power turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; SV changed) This function is valid when input value, deviation or manipulated value action has been selected. In case of a deviation action, this function is not available while in remote mode and while setting changing rate limiter is working.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3272	Event 1 interlock					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Used
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3273	Event 1 differential gap					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	① Deviation, process, set value, or Deviation action between channels: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. ② MV: 0.0 to 110.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3274	Event 1 delay timer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 18000 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3275	Force ON of Event 1 action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Event output turned on at input error occurrence Bit 1: Event output turned on in manual mode Bit 2: Event output turned on during the Autotuning (AT) function is being executed Bit 3: Event output turned on during the setting change rate limiter is being operated Bit 4 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: Invalid 1: Valid [Decimal number: 0 to 15]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3276	Event 2 type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 type
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3277	Event 2 channel setting					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 channel setting
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3278	Event 2 hold action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 hold action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3279	Event 2 interlock					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 interlock
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x327A	Event 2 differential gap					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 differential gap
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x327B	Event 2 delay timer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 delay timer
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3280	Force ON of Event 2 action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Force ON of Event 1 action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3281	Event 3 type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 type In case of Event 3 type, “9” is “Temperature rise completion.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3282	Event 3 channel setting					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 channel setting
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3283	Event 3 hold action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 hold action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3284	Event 3 interlock					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 interlock
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3285	Event 3 differential gap					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 differential gap
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3286	Event 3 delay timer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 delay timer If Event 3 corresponds to “9: Temperature rise completion,” the Event 3 delay timer becomes the temperature rise completion soak time.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3287	Force ON of Event 3 action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Force ON of Event 1 action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3288	Event 4 type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 type In case of Event 4 type, “9” is “Control loop break alarm (LBA).”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3289	Event 4 channel setting					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 channel setting
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x328A	Event 4 hold action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 hold action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x328B	Event 4 interlock					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 interlock
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3290	Event 4 differential gap					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 differential gap Becomes invalid when the Event 4 type corresponds to “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA).”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3291	Event 4 delay timer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 delay timer
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3292	Force ON of Event 4 action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Same as Force ON of Event 1 action
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3293	CT ratio					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 9999
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3294	CT assignment					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: None 1: OUT1 2: OUT2 3: OUT3 4: OUT4
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3295	Heater break alarm (HBA) type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Heater break alarm (HBA) type A (Time-proportional control output) 1: Heater break alarm (HBA) type B (Continuous control output)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3296	Number of heater break alarm (HBA) delay times					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 255 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3297	Hot/Cold start					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Hot start 1 1: Hot start 2 2: Cold start
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3298	Start determination point					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Input span (The unit is the same as input value.) 0 (0.0):Action depending on the Hot/Cold start selection Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3299	SV tracking					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Used
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x329A	MV transfer function [Action taken when changed to Manual mode from Auto mode]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: MV in Auto mode is used. [Balanceless-bumpless function] 1: MV in previous Manual mode is used.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x329B	Control action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Brilliant II PID control (Direct action) 1: Brilliant II PID control (Reverse action) 2: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Water cooling type] 3: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Air cooling type] 4: Brilliant II Heat/Cool PID control [Cooling gain linear type] 5: Brilliant II position proportioning PID control Odd channel: From 0 to 5 can be set. Even channel: Only 0 or 1 can be set. * * In Heat/Cool PID control and Position proportioning PID control, control action is not performed. Only PV monitor and event action is performed.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A0	Integral/Derivative time decimal point position					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: 1 second setting (No decimal place) 1: 0.1 seconds setting (One decimal place)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32A1	Derivative action					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Measured value derivative 1: Deviation derivative
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A2	Undershoot suppression factor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.000 to 1.000
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A3	Derivative gain					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 10.0
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A4	ON/OFF action differential gap (upper)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 100.0 % of input span
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A5	ON/OFF action differential gap (lower)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 100.0 % of input span
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A6	Action (high) at input error					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Normal control 1: Manipulated output value at Input error
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A7	Action (low) at input error					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Normal control 1: Manipulated output value at Input error
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32A8	Manipulated output value at input error					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−105.0 to +105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter.
	⋮	⋮				Position proportioning PID control: If there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected, an action taken when abnormal is in accordance with the value action setting during STOP.
	0x40	CH64				
0x32A9	Manipulated output value at STOP mode [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−5.0 to +105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				Position proportioning PID control: Only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break, the manipulated output value [heat-side] at STOP is output.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32AA	Manipulated output value at STOP mode [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−5.0 to +105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				Position proportioning PID control: Only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break, the manipulated output value [heat-side] at STOP is output.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32AB	Output change rate limiter (up) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF)
	0x02	CH2				Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B0	Output change rate limiter (down) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF)
	0x02	CH2				Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B1	Output limiter (high) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Output limiter (low) to 105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B2	Output limiter (low) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−5.0 % to Output limiter (high)
	0x02	CH2				Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break.
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32B3	Output change rate limiter (up) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B4	Output change rate limiter (down) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 % of manipulated output/seconds (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when in Position proportioning PID control.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B5	Output limiter (high) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Output limiter low [cool-side] to 105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B6	Output limiter (low) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−5.0 % to Output limiter high [cool-side]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B7	AT bias					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B8	AT cycles					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32B9	Output value with AT turned on					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Output value with AT turned off to +105.0 % Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter. Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break (high limit of feedback resistance input at AT).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32BA	Output value with AT turned off					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−105.0 % to Output value with AT turned on Actual output values become those restricted by the output limiter. Position proportioning PID control: Becomes valid only when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input and it does not break (low limit of feedback resistance input at AT).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32BB	AT differential gap time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 50.0 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C0	Proportional band adjusting factor [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C1	Integral time adjusting factor [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C2	Derivative time adjusting factor [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C3	Proportional band adjusting factor [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C4	Integral time adjusting factor [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C5	Derivative time adjusting factor [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32C6	Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side] to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1000.0 (Unit: %) 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool PID control type.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C7	Proportional band limiter (low) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.0 to Proportional band limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: %) 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool PID control type.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C8	Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 3600 or Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32C9	Integral time limiter (low) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 (0.0) to Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Position proportioning PID control: 1 (0.1) to Integral time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32CA	Derivative time limiter (high) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 3600 or Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32CB	Derivative time limiter (low) [heat-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Derivative time limiter (high) [heat-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D0	Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side] to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1000.0 (Unit: %)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D1	Proportional band limiter (low) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 1(1.0) to Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/Current (I) inputs: 0.1 to Proportional band limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: %)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D2	Integral time limiter (high) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 3600 or Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D3	Integral time limiter (low) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Integral time limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D4	Derivative time limiter (high) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 3600 or Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side] to 1999.9 (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32D5	Derivative time limiter (low) [cool-side]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Derivative time limiter (high) [cool-side] (Unit: second) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D6	Open/Close output neutral zone					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 10.0 % of output
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D7	Action at feedback resistance (FBR) input error					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Action depending on the valve action at STOP 1: Control action continued
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D8	Feedback adjustment					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Setting range: 1 0: Adjustment end 1: Open-side adjustment start 2: Close-side adjustment start
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32D9	Control motor time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	5 to 1000 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32DA	Integrated output limiter					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 200.0 % of control motor time (0.0: OFF) Becomes invalid when there is feedback resistance (FBR) input.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32DB	Valve action at STOP					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output OFF 1: Close-side output ON, Open-side output OFF 2: Close-side output OFF, Open-side output ON Becomes valid when there is no feedback resistance (FBR) input or the feedback resistance (FBR) input is disconnected.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E0	ST proportional band adjusting factor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32E1	ST integral time adjusting factor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E2	ST derivative time adjusting factor					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.01 to 10.00 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E3	ST start condition					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when the power is turned on; when transferred from STOP to RUN; or when the Set value (SV) is changed. 1: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when the power is turned on; or when transferred from STOP to RUN. 2: Activate the Startup tuning (ST) function when theSet value (SV) is changed.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E4	Automatic temperature rise group					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 16 (0: Automatic temperature rise function OFF)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E5	Automatic temperature rise dead time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 1999.9 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E6	Automatic temperature rise gradient data					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 (0.1) to Input span/minutes Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E7	EDS transfer time decimal point position					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: 1 second setting (No decimal place) 1: 0.1 seconds setting (One decimal place)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32E8	Output average processing time for EDS					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 200.0 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32E9	Responsive action trigger point for EDS					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0 to Input span (Unit: %)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32EA	Setting change rate limiter unit time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 3600 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32EB	Soak time unit					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: 0 to 5999 minutes [0 hours 00 minutes to 99 hours 59 minutes] 1: 0 to 11999 seconds [0 minutes 00 seconds to 199 minutes 59 seconds] Set the data range of Memory area soak time monitor and Area soak time.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F0	Setting limiter high					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Setting limiter low to Input scale high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F1	Setting limiter low					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Input scale low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F2	PV transfer function					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Unused 1: Used
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32F3	Operation mode assignment 1 (Logic output selection function) Logic output 1 to 4					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: No assignment 1: Operation mode (monitor, control) 2: Operation mode (monitor, event function, control) 3: Auto/Manual 4: Remote/Local 5: Unused (Do not set this one)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F4	Operation mode assignment 2 (Logic output selection function) Logic output 5 to 8					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: No assignment 1: Operation mode (monitor, control) 2: Operation mode (monitor, event function, control) 3: Auto/Manual 4: Remote/Local 5: Unused (Do not set this one)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F5	SV select function					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Remote SV function 1: Cascade control function 2: Ratio setting function 3: Cascade control 2 function
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F6	Remote SV function master channel module address					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F7	Remote SV function master channel selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 99
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F8	Output distribution master channel module address					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32F9	Output distribution master channel selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 99
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x32FA	Address of interacting modules					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	-1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x32FB	Channel selection of interacting modules					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 99 Becomes valid when the selected module is “Z-TIO module.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3300	Selection switch of interacting modules					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	Bit data Bit 0: Memory area number Bit 1: Operation mode Bit 2: Auto/Manual Bit 3: Remote/Local Bit 4: EDS start signal Bit 5: Interlock release Bit 6: Suspension of area soak time Bit 7 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: No interaction 1: Interact with other channels [Decimal number: 0 to 127]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3301	TIO Interval time					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 250 ms
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3310	Setting memory area number					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	1 to 8
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3311	Event 1 set value (EV1) [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Deviation action, Deviation action between channels, Temperature rise completion range: -Input span to +Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Process action, SV action: Input scale low to Input scale high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. MV action: -5.0 to +105.0 % If the Event type corresponds to “0: None,” set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3312	Event 2 set value (EV2) [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1) [Memory area]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3313	Event 3 set value (EV3) [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1) [Memory area]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3314	Event 4 set value (EV4) [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Same as Event 1 set value (EV1) [Memory area]
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3315	Control loop break alarm (LBA) time [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3316	LBA deadband [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 (0.0) to Input span Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3317	Set value (SV) [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	Setting limiter low to Setting limiter high Varies with the setting of the decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3318	Proportional band [heat-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 0 (0.0) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span 0 (0.0): ON/OFF action (ON/OFF action for both heat and cool actions in case of a Heat/Cool control type.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3319	Integral time [heat-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	PID control or Heat/Cool PID control: 0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Position proportioning PID control: 1 to 3600 seconds or 0.1 to 1999.9 seconds Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x331A	Derivative time [heat-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x331B	Control response parameter [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0:Slow 1:Medium 2:Fast When the P or PD action is selected, this setting becomes invalid.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3320	Proportional band [cool-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	TC/RTD inputs: 1 (0.1) to Input span (Unit: °C [°F]) Varies with the setting of the decimal point position. Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 to 1000.0 % of input span If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3321	Integral time [cool-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PD action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				
0x3322	Derivative time [cool-side] [Memory area]					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 3600 seconds or 0.0 to 1999.9 seconds (0, 0.0: PI action) Varies with the setting of the Integral/ Derivative time decimal point position. If control is other than Heat/Cool PID control, set to RO (Only reading data is possible).
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	CH64				

IMR02E23-E4

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3400	DO manual output 1					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	Bit data Bit 0:DO1 manual output Bit 1:DO2 manual output Bit 2:DO3 manual output Bit 3:DO4 manual output Bit 4:DO5 manual output Bit 5:DO6 manual output Bit 6:DO7 manual output Bit 7:DO8 manual output Bit 8 to Bit 15: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 255]
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3401	DO output distribution selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: DO output 1: Distribution output
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3402	DO output distribution bias					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−100.0 to +100.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3403	DO output distribution ratio					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−9.999 to +9.999
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3404	DO proportional cycle time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.1 to 100.0 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3405	DO minimum ON/OFF time of proportioning cycle					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 1000 ms
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3410	DI function assignment					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 29 (See P. 71.)
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3411	Memory area setting signal					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Valid 1: Invalid
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3412	DO signal assignment module address 1 [DO1 to DO4]					
	0x01	Module 1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	-1, 0 to 99 When “-1” is selected, all of the signals of the same type (except temperature rise completion and DO manual output value) are OR-operated and produced as outputs from DO.
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3413	DO signal assignment module address 2 [DO5 to DO8]					
	0x01	Module 1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	-1, 0 to 99 When “-1” is selected, all of the signals of the same type (except temperature rise completion and DO manual output value) are OR-operated and produced as outputs from DO.
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3414	DO output assignment 1 [DO1 to DO4]					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 13 (See P. 72.)
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3415	DO output assignment 2 [DO5 to DO8]					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 13 (See P. 72.)
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3416	DO energized/de-energized					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Energized 1: De-energized
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3417	DO output distribution master channel module address					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	-1 (Master channel is selected from itself) 0 to 99 (Master channel is selected from other modules)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3418	DO output distribution master channel selection					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 99
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3419	DO manipulated output value (MV) at STOP mode					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	−5.0 to +105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x341A	DO output limiter (high)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	DO output limiter (low) to 105.0 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x341B	DO output limiter (low)					
	0x01	CH1	INT	RW	Rx/Tx	−5.0 % to DO output limiter (high)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x80	CH128				
0x3420	Z-DIO Interval time					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 250 ms
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3500	Heater break/Heater overcurrent alarm automatic setting selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Automatic setting is disabled. (Alarm set value cannot be automatically set by the push button and communication.) 1: Automatic setting for heater break alarm (HBA) is enabled. 2: Automatic setting for heater overcurrent alarm set value is enabled. 3: Automatic setting for heater break alarm (HBA) and heater overcurrent alarm set values are enabled.
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3501	Automatic setting transfer					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Normal state 1: Automatic setting execution When automatic setting ends normally, this reverts to “0: Normal state.” 2: Automatic setting failure (RO)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3502	Heater break alarm (HBA) set value (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 A 0.0:Heater break alarm function (HBA) OFF (HBA function OFF: The current transformer (CT) input value monitoring is available.)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3503	Heater break alarm (HBA) selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Heater break alarm (HBA) unused 1: Heater break alarm (HBA) 2: Heater break alarm (HBA) (With alarm interlock function)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3504	Heater overcurrent alarm set value					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 105.0 A 0.0:Heater overcurrent alarm function OFF
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3505	Heater overcurrent alarm selection					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Heater overcurrent alarm unused 1: Heater overcurrent alarm 2: Heater overcurrent alarm (With alarm interlock function)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3506	Heater break alarm (HBA) interlock release					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution After the interlock is released, this automatically returns to “0.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3507	Heater overcurrent alarm interlock release					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Normal state 1: Interlock release execution After the interlock is released, this automatically returns to “0.”
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x350B	Set lock					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0: Unlock 1: Lock
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3510	CT type					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: CTL-6-P-N (0.0 to 30.0 A) 1: CTL-12-S56-10L-N (0.0 to 100.0 A) 2: CTL-6-P-Z (0.0 to 10.0 A)
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3511	CT ratio (CT number of winds)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 9999
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x3512	Number of heater break alarm (HBA) delay times (Z-CT module)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 255 times
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3513	Automatic setting factor for heater break alarm (HBA)					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 100 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3514	Automatic setting factor for heater overcurrent alarm					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	100 to 1000 %
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3515	Determination current value for automatic setting					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0.0 to 100.0 A
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3516	Automatic setting time					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	10 to 250 seconds
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3517	Module address assignments for CT input					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 99
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3518	Module channel assignments for CT input					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	1 to 99
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				
0x3519	Load factor conversion method					
	0x01	CH1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0: Mean conversion 1: Root mean squared value conversion
	0x02	CH2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0xC0	CH192				

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0x351A	CT Interval time					
	0x01	Module 1	UINT	RW ★	Rx/Tx	0 to 250 ms
	0x02	Module 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x10	Module 16				
0x3600	General-purpose write register					
	0x01	General-purpose write register 1	UINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0 to 65535
	0x02	General-purpose write register 2				
	⋮	⋮				
	0x40	General-purpose write register 64				

● Semiconductor Device Profile Area

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0xF000	Semiconductor Device Profile					
	0x01	Index Distance	UINT	RO		0x0800
	0x02	Maximum Number of Modules	UINT	RO		1
0xF010	Module Profile List					
	0x01	Module Profile List	UDINT	RO		0x00000000 (No Profile)

● CDP Device Specific Inputs

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0xF6F0	Input Latch Local Timestamp					
	0x01	Input Latch Local Timestamp	UDINT	RO	Tx	0x00000000 to 0xFFFFFFFF Updated at the timing of updating TxPDO data (unit: μ s)

● CDP Device Specific Information Data

Index	Sub-Index	Name	Data type	Access	PDO mapping	Description
0xF9F0	0x00	Manufacturer Serial Number	STRING(20)	RO		Displayed in a maximum of 20 digit string. (RKC's 8-digit serial number including alphabet is displayed)
0xF9F1	CDP Functional Generation Number					
	0x01	CDP Functional Generation Number	UDINT	RO		CDP Functional Generation Number 0x00000002 is displayed
0xF9F2	SDP Functional Generation Number					
	0x01	SDP Functional Generation Number	UDINT	RO		SDP Functional Generation Number No particular SDP is supported and 0x00000000 is displayed.
0xF9F3	0x00	Vendor Name	STRING(24)	RO		RKC INSTRUMENT INC.
0xF9F4	Semiconductor SDP Device Name					
	0x01	Semiconductor SDP Device Name	STRING(32)	RO		No particular SDP is supported and "N/A" is displayed.
0xF9F5	Output Identifier					
	0x01	Output Identifier	USINT	RW	Rx/Tx	0x00 to 0xFF
0xF9F6	0x00	Time since power on	UDINT	RO		Time since power on is displayed. 0 to 4294967295 seconds
0xF9F7	0x00	Total time powered	UDINT	RO		0 to 4294967295 seconds (Total time device has received power in seconds. Time less than one hour is truncated)
0xF9F8	0x00	Firmware Update Functional Generation Number	UDINT	RO		Firmware update functional generation number 0x00000001 is displayed.

MEMO

APPENDIX A.

HOST COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

A.1 Communication Requirements

■ Processing times during data send/receive

When the host computer is using either the polling or selecting procedure for communication, the following processing times are required for SRZ unit to send data:

- Response wait time after SRZ unit sends BCC in polling procedure
- Response wait time after SRZ unit sends ACK or NAK in selecting procedure

RKC communication (Polling procedure)

Procedure details	Time
Response send time after controller receives ENQ	60 ms max.
Response send time after controller receives ACK	60 ms max.
Response send time after controller receives NAK	60 ms max.
Response send time after controller sends BCC	2 ms max.

RKC communication (Selecting procedure)

Procedure details	Time
Response send time after controller receives BCC	60 ms max. ^{1, 2}
Response wait time after controller sends ACK	2 ms max.
Response wait time after controller sends NAK	2 ms max.

Modbus

Procedure details	Time
Read holding registers [03H] Response send time after the slave receives the query message	60 ms max.
Preset single register [06H] Response send time after the slave receives the query message	100 ms max.
Diagnostics (loopback test) [08H] Response send time after the slave receives the query message	30 ms max.
Preset multiple registers [10H] Response send time after the slave receives the query message	100 ms max. ²

¹ When selecting is performed for 128 or more channels on a Z-CT module, the maximum time is 90 ms.

² In the case of RKC communication (selecting procedure), the time will be "the time after BCC reception until an acknowledgement [ACK] is sent."

- When successive changes are made to the setting of the same item
[Example] Successive changes to a Set value (SV), control by manual manipulated output value, etc.
- When successive changes are made to multiple items
[Example] Configuring initial settings

Processing times (Varies with the function module types.)

Function module (When connected maximum connection number)	Time
Setting items of the Z-TIO module	750 ms max.
Setting items of the Z-DIO module	2000 ms max.
Setting items of the Z-CT module	5000 ms max.

■ Caution for selecting

When selecting of the following communication data of a Z-TIO module is performed, the next selecting procedure for the changed Z-TIO module will not be possible for 4 to 6 seconds.

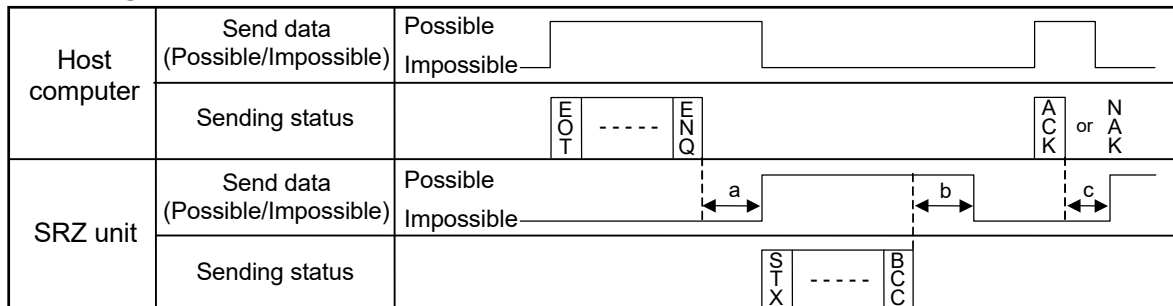
For this reason, when there are many channels to be changed, do not perform selecting for each channel individually; perform selecting for all channels at once. Note that if the communication data exceeds 128 bytes, the data will be separated into blocks by ETB.

- Input type
- Display unit
- Decimal point position
- Integral/derivative time decimal point position

■ RS-485 (2-wire system) send/receive timing

RS-485 communication is conducted through two wires, therefore the transmission and reception of data requires precise timing.

● Polling procedure

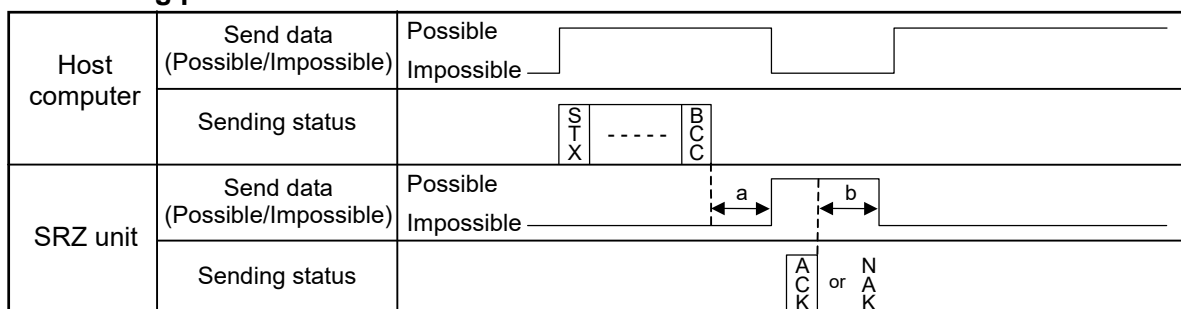


a: Response send time after the controller receives [ENQ] + Interval time

b: Response send time after the controller sends BCC

c: Response send time after the controller receives [ACK] + Interval time or
Response send time after the controller receives [NAK] + Interval time

● Selecting procedure



a: Response send time after the controller receives BCC + Interval time

b: Response wait time after the controller sends ACK or Response wait time after the controller sends NAK



To switch the host computer from transmission to reception, send data must be on line.



The following processing times are required for the SRZ unit to process data.

- In Polling procedure, Response wait time after the SRZ unit sends BCC
- In Selecting procedure, Response wait time after the SRZ unit sends ACK or NAK

■ Fail-safe

A transmission error may occur with the transmission line disconnected, shorted or set to the high-impedance state. In order to prevent the above error, it is recommended that the fail-safe function be provided on the receiver side of the host computer. The fail-safe function can prevent a framing error from its occurrence by making the receiver output stable to the MARK (1) when the transmission line is in the high-impedance state.

A.2 RKC Communication Protocol

RKC communication uses the Polling/Selecting method to establish a data link. The basic procedure is followed ANSI X3.28-1976 subcategories 2.5 and B1 basic mode data transmission control procedure (Fast selecting is the selecting method used in SRZ unit).

- The Polling/Selecting procedures are a centralized control method where the host computer controls the entire process. The host computer initiates all communication so the SRZ unit responds according to queries and commands from the host.
- The code use in communication is 7-bit ASCII code including transmission control characters.

Transmission control characters used in SRZ unit:

EOT (04H), ENQ (05H), ACK (06H), NAK (15H), STX (02H), ETB (17H), ETX (03H)

(): Hexadecimal



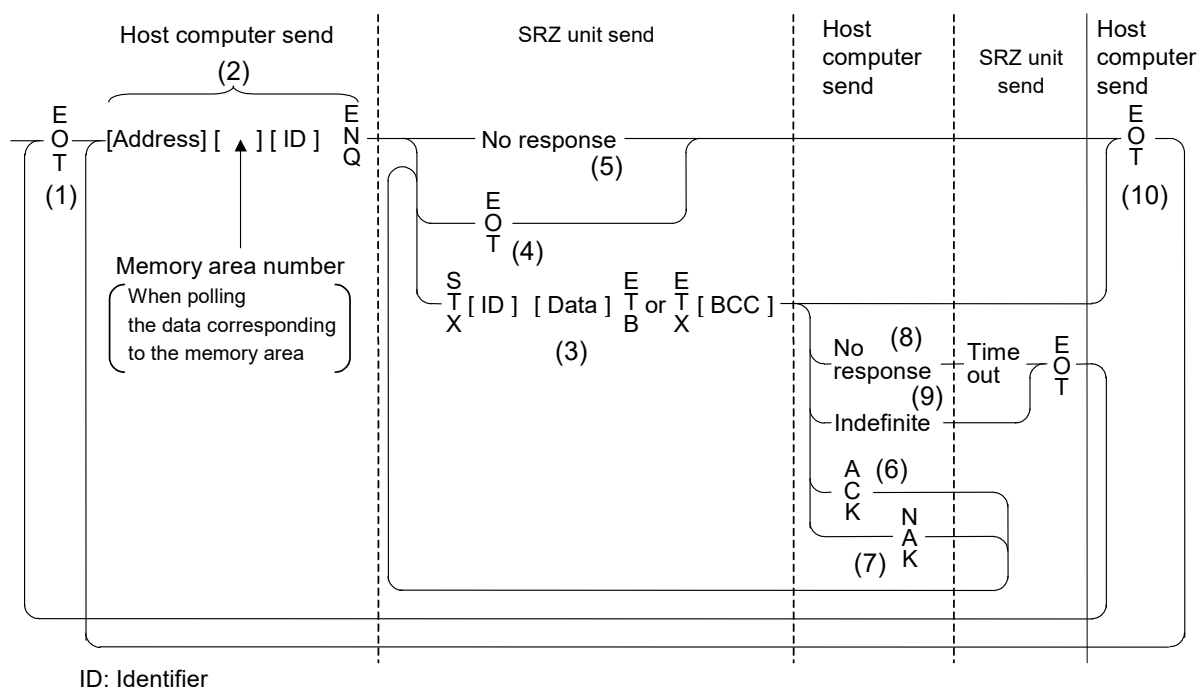
Data send/receive state (communication data monitoring and setting) of RKC communication can be checked by using the following software:

Communication Tool “PROTEM2”

The software can be downloaded from the official RKC website.

A.2.1 Polling procedures

Polling is the action where the host computer requests one of the connected SRZ units to transmit data. An example of the polling procedure is shown below:



(1) Data link initialization

Host computer sends EOT to the controllers to initiate data link before polling sequence.

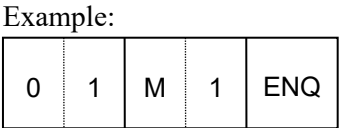
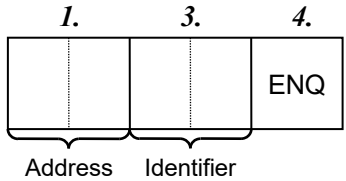
(2) Data sent from host computer - Polling sequence

The host computer sends the polling sequence in the following two types of formats:

- Format in which no Memory area number is specified, and
- Format in which the Memory area number is specified.

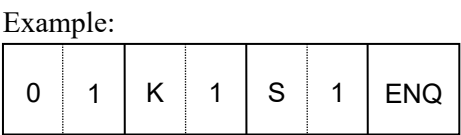
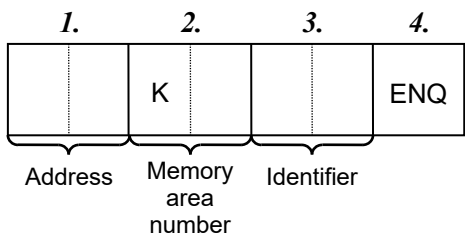
- When no Memory area number is specified

To be sent in this format for any identifier not corresponding to the memory area.



- When the Memory area number is specified

To be sent in this format for any identifier corresponding to the memory area.



1. Address (2 digits)

This data is a unit address of the SRZ for polled and must be the same as the unit address set value in item 5.1 Address Setting (P. 21).



The polling address which transmitted a message once becomes effective so long as data link is not initialized by transmit and receive of EOT.

2. Memory area number (2 digits)

This is the identifier to specify the Memory area number. It is expressed by K1 to K8 to each Memory area number (from 1 to 8). If the Memory area number is assigned with K0, this represents that Control area is specified.



The memory area now used for control is called Control area.



If the Memory area number is not specified when polling the identifier corresponding to the memory area, this represents that the Control area is specified.



If any identifier not corresponding to the memory area is assigned with a Memory area number, this Memory area number is ignored.

3. Identifier (2 digits)

The identifier specifies the type of data that is requested from the SRZ unit. Always attach the ENQ code to the end of the identifier.



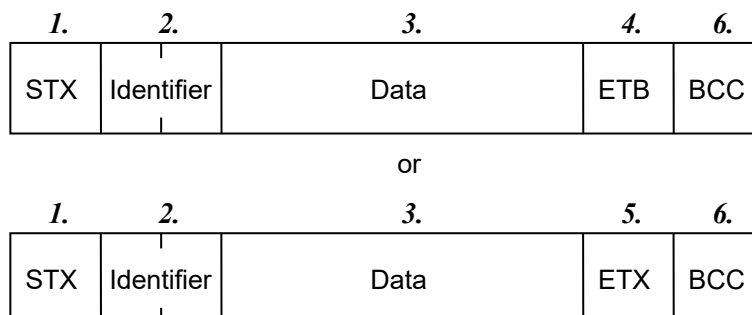
See 8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34).

4. ENQ

The ENQ is the transmission control character that indicates the end of the polling sequence. The host computer then must wait for a response from the SRZ unit.

(3) Data sent from the SRZ unit

If the polling sequence is received correctly, the SRZ unit sends data in the following format:



If the length of send data (from STX to BCC) exceeds 128 bytes, it is divided into blocks by ETB. In this case, the succeeding divided data is sent after STX.

1. STX

STX is the transmission control character which indicates the start of the text transmission (identifier and data).

2. Identifier (2 digits)

The identifier indicates the type of data (measured value, status and set value) sent to the host computer.



For the communication data, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

3. Data

Data which is indicated by an identifier of SRZ unit, consisting of channel numbers, data, etc. Each channel number and data are delimited by a space (20H). The data and the next channel number are delimited by a comma (2CH).

- Channel number: 3-digit ASCII code, not zero-suppressed. Channels without channel numbers may exist depending on the type of identifier.
- Data: ASCII code, zero-suppressed with spaces (20H). The number of digits varies depending on the type of identifier.



Memory area soak time monitor and Area soak time become the following data:

- When data range is 0 hour 00 minute to 99 hours 59 minutes:
Data range is 0:00 to 99:59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon “: (3AH).”
- When data range is 0 minute 00 second to 199 minutes 59 seconds:
Data range is 0:00 to 199:59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon “: (3AH).”



“0” (without a decimal point) is sent for unused channels and for data that is invalidated due to the function selection.

4. ETB

Transmission control character indicating the end of the block.

5. ETX

Transmission control character indicating the end of the text.

6. BCC

BCC (Block Check Character) detects error by using horizontal parity (even number).

Calculation method of BCC: *Exclusive OR* all data and characters from STX through ETB or ETX, not including STX.

Example:

STX	M	1	0	1			1	5	0	.	0	ETX	BCC
	4DH	31H	30H	31H	20H	20H	31H	35H	30H	2EH	30H	03H	

Hexadecimal numbers

$$\text{BCC} = 4\text{DH} \oplus 31\text{H} \oplus 30\text{H} \oplus 31\text{H} \oplus 20\text{H} \oplus 20\text{H} \oplus 31\text{H} \oplus 35\text{H} \oplus 30\text{H} \oplus 2\text{EH} \oplus 30\text{H} \oplus 03\text{H} = 54\text{H}$$

(\oplus : *Exclusive OR*)

Value of BCC becomes 54H

(4) EOT send (Ending data transmission from the SRZ unit)

In the following cases, the SRZ unit sends EOT to terminate the data link:

- When the specified identifier is invalidated
- When there is an error in the data format
- When all the data has been sent
- When the module that relates to the identifier is not connected

(5) No response from the SRZ unit

The SRZ unit will not respond if the polling address is not received correctly. It may be necessary for the host computer to take corrective action such as a time-out.

(6) ACK (Acknowledgment)

An acknowledgment ACK is sent by the host computer when data received is correct. When the SRZ unit receives ACK from the host computer, the SRZ unit will send any remaining data of the next identifier* without additional action from the host computer. When host computer determines to terminate the data link, EOT is sent from the host computer.

- When ACK is received after ETX and BCC are sent, the next identifier data is sent according to the order of the communication data list.
- When ACK is received after ETB and BCC are sent, the data after ETB is sent.

* The data is sent in the following sequence.

1. Communication Data of COM-ME No. 1 to 20
2. Communication Data of Z-TIO Module
3. Communication Data of Z-DIO Module
4. Communication Data of Z-CT Module
5. Communication Data of COM-ME No. 22 to 51

(7) NAK (Negative acknowledge)

If the host computer does not receive correct data from the SRZ unit, it sends a negative acknowledgment NAK to the SRZ unit. The SRZ unit will re-send the same data when NAK is received. This cycle will go on continuously until either recovery is achieved or the data link is corrected at the host computer.

The format of the data that an SRZ unit re-sends is as follows.

STX	Identifier	Data	ETB or ETX	BCC
-----	------------	------	------------------	-----

(8) No response from host computer

When the host computer does not respond within approximately three seconds after the SRZ unit sends data, the SRZ unit sends EOT to terminate the data link (time-out time: about 3 seconds).

(9) Indefinite response from host computer

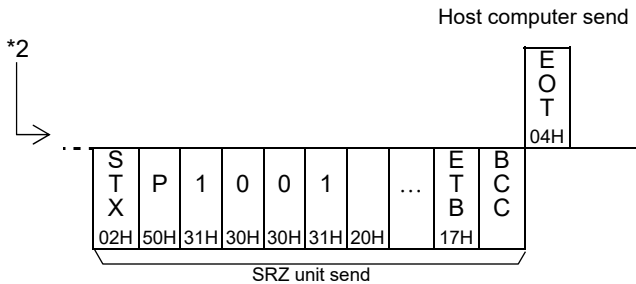
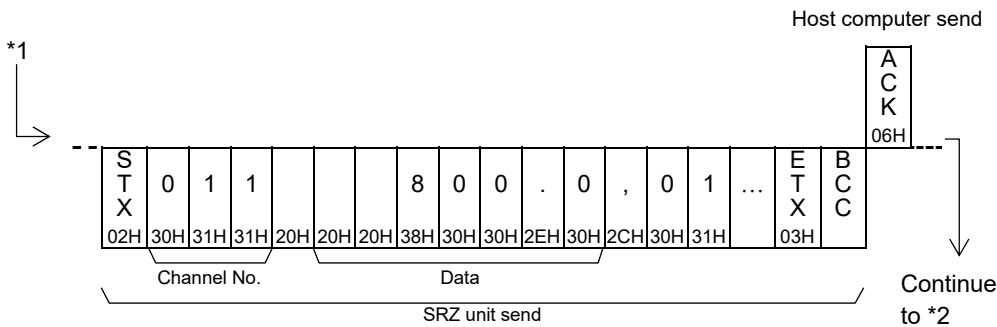
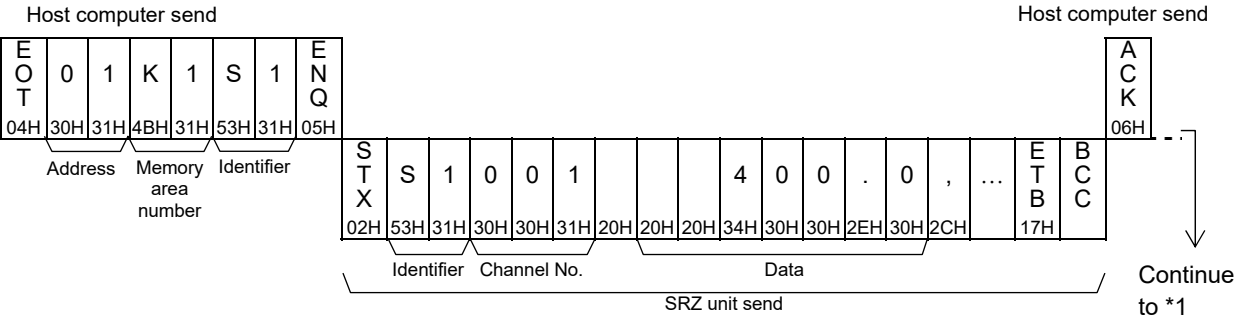
The SRZ unit sends EOT to terminate the data link when the host computer response is indefinite.

(10) EOT (Data link termination)

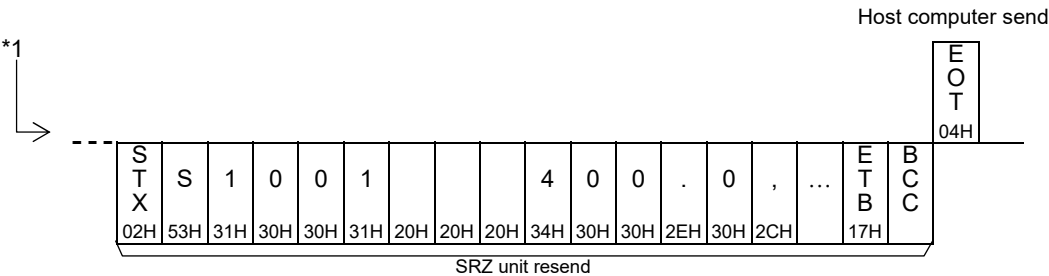
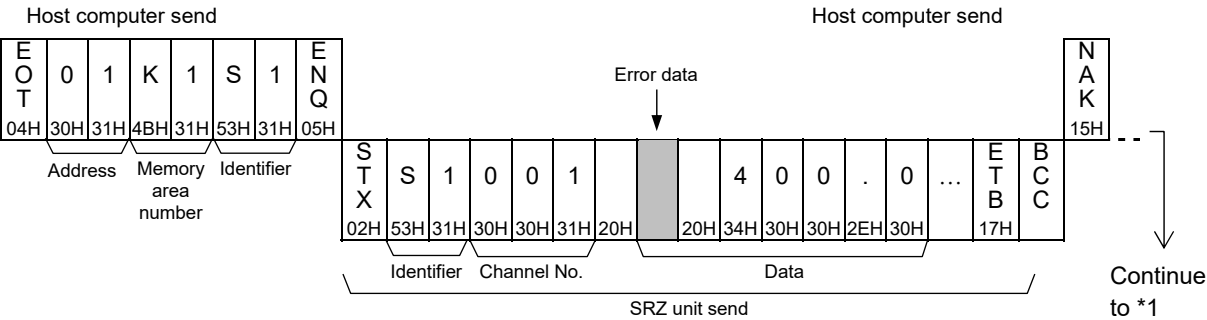
The host computer sends EOT message when it is necessary to suspend communication with the SRZ unit or to terminate the data link due lack of response from the SRZ unit.

■ Polling procedure example (When the host computer requests data)

● Normal transmission

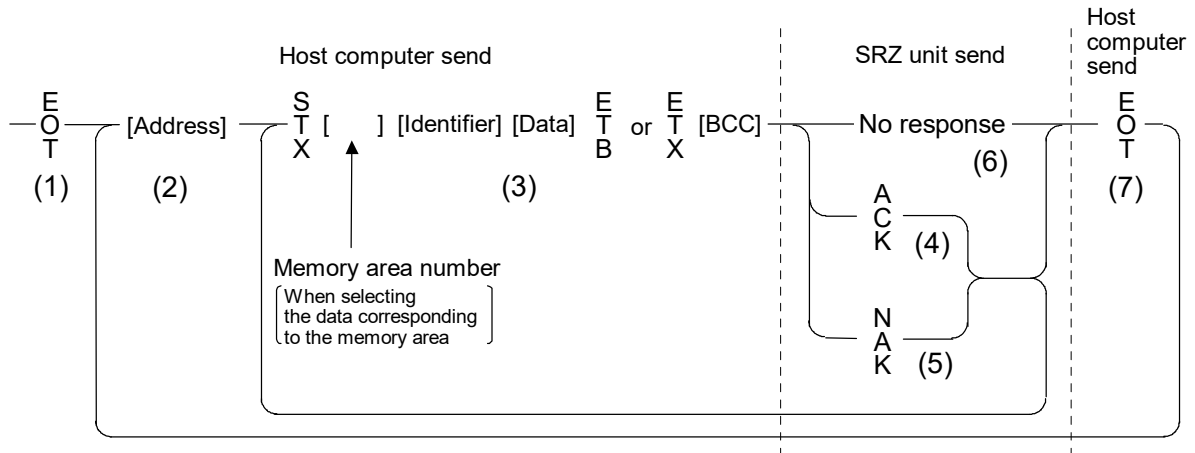


● Error transmission



A.2.2 Selecting procedures

Selecting is the action where the host computer requests one of the connected SRZ units to receive data. An example of the selecting procedure is shown below:



(1) Data link initialization

Host computer sends EOT to the SRZ unit to initiate data link before selecting sequence.

(2) Sending selecting address from the host computer

Host computer sends selecting address for the selecting sequence.

Address (2 digits):

This data is a unit address of the SRZ to be selected and must be the same as the unit address set value in item **5.1 Address Setting (P. 21)**.



As long as the data link is not initialized by sending or receiving EOT, the selecting address once sent becomes validate.

(3) Data sent from the host computer

The host computer sends data for the selecting sequence with the following format:

- When no memory area number is specified

STX	Identifier	Data	ETB	BCC
-----	------------	------	-----	-----

or


STX	Identifier	Data	ETX	BCC
-----	------------	------	-----	-----


- When the memory area number is specified


STX	Memory area number	Identifier	Data	ETB	BCC
-----	--------------------	------------	------	-----	-----

or

STX	Memory area number	Identifier	Data	ETX	BCC
-----	--------------------	------------	------	-----	-----

 For the STX, Memory area number Identifier, Data, ETB, ETX and BCC, see **A.2.1 Polling procedures (P. A-3)**.

 If the length of send data (from STX to BCC) exceeds 128 bytes, it is divided into blocks by ETB. In this case, the succeeding divided data is sent after STX.

 Area soak time set data as the following:

- When data range is 0 hour 00 minute to 99 hours 59 minutes:
Data range is 0:00 to 99:59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon “: (3AH).”
- When data range is 0 minute 00 second to 199 minutes 59 seconds:
Data range is 0:00 to 199.59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon “: (3AH).”

In addition to above, when minute and second data are set in more than 60, become as the following:

Example: 1:65 (1 hour 65 minutes) → 2:05 (2 hours 05 minutes)
0:65 (0 minute 65 seconds)→ 1:05 (1 minute 05 seconds)

● About numerical data

[The data that receipt of letter is possible]

- Data with numbers below the decimal point omitted or zero-suppressed data can be received.

(Number of digits: Within 7 digits)

<Example>

When data send with -001.5, -01.5, -1.5, -1.50, -1.500 at the time of -1.5, SRZ unit can receive a data.

- When the host computer sends data with decimal point to item of without decimal point, the SRZ unit receives a message with the value that cut off below the decimal point.

<Example>

When setting range is 0 to 200, the SRZ unit receives as a following.

Send data	0.5	100.5
Receive data	0	100

- The SRZ unit receives value in accordance with decided place after the decimal point. The value below the decided place after the decimal point is cut off.

<Example>

When setting range is -10.00 to +10.00, the controller receives as a following.

Send data	-0.5	-0.058	.05	-0
Receive data	-0.50	-0.05	0.05	0.00



If the host computer sends “decimal point only (.)” or “minus sign and decimal point only (-),” the SRZ unit receives this as “0.” However, the decimal point position will be the same as the decimal point position of the transmitted data item.

[The data that receipt of letter is impossible]

The SRZ unit sends NAK when received a following data.

+	Plus sign and the data that gained plus sing
-	Only minus sign (there is no figure)

(4) ACK (Acknowledgment)

An acknowledgment ACK is sent by the SRZ unit when data received is correct. When the host computer receives ACK from the SRZ unit, the host computer will send any remaining data. If there is no more data to be sent to the SRZ unit, the host computer sends EOT to terminate the data link.

(5) NAK (Negative acknowledge)

If the SRZ unit does not receive correct data from the host computer, it sends a negative acknowledgment NAK to the host computer. Corrections, such as re-send, must be made at the host computer.

The send conditions of NAK (after reception of ETX or BCC)

- When an error occurs on communication the line (parity error, framing error, etc.)
- When a BCC check error occurs
- When the specified identifier is invalidated
- When receive data exceeds the setting range
- When receive data is the identifier of RO (read only)
- When the module related to the identifier received by the SRZ is not connected

The send conditions of NAK (after reception of ETB or BCC)

- When a BCC check error occurs

(6) No response from SRZ unit

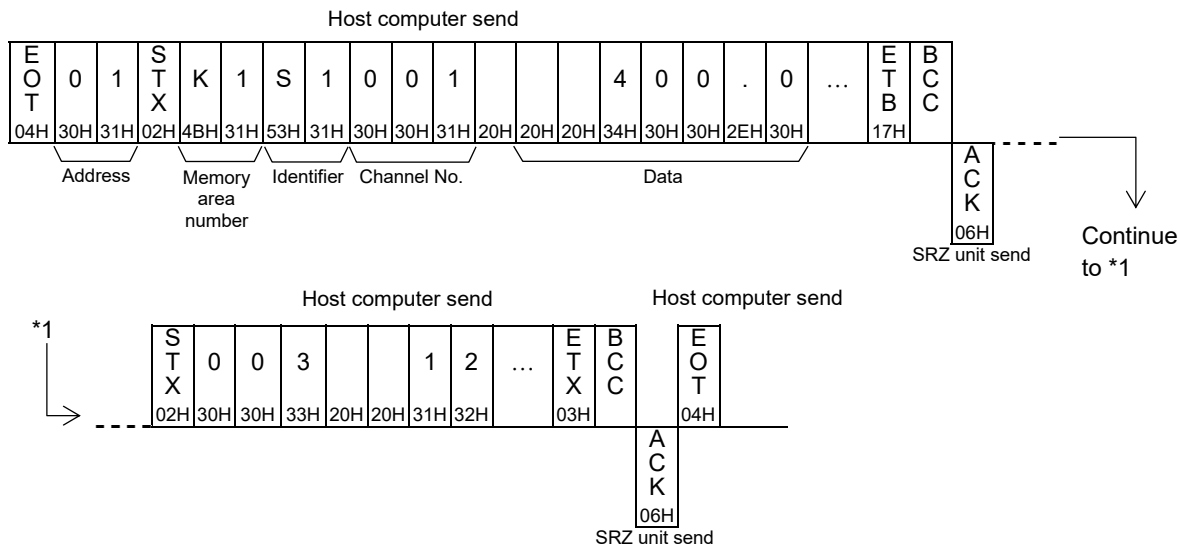
The SRZ unit does not respond when it can not receive the selecting address, STX, ETB, ETX or BCC.

(7) EOT (Data link termination)

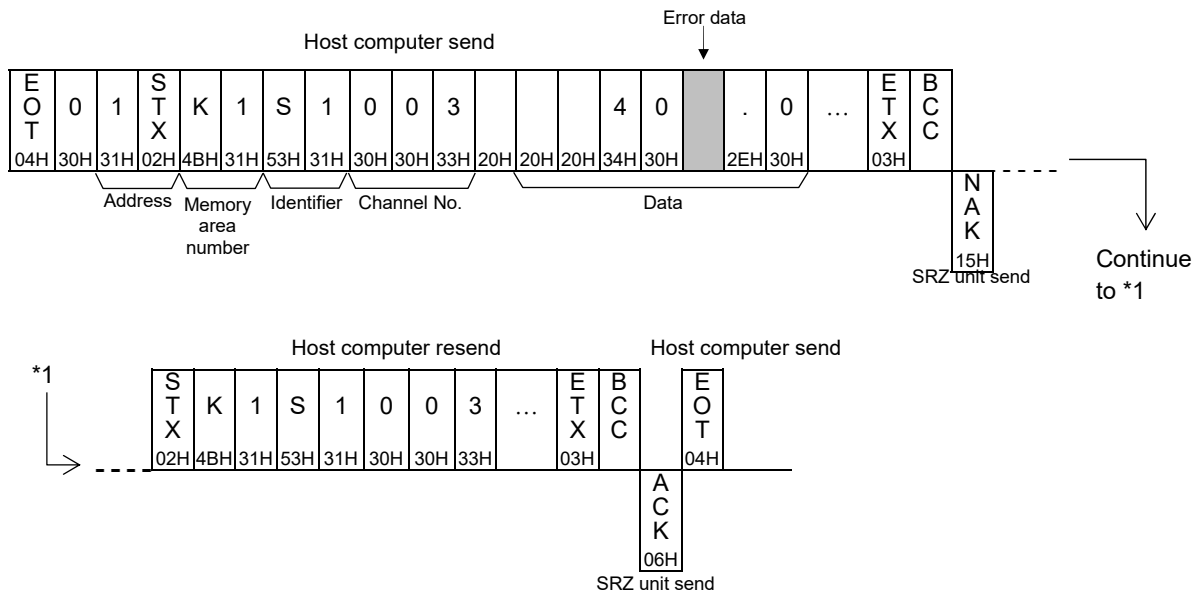
The host computer sends EOT when there is no more data to be sent from the host computer or there is no response from the SRZ unit.

■ Selecting procedure example (when the host computer sends data)

● Normal transmission

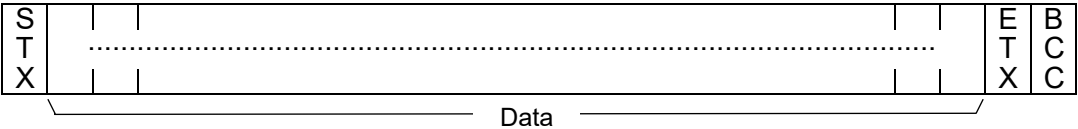


● Error transmission



A.2.3 Communication data structure

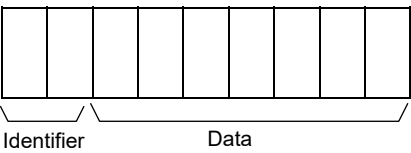
■ Data description



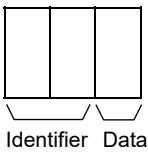
Part of the data above is shown below.

● Data for each unit (Without channel)

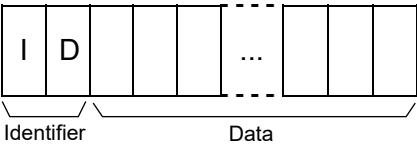
Data length 7 digits



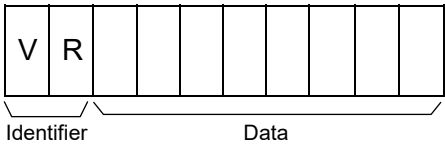
Data length 1 digit



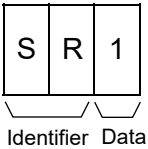
Data length 32 digits (Model code)



Data length 8 digits (ROM version)

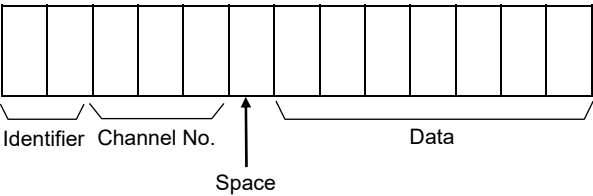


Example) Data structure for control RUN/STOP switching in each SRZ unit

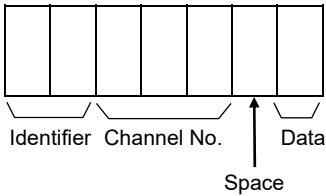


● Data for each module

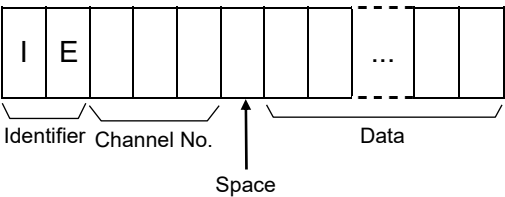
Data length 7 digits



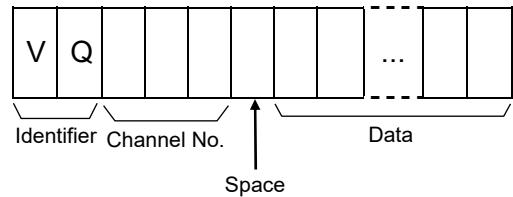
Data length 1 digit



Data length 32 digits (Model code)



Data length 8 digits (ROM version)



Continued on the next page.

The diagram shows a 20-bit digital signal frame. The bits are arranged in a row of boxes. The first three bits are 'E', 'Z', and '0'. The next three bits are '0', '0', and '1'. This is followed by a 'Space' (indicated by an upward arrow). The next seven bits are '0', '0', '0', '0', '0', '0', and '1'. This is followed by a 'Comma' (indicated by an upward arrow). The next three bits are '0', '0', and '2'. This is followed by a 'Space' (indicated by an upward arrow). The final seven bits are '0', '0', '0', '0', '0', '0', and '0'. Brackets below the boxes group the bits into sections: 'Identifier' (E, Z), 'Channel No.' (0, 0, 1), 'Data' (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1), 'Channel No.' (0, 0, 2), and 'Data' (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0). The 'Space' and 'Comma' labels are placed below the frame with upward arrows pointing to the gaps between the bit groups.

- **Data for each channel**

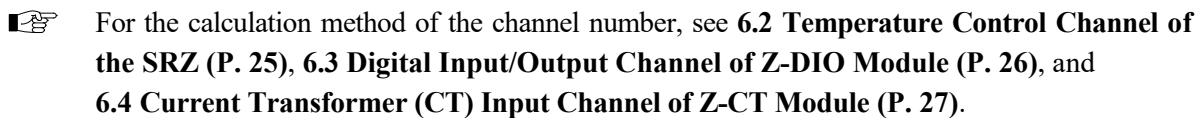
The diagram shows a 12-bit data word structure. The fields are as follows:

Field	Length (bits)
Memory area number *	4
Identifier	2
Channel No.	2
Space	1
Data	4
Comma	1
Channel No.	2
Data	2

The diagram illustrates the structure of the 'Data' field. It consists of the following components in sequence:

- Memory area number* (4 bytes)
- Identifier (2 bytes)
- Channel No. (2 bytes)
- Space (1 byte)
- Data (2 bytes)
- Comma (1 byte)
- Channel No. (2 bytes)
- Space (1 byte)
- Data (2 bytes)

Example) Data configuration of measured value (PV) of Z-TIO module



A.3 Modbus Protocol

The master controls communication between master and slave. A typical message consists of a request (query message) sent from the master followed by an answer (response message) from the slave (SRZ unit). When master begins data transmission, a set of data is sent to the slave in a fixed sequence. When it is received, the slave decodes it, takes the necessary action, and returns data to the master.



Data send/receive state (communication data setting) of Modbus can be checked by using the following software:

Communication Tool “PROTEM2”

The software can be downloaded from the official RKC website.

A.3.1 Message format

The message consists of four parts: slave address, function code, data, and error check code which are always transmitted in the same sequence.

Slave address
Function code
Data
Error check (CRC-16)

Message format

■ Slave address

The slave address is a number from 0 to F manually set at the address setting switch located at the front of COM-ME.



For details, see **5.1 Address Setting (P. 21)**.

Although all connected slave units receive the query message sent from the master, only the slave with the slave address coinciding with the query message will accept the message.

■ Function code

The function codes are the instructions set at the master and sent to the slave describing the action to be executed. The function codes are included when the slave responds to the master.



For details, see **A.3.2 Function code (P. A-17)**.

■ Data

The data to execute the function specified by the function code is sent to the slave and corresponding data returned to the master from the slave.



For details, see **A.3.6 Register read and write (P. A-22)**, **A.3.7 Data processing precautions (P. A-26)** and **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

■ Error check

An error checking code (CRC-16: Cyclic Redundancy Check) is used to detect an error in the signal transmission.



For details, see **A.3.5 Calculating CRC-16 (P. A-19)**.

A.3.2 Function code

- **Function code contents**

Function code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Contents
03H	Read holding registers	Measured value, control output value, current transformer input measured value, Event status, etc.
06H	Preset single register	Set value, PID constants, event set value, etc.
08H	Diagnostics (loopback test)	Loopback test
10H	Preset multiple registers	Set value, PID constants, event set value, etc.

- **Message length of each function (Unit: byte)**

Function code (Hexadecimal)	Function	Query message		Response message	
		Min	Max	Min	Max
03H	Read holding registers	8	8	7	255
06H	Preset single register	8	8	8	8
08H	Diagnostics (loopback test)	8	8	8	8
10H	Preset multiple registers	11	255	8	8

A.3.3 Communication mode

Signal transmission between the master and slaves is conducted in Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) mode.

Items	Contents
Data bit length	8-bit (Binary)
Start mark of message	Unused
End mark of message	Unused
Message length	See A.3.2 Function code
Data time interval	Less than 24-bit time *
Error check	CRC-16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check)

* When sending a command message from the master, set intervals of data configuring one message to time shorter than the 24-bit time. If time intervals become time longer than the 24-bit time the relevant slave assumes that message sending from the master is terminated to deform the message format. As a result, the slave does not make a response.

A.3.4 Slave responses

(1) Normal response

- In the response message of the Read Holding Registers, the slave returns the read out data and the number of data items with the same slave address and function code as the query message.
- In the response message of the Preset Single Register, the slave returns the same message as the query message.
- In the response message of the Diagnostics (Loopback test), the slave returns the same message as the query message.
- In the response message of the Preset Multiple Registers, the slave returns the slave address, the function code, starting number, and number of holding registers in the multi-query message.

(2) Defective message response

- If the query message from the master is defective, except for transmission error, the slave (SRZ unit) returns the error response message without any action.

Example: If there is a problem in the data range of CH3 when writing data of four channels, the data of CH1 and CH2 will be written. The data of CH3 and CH4 will be disregarded and an error response message will be returned.

Slave address
Function code
Error code
Error check CRC-16

Error response message

- If the self-diagnostic function of the slave (SRZ unit) detects an error, the slave (SRZ unit) will return an error response message to all query messages.
- The function code of each error response message is obtained by adding 80H to the function code of the query message.

Error code	Contents
1	Function code error (An unsupported function code was specified)
2	When the mismatched address (9000h to FFFFh) is specified.
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available • When the data written exceeds the setting range

- Order of determination of error
Error code 1 > Error code 3 > Error code 2

(3) No response

The slave (SRZ unit) ignores the query message and does not respond when:

- The slave address in the query message does not coincide with any slave address settings.
- The CRC code of the master does not coincide with that of the slave.
- Transmission error such as overrun, framing, parity and etc., is found in the query message.
- Data time interval in the query message from the master exceeds 24-bit time.
- At the time of "Preset multiple registers (Write multiple registers)," the number of data (the number of requested byte) or "the requested number of data" does not match the actual number of the data.

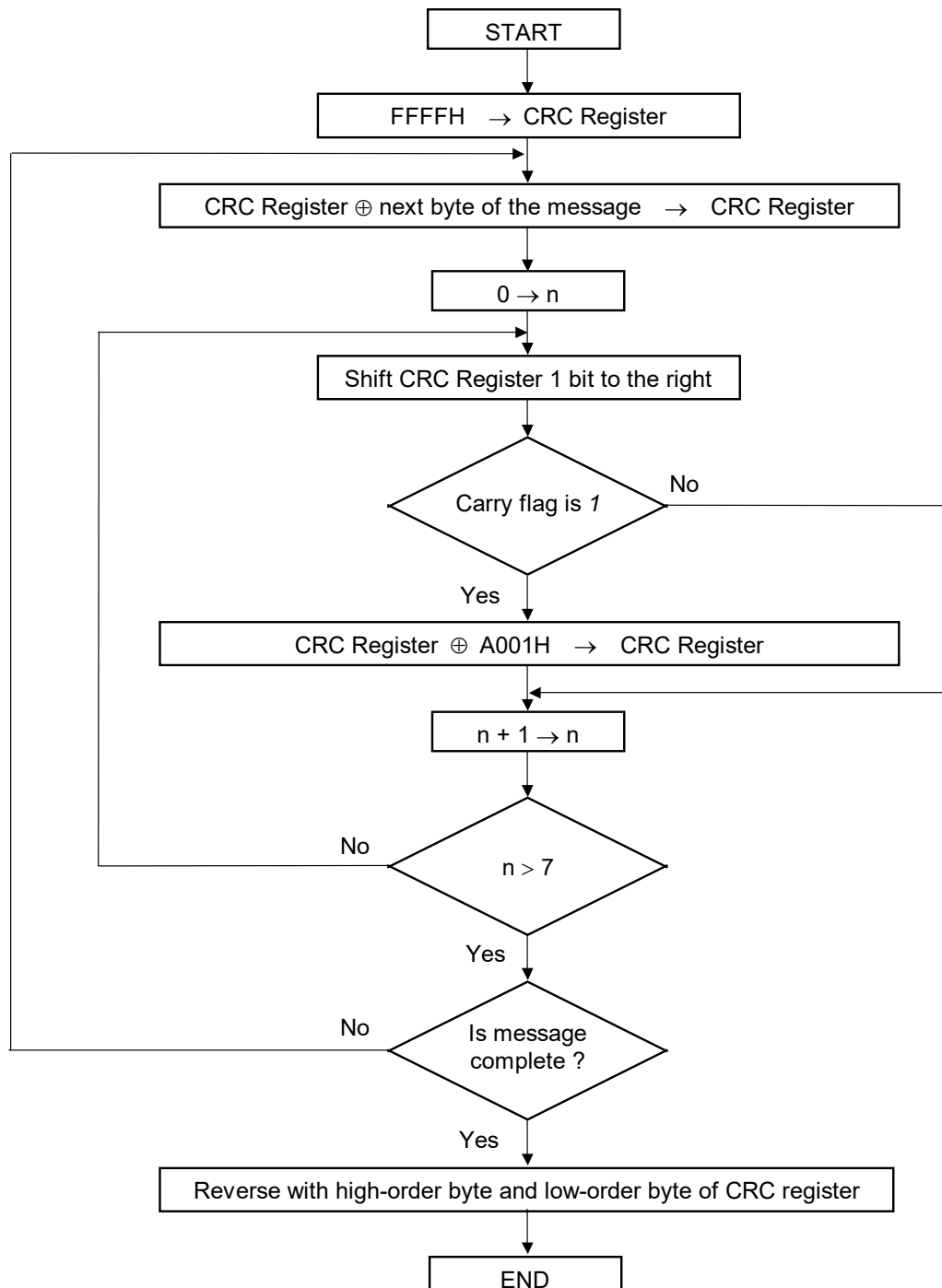
A.3.5 Calculating CRC-16

The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) is a 2 byte (16-bit) error check code. After constructing the data message, not including start, stop, or parity bit, the master calculates a CRC code and appends this to the end of the message. The slave will calculate a CRC code from the received message, and compare it with the CRC code from the master. If they do not match, a communication error has occurred and the slave does not respond.

The CRC code is formed in the following sequence:

1. Load FFFFH to a 16-bit CRC register.
2. *Exclusive OR* (\oplus) the first byte (8 bits) of the message with the CRC register. Return the result to the CRC register.
3. Shift the CRC register 1 bit to the right.
4. If the carry flag is 1, *exclusive OR* the CRC register with A001 hex and return the result to the CRC register. If the carry flag is 0, repeat step 3.
5. Repeat step 3 and 4 until there have been 8 shifts.
6. *Exclusive OR* the next byte (8 bits) of the message with the CRC register.
7. Repeat step 3 through 6 for all bytes of the message (except the CRC).
8. The CRC register contains the 2 byte CRC error code. When they are appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

■ The flow chart of CRC-16



The \oplus symbol indicates an *exclusive OR* operation. The symbol for the number of data bits is n .

■ Example of a CRC calculation in the 'C' language

This routine assumes that the data types 'uint16' and 'uint8' exists. These are unsigned 16-bit integer (usually an 'unsigned short int' for most compiler types) and unsigned 8-bit integer (unsigned char). 'z_p' is a pointer to a Modbus message, and 'z_messaage_length' is its length, excluding the CRC. Note that the Modbus message will probably contain NULL characters and so normal C string handling techniques will not work.

```
uint16 calculate_crc (byte *z_p, uint16 z_message_length)

/* CRC runs cyclic Redundancy Check Algorithm on input z_p */
/* Returns value of 16 bit CRC after completion and          */
/* always adds 2 crc bytes to message                        */
/* returns 0 if incoming message has correct CRC            */

{
    uint16 CRC= 0xffff;
    uint16 next;
    uint16 carry;
    uint16 n;
    uint8 crch, crcl;

    while (z_messaage_length--) {
        next = (uint16) *z_p;
        CRC ^= next;
        for (n = 0; n < 8; n++) {
            carry = CRC & 1;
            CRC >>= 1;
            if (carry) {
                CRC ^= 0xA001;
            }
        }
        z_p++;
    }
    crch = CRC / 256;
    crcl = CRC % 256
    z_p [z_messaage_length++] = crcl;
    z_p [z_messaage_length] = crch;
    return CRC;
}
```

A.3.6 Register read and write

■ Read holding registers [03H]

The query message specifies the starting register address and quantity of registers to be read. The contents of the holding registers are entered in the response message as data, divided into two parts: the high-order 8-bit and the low-order 8-bit, arranged in the order of the register numbers.

Example: The contents of the four holding registers from 01FCH to 01FFH are the read out from slave address 2.

Query message

Slave address		02H	
Function code		03H	
Starting number	High	01H	} First holding register address
	Low	FCH	
Quantity	High	00H	} The setting must be between 1 (0001H) and 125 (007DH).
	Low	04H	
CRC-16	High	85H	
	Low	F6H	

Normal response message

Slave address		02H	
Function code		03H	
Number of data		08H	→ Number of holding registers × 2
First holding register contents	High	01H	
	Low	24H	
Next holding register contents	High	01H	
	Low	1BH	
Next holding register contents	High	01H	
	Low	2BH	
Next holding register contents	High	01H	
	Low	22H	
CRC-16	High	AAH	
	Low	F3H	

Error response message

Slave address		02H
80H + Function code		83H
Error code		03H
CRC-16	High	F1H
	Low	31H

■ Preset single register [06H]

The query message specifies data to be written into the designated holding register. The write data is arranged in the query message with high-order 8-bit first and low-order 8-bit next. Only R/W holding registers can be specified.

Example: Data is written into the holding register 0ADCH of slave address 1.

Query message

Slave address		01H
Function code		06H
Holding register number	High	0AH
	Low	DCH
Write data	High	00H
	Low	64H
CRC-16	High	4AH
	Low	03H

} Any data within the range

Normal response message

Slave address		01H
Function code		06H
Holding register number	High	0AH
	Low	DCH
Write data	High	00H
	Low	64H
CRC-16	High	4AH
	Low	03H

} Contents will be the same as query message

Error response message

Slave address		01H
80H + Function code		86H
Error code		02H
CRC-16	High	C3H
	Low	A1H

■ Diagnostics (Loopback test) [08H]

The master's query message will be returned as the response message from the slave (SRZ unit).
This function checks the communication system between the master and slave (SRZ unit).

Example: Loopback test for slave address 1

Query message

Slave address		01H	
Function code		08H	
Test code	High	00H	} Test code must be set to 00.
	Low	00H	
Data	High	1FH	} Any pertinent data
	Low	34H	
CRC-16	High	E9H	
	Low	ECH	

Normal response message

Slave address		01H	
Function code		08H	
Test code	High	00H	} Contents will be the same as query message data.
	Low	00H	
Data	High	1FH	
	Low	34H	
CRC-16	High	E9H	
	Low	ECH	

Error response message

Slave address		01H
80H + Function code		88H
Error code		02H
CRC-16	High	C7H
	Low	C1H

■ Preset multiple registers [10H]

The query message specifies the starting register address and quantity of registers to be written. The write data is arranged in the query message with high-order 8-bit first and low-order 8-bit next. Only R/W holding registers can be specified.

Example: Data is written into the two holding registers from 0ADCH to 0ADDH of slave address 1.

Query message

Slave address		01H	
Function code		10H	
Starting number	High	0AH	} First holding register address
	Low	DCH	
Quantity	High	00H	} The setting must be between 1 (0001H) and 123 (007BH).
	Low	02H	
Number of data		04H	→ Number of holding registers × 2
Data to first register	High	00H	} Any pertinent data
	Low	64H	
Data to next register	High	00H	
	Low	64H	
CRC-16	High	C0H	
	Low	32H	

Normal response message

Slave address		01H
Function code		10H
Starting number	High	0AH
	Low	DCH
Quantity	High	00H
	Low	02H
CRC-16	High	83H
	Low	EAH

Error response message

Slave address		01H
80H + Function code		90H
Error code		02H
CRC-16	High	CDH
	Low	C1H

A.3.7 Data processing precautions

- The numeric range of data used in Modbus protocol is 0000H to FFFFH. Only the set value within the setting range is effective.



FFFFH represents -1.

- The Modbus protocol does not recognize data with decimal points during communication.

Example1: When Heater break alarm (HBA) set value is 20.0 A, 20.0 is processed as 200,
200 = 00C8H

Heater break alarm (HBA) set value	High	00H
	Low	C8H

Example2: When “Set value (SV)” is -20.0 °C, -20.0 is processed as -200,
-200 = 0000H - 00C8H = FF38H

Set value (SV)	High	FFH
	Low	38H

- In this communication, the data that memory area includes handles different address with for Control area and for setting area.
- When an address (9000h to FFFFh), which is outside the address range accessible by the data (holding register), is accessed, an error message is returned.
- Read data of unused item is a default value.
- Any attempt to write to an unused item is not processed as an error. Data cannot be written into an unused item.
- If an error (data range error or address error) is detected in the data writing process, an error is returned. Writing is aborted at and after the addresses where an error occurred. After having completed the setting, check to see if the data was properly written.
- An attribute of the item for functions which are not in the controller is RO (read only). If read action to this item is performed, the read data will be “0.” If write action to this item is performed, no error message is indicated and no data is written.



For details, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

- Commands should be sent at time intervals of 24 bits after the master receives the response message.

A.3.8 How to use memory area data

Memory area function can store up to 8 individual sets of SVs and parameters. One of the areas is used for control, and the currently selected area is Control area.

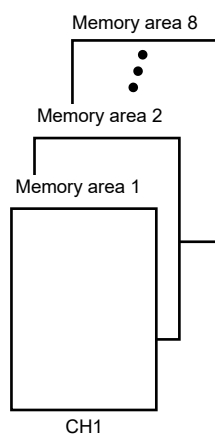
Memory area data can be used to check and change settings that belong to memory areas other than the Control area. Reading and writing of memory area data is performed by channel.

■ Read and write of memory area data

If any Memory area number to perform data read and write is specified by the Setting memory area number (386CH to 38ABH), data corresponding to the specified memory area number is called up to the register addresses from 38ACH to 3DABH. By using these register addresses from 38ACH to 3DABH, it becomes possible to read and write data in any memory area.

	Register address				
	CH1	CH2	.....	CH64
Setting memory area number	386CH	386DH	38ABH	← Register address to specify memory area
Event 1 set value (EV1)	38ACH	38ADH	.....	38EBH
Event 2 set value (EV2)	38ECH	38EDH	.....	392BH
Event 3 set value (EV3)	392CH	392DH	.....	396BH
Event 4 set value (EV4)	396CH	396DH	39ABH	Register address of memory area data
Control loop break alarm (LBA) time	39ACH	39ADH	.....	39EBH
LBA deadband	39ECH	39EDH	.....	3A2BH
Set value (SV)	3A2CH	3A2DH	.....	3A6BH
Proportional band [heat-side]	3A6CH	3A6DH	.....	3AABH
Integral time [heat-side]	3AACH	3AADH	.....	3AEBH
Derivative time [heat-side]	3AECH	3AEDH	.....	3B2BH
Control response parameter	3B2CH	3B2DH	.....	3B6BH
Proportional band [cool-side]	3B6CH	3B6DH	.....	3BABH
Integral time [cool-side]	3BACH	3BADH	.....	3BEBH
Derivative time [cool-side]	3BECH	3BEDH	.....	3C2BH
Overlap/Deadband	3C2CH	3C2DH	.....	3C6BH
Manual reset	3C6CH	3C6DH	.....	3CABH
Setting change rate limiter (up)	3CACH	3CADH	.....	3CEBH
Setting change rate limiter (down)	3CECH	3CEDH	.....	3D2BH
Area soak time	3D2CH	3D2DH	.....	3D6BH
Link area number	3D6CH	3D6DH	.....	3DABH

☞ For the Memory area data list, see **8.4 Memory Area Data Address of Z-TIO Module (P. 66)**.



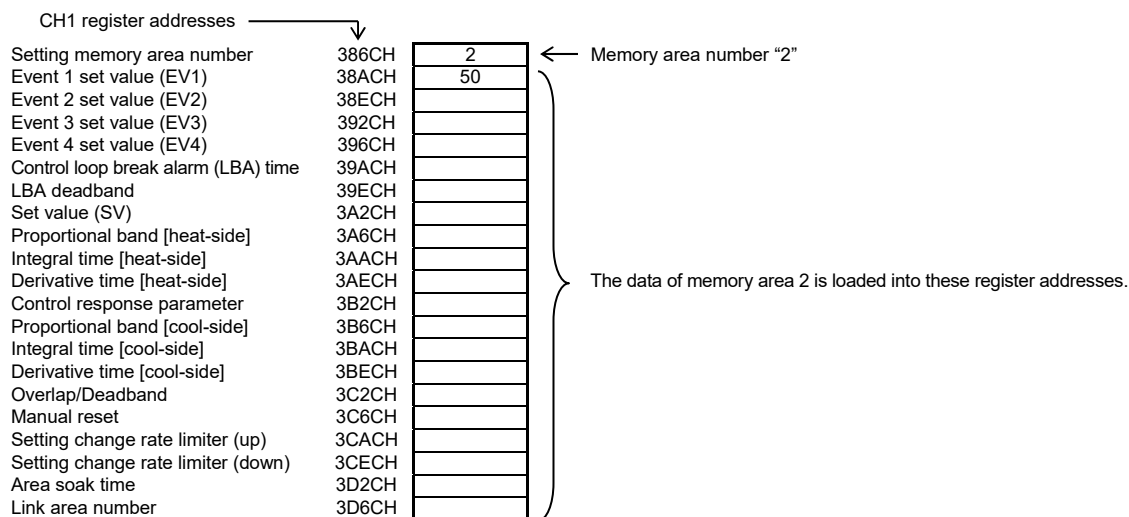
A memory area number which data is read/written is written to the register address, 386CH (for CH1).

Data corresponding to a specified memory area number is called up to the CH1 register addresses.

Event 1 set value (EV1) (38ACH)
 Event 2 set value (EV2) (38ECH)
 Event 3 set value (EV3) (392CH)
 Event 4 set value (EV4) (396CH)
 Control loop break alarm (LBA) time (39ACH)
 LBA deadband (39ECH)
 Set value (SV) (3A2CH)
 Proportional band [heat-side] (3A6CH)
 Integral time [heat-side] (3AACH)
 Derivative time [heat-side] (3AECH)
 Control response parameter (3B2CH)
 Proportional band [cool-side] (3B6CH)
 Integral time [cool-side] (3BACH)
 Derivative time [cool-side] (3BECH)
 Overlap/Deadband (3C2CH)
 Manual reset (3C6CH)
 Setting change rate limiter (up) (3CACH)
 Setting change rate limiter (down) (3CECH)
 Area soak time (3D2CH)
 Link area number (3D6CH)

[Example 1] When data on the Event 1 set value in Memory area 2 of CH1 is read

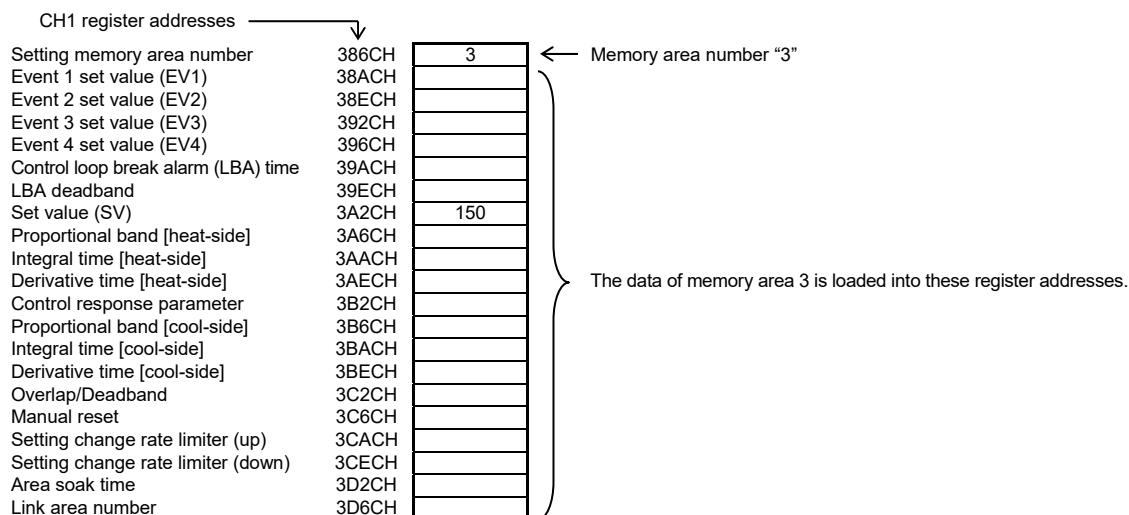
1. The Memory area number, “2” is written to the CH1 Setting memory area number (386CH).
Data in Memory area 2 is called up to the CH1 register addresses.



2. Data “50” on Event 1 set value (38ACH) is read.

[Example 2] When the Set value (SV) in Memory area 3 of CH1 is changed to 200

1. The Memory area number, “3” is written to the CH1 Setting memory area number (386CH).
Data in Memory area 3 is called up to the CH1 register addresses.



2. “200” is written to the Set value (SV) (3A2CH).

■ Control area transfer

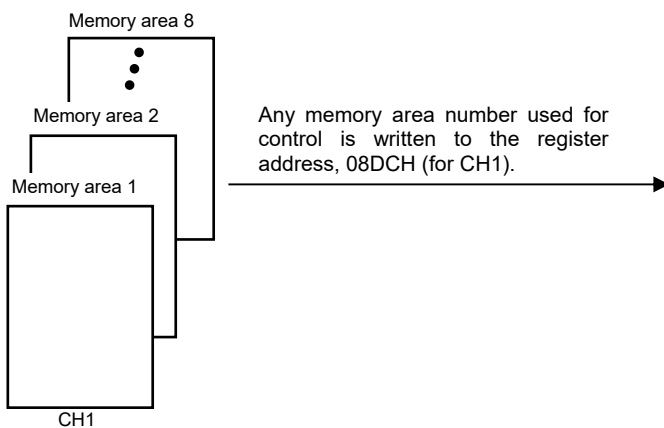
Any memory area used for control is specified by the Memory area transfer (08DCH to 091BH). The area (095CH to 0E5BH) now used for control is called Control area.



The Memory area number (Control area) can be changed at either RUN or STOP.

	Register address				
	CH1	CH2	.....	CH64
Memory area transfer	08DCH	08DDH	091BH	← Register address to specify Control area
Event 1 set value (EV1)	095CH	095DH	.....	099BH
Event 2 set value (EV2)	099CH	099DH	09DBH	Register address of memory area data
Event 3 set value (EV3)	09DCH	09DDH	.....	0A1BH
Event 4 set value (EV4)	0A1CH	0A1DH	.....	0A5BH
Control loop break alarm (LBA) time	0A5CH	0A5DH	.....	0A9BH
LBA deadband	0A9CH	0A9DH	.....	0ADBH
Set value (SV)	0ADCH	0ADDH	.....	0B1BH
Proportional band [heat-side]	0B1CH	0B1DH	.....	0B5BH
Integral time [heat-side]	0B5CH	0B5DH	.....	0B9BH
Derivative time [heat-side]	0B9CH	0B9DH	.....	0BDBH
Control response parameter	0BDCH	0BDDH	.....	0C1BH
Proportional band [cool-side]	0C1CH	0C1DH	.....	0C5BH
Integral time [cool-side]	0C5CH	0C5DH	.....	0C9BH
Derivative time [cool-side]	0C9CH	0C9DH	.....	0CDBH
Overlap/Deadband	0CDCH	0CDDH	.....	0CDCH
Manual reset	0D1CH	0D1DH	.....	0D5BH
Setting change rate limiter (up)	0D5CH	0D5DH	.....	0D9BH
Setting change rate limiter (down)	0D9CH	0D9DH	.....	0DBBH
Area soak time	0DDCH	0DDDH	.....	0E1BH
Link area number	0E1CH	0E1CH	.....	0E5BH

Data corresponding to a specified Memory area number is called up to the CH1 register addresses.

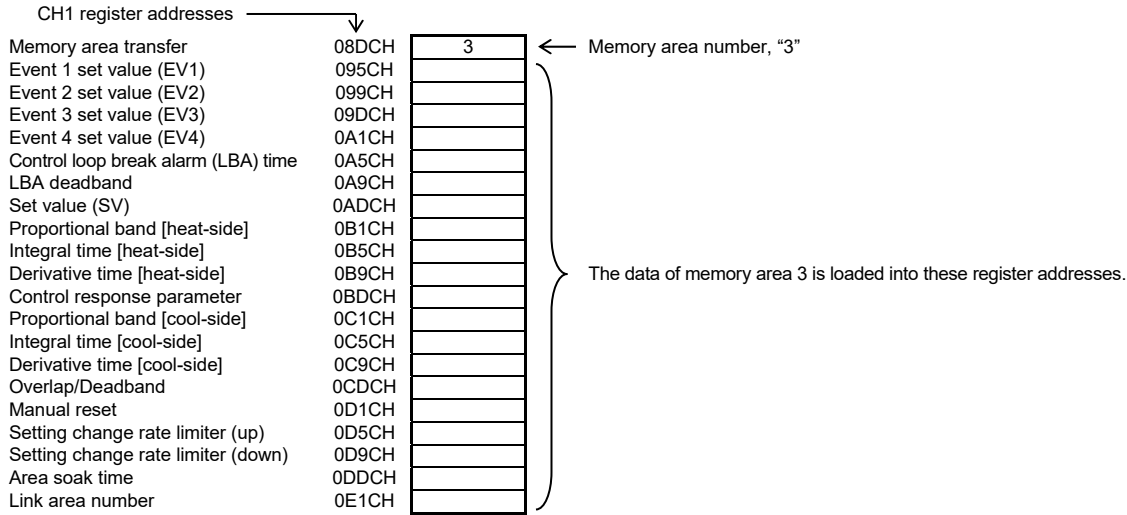


— Control area —

Event 1 set value (EV1) (095CH)
 Event 2 set value (EV2) (099CH)
 Event 3 set value (EV3) (09DCH)
 Event 4 set value (EV4) (0A1CH)
 Control loop break alarm (LBA) time (0A5CH)
 LBA deadband (0A9CH)
 Set value (SV) (0ADCH)
 Proportional band [heat-side] (0B1CH)
 Integral time [heat-side] (0B5CH)
 Derivative time [heat-side] (0B9CH)
 Control response parameter (0BDCH)
 Proportional band [cool-side] (0C1CH)
 Integral time [cool-side] (0C5CH)
 Derivative time [cool-side] (0C9CH)
 Overlap/Deadband (0CDCH)
 Manual reset (0D1CH)
 Setting change rate limiter (up) (0D5CH)
 Setting change rate limiter (down) (0D9CH)
 Area soak time (0DDCH)
 Link area number (0E1CH)

[Example] When performing control by calling up data in Memory area 3 of CH1

1. The memory area number, “3” is written to the memory area transfer (08DCH).
Data in Memory area 3 is called up to the CH1 register addresses.



2. Control of CH1 is performed by using data in the register addresses.

- If the Memory area transfer (08DCH to 091BH) and the Setting memory area number (386CH to 38ABH) are set to the same Memory area number, the respective data can be synchronized.
- Values in the Control areas (095CH to 0E5BH) and the setting memory area number (38ACH to 3DABH) are set to the same memory area number, the respective data can be synchronized.
 - If data in the Control area is changed, data in the memory area is also changed.
 - If data in the memory area is changed, data in the Control area is also changed.

■ Data mapping function

When using a COM-ME joined to function modules, the data mapping function cannot be used.

APPENDIX B.

COM-ML-3 COMPATIBLE COMMUNICATION



NOTE

To conduct the COM-ML-3 compatible communication, use the COM-ME-3 having the object dictionary with the Index 0x100A: Manufacturer Software Version “01.01.00” or later.

B.1 Communication Method

COM-ME supports “PDO communication” and “SDO communication” for EtherCAT.

■ PDO communication

PDO communication is used to read or write data on a regular basis.

Data is periodically exchanged between the master and slave controller.

When the COM-ML-3 compatible device is used, the following object dictionary needs to be set up before conducting the PDO communication.

Setting item	Description
Communication Item Setting Index 20C5H (0x20C5)	Set the first Modbus address of the communication items used in EtherCAT communication.
Communication IN Setting Index 20C6H (0x20C6)	Set the number of communication items used for monitor.
Communication OUT Setting Index 20C7H (0x20C7)	Set the number of communication items used for setting.



Use tool to monitor or set data.

Setting tool: TwinCAT (software to be used as PLC master of EtherCAT communication)

■ SDO communication

SDO communication is mainly used in peer-to-peer (1 to 1) communication.

Data communication between the master and slave controller only takes place when necessary (at an event).

When the COM-ML-3 compatible device is used, the following object dictionary needs to be set up before conducting the SDO communication.

Setting item	Description
Communication Item Setting Index 20C5H (0x20C5)	Set the Modbus address of the communication items used in EtherCAT communication.
Controller Data Index 2064H (0x2064)	Set the Modbus register address data specified in 0x20C5. The order of the data is as specified in 0x20C5.



For setting contents, see **B.2.1 EtherCAT (COM-ML-3 compatible) communication settings (P. B-2)**.



For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**. In addition, for Modbus register address of each communication items, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

B.2 Initial Communication Data Setting

Configure the Initial settings to allow EtherCAT to make COM-ML-3 compatible communication.

B.2.1 EtherCAT (COM-ML-3 compatible) communication settings

Configure settings necessary for the COM-ML-3 compatible communication.

COM-ME supports PDO (process data objects) communication and SDO (service data objects) communication as communication methods for EtherCAT. The following Index needs to be set for the COM-ML-3 compatible communication.

- **Index 20C5H (0x20C5): Communication Item Setting** [hereafter called 0x20C5]
Set the Modbus address of the communication items used in EtherCAT communication. (For PDO communication and SDO communication)
- **Index 20C6H (0x20C6): Communication IN Setting** [hereafter called 0x20C6]
Set the number of communication items used for monitor in PDO communication. (For PDO communication)
- **Index 20C7H (0x20C7): Communication OUT Setting** [hereafter called 0x20C7] *
Set the number of communication items used for setting in PDO communication. (For PDO communication)
- **Index 2064H (0x2064): Controller Data** [hereafter called 0x2064]
Set the data of the item to be used for SDO communication.
(For SDO communication)

The Indexes above can be set via SDO communication of EtherCAT by using the setting tool, TwinCAT (software to be used as PLC master of EtherCAT communication).

Setting via Host communication and Loader communication are also available.

Use RKC identifier or Modbus register address of the communication data map below when setting by Host communication or Loader communication.

Name and Index	RKC identifier	Modbus register address		Data range (data size indicated in brackets [])	Factory set value
		HEX	DEC		
Communication item setting [Index: 0x20C5]	QG	8020 ⋮ 8051	32800 ⋮ 32849	0 to 65535 [50]	65535
Number of measured data items (IN) [Index: 0x20C6]	QH	8052 ⋮ 8083	32850 ⋮ 32899	0 to 128 0: Unused [50]	0
Number of setting data items (OUT) [Index: 0x20C7]	QI	8084 ⋮ 80B5	32900 ⋮ 32949	0 to 127 0: Unused [50]	0



Setting data of Index 0x2064 is based on the RKC communication identifier or the Modbus register address of SDO communication item being set at the Communication item setting.




For information on SDO communication setting, see **B.3.4 Tool settings (P. B-11)** and **■ SDO communication (P. B-25)**.


■ Communication item setting

Set the communication items used in EtherCAT communication.

These apply to the object dictionary “Index 20C5H (0x20C5): Communication Item Setting.”

- Up to 50 communication items (Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32) can be set.
- 0x20C5 Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 (50 items) correspond to CH1 to CH50 of identifier QG of RKC communication, and to Modbus register addresses 8020H to 8051H.
- In each item, set the Modbus register address (PDO communication: only start address, SDO communication: all addresses of channels) of all communication items used in EtherCAT communication.
- Set items used in PDO communication in Sub-Index 0x01 and following without any intervals, and then set items (all addresses of channels) that are only used in SDO communication.
- The data order in PDO communication is the same as the 0x20C5 Sub-Index order. Set the number of data used in each item in 0x20C6 and 0x20C7.
- Set 65535 (FFFFH) in unused items. Communication items following Sub-Index set to 65535 (FFFFH) are not used in PDO communication.

 For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**. In addition, for Modbus register addresses of communication items, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.


 For setting configuration, see **■ Setting example (P. B-5)**.


■ Number of measured data items (IN)

Set the number of communication items used for monitor in PDO communication of EtherCAT.

These apply to the object dictionary “Index 20C6H (0x20C6): Communication IN Setting.”

- Up to 50 data can be set for each communication item (Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32).
- In the Sub-Index numbers of 0x20C6 that are the same as the Sub-Index numbers of the communication items used in the measured data items (IN) of PDO communication (in the communication items set in 0x20C5), set the data size used.
- 0x20C6 Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 (50 items) corresponds to CH1 to CH50 of identifier QH of RKC communication and to Modbus register addresses 8052H to 8083H.
- Data up to a total of the set values in the attributes of 0x20C6 (cumulative total from Sub-Index 0x01) of 128 (0080H) are validated. Any data after that are disregarded.


 For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**.


 For setting configuration, see **■ Setting example (P. B-5)**.

■ Number of setting data items (OUT)

Set the number of communication items used for setting in PDO communication of EtherCAT. These apply to the object dictionary “Index 20C7H (0x20C7): Communication OUT Setting.”

- Up to 50 data can be set for each communication item (Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32).
- In the Sub-Index numbers of 0x20C7 that are the same as the Sub-Index numbers of the communication items used in the setting data items (OUT) of PDO communication (in the communication items set in 0x20C5), set the data size used.
- 0x20C7 Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 (50 items) correspond to CH1 to CH50 of identifier QI of RKC communication and to Modbus register addresses 8084H to 80B5H.
- Data up to a total of the set values in the Sub-Index of 0x20C7 (cumulative total from Sub-Index 0x01) of 127 (007FH) are validated. Any data after that are disregarded.
- Regardless of the setting of 0x20C7, “setting state selection” is assigned to the first-word of the setting data item (OUT).


■  For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**.


■  For setting configuration, see ■ **Setting example (P. B-5)**.

■ Data setting of each items

Set each data of SDO communication item being set at Communication item setting (Index: 0x20C5). These apply to the object dictionary “Index 2064H (0x2064): Controller Data.”

- 0x2064 Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 correspond to 0x20C5 Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32.
- Set the data to the same Sub-Index number of 0x2064 as the Sub-Index number being set as SDO communication item at 0x20C5.
- If data was set for a read-only (RO) item, the data will revert to the data that was read after several seconds. The attribute of unused items is read-only (RO), and the data is 0.

■  For object dictionary, see **12. OBJECT DICTIONARY (P. 98)**. In addition, for Modbus register addresses of communication items, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

■  For setting configuration, see ■ **Setting example (P. B-5)**.

■ Setting example

If one Z-TIO module is joined to the COM-ML, set the following conditions:

- For PDO communication, use CH1 to CH4 of “Measured value (PV)” and “Set value (SV)” of the Z-TIO module.
- For SDO communication, use “RUN/STOP transfer (each units)” and “PID/AT transfer (CH1 to CH4).”
- Setting condition: Measured data items (IN):

Measured value (PV), Set value (SV)

Setting data items (OUT):

Set value (SV)

Assigned destination of communication item:

Measured value (PV):	Sub-Index 0x01	}	PDO communication item
Set value (SV):	Sub-Index 0x02		
RUN/STOP transfer:	Sub-Index 0x03	}	SDO communication item
PID/AT transfer (CH1):	Sub-Index 0x04		
PID/AT transfer (CH2):	Sub-Index 0x05		
PID/AT transfer (CH3):	Sub-Index 0x06		
PID/AT transfer (CH4):	Sub-Index 0x07		

RUN/STOP transfer: 0 (STOP), 1 (RUN)

PID/AT transfer: 0 (PID control), 1 (Autotuning)

Setting of object dictionary

● 0x20C5 setting [Communication item]

Sub-Index 0x01: 01FCH	[First Modbus register address of Measured value (PV)]	}	PDO communication item (Set the first address only.)
Sub-Index 0x02: 0ADCH	[First Modbus register address of Set value (SV)]		

Sub-Index 0x03: 0133H	[Modbus register address of RUN/STOP transfer *]	}	SDO communication item (Set all addresses of channels required.)
Sub-Index 0x04: 080CH	[Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH1)]		
Sub-Index 0x05: 080DH	[Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH2)]		
Sub-Index 0x06: 080EH	[Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH3)]		
Sub-Index 0x07: 080FH	[Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH4)]		

Sub-Index 0x08 to 0x32: FFFFH [Unused]

* The number of setting item is one as the data is based on a unit.

● 0x20C6 setting [Number of measured data items (IN)]

Sub-Index 0x01: 0004H [Number of Measured value (PV): For 4 channels]

Sub-Index 0x02: 0004H [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]

Sub-Index 0x03 to 0x32: 0000H [Unused]

● 0x20C7 setting [Number offsetting data items (OUT)]

Sub-Index 0x01: 0000H [Unused]

Sub-Index 0x02: 0004H [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]

Sub-Index 0x03 to 0x32: 0000H [Unused]

- **0x2064 setting [Data of SDO communication items]**

Sub-Index 0x01: 0000H [Unused]

Sub-Index 0x02: 0000H [Unused]

Sub-Index 0x03: RUN/STOP transfer: 0000H (0), 0001H (1)

Sub-Index 0x04: PID/AT transfer (CH1): 0000H (0), 0001H (1)

Sub-Index 0x05: PID/AT transfer (CH2): 0000H (0), 0001H (1)

Sub-Index 0x06: PID/AT transfer (CH3): 0000H (0), 0001H (1)

Sub-Index 0x07: PID/AT transfer (CH4): 0000H (0), 0001H (1)

Sub-Index 0x08 to 0x32: 0000H [Unused]

Setting of RKC communication (Set value is a decimal number.)

- **Communication item**

CH1 of identifier QG: 508 [First Modbus register address of Measured value (PV)]

CH2 of identifier QG: 2780 [First Modbus register address of Set value (SV)]

CH3 of identifier QG: 307 [Modbus register address of RUN/STOP transfer (each units)]

CH4 of identifier QG: 2060 [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH1)]

CH5 of identifier QG: 2061 [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH2)]

CH6 of identifier QG: 2062 [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH3)]

CH7 of identifier QG: 2063 [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH4)]

CH8 to 50 of identifier QG: 65535 [Unused]

- **Number of measured data items (IN)**

CH1 of identifier QH: 4 [Number of Measured value (PV): For 4 channels]

CH2 of identifier QH: 4 [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]

CH3 to 50 of identifier QH: 0 [Unused]

- **Number offsetting data items (OUT)**

CH1 of identifier QI: 0 [Unused]

CH2 of identifier QI: 4 [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]

CH3 to 50 of identifier QI: 0 [Unused]

- **Data of SDO communication item**

CH1 of identifier SR: 0 [RUN/STOP transfer (each units): STOP]

1 [RUN/STOP transfer (each units): RUN]

CH1 of identifier G1: 0 [PID/AT transfer (CH1): PID control]

1 [PID/AT transfer (CH1): Autotuning (AT)]

CH2 of identifier G1: 0 [PID/AT transfer (CH2): PID control]

1 [PID/AT transfer (CH2): Autotuning (AT)]

CH3 of identifier G1: 0 [PID/AT transfer (CH3): PID control]

1 [PID/AT transfer (CH3): Autotuning (AT)]

CH4 of identifier G1: 0 [PID/AT transfer (CH4): PID control]

1 [PID/AT transfer (CH4): Autotuning (AT)]

Setting of Modbus

● Communication item

8020H: 01FCH [First Modbus register address of Measured value (PV)]
 8021H: 0ADCH [First Modbus register address of Set value (SV)]
 8022H: 0133H [Modbus register address of RUN/STOP transfer (each units)]
 8023H: 080CH [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH1)]
 8024H: 080DH [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH2)]
 8025H: 080EH [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH3)]
 8026H: 080FH [Modbus register address of PID/AT transfer (CH4)]
 8027H to 8051H: FFFFH [Unused]

● Number of measured data items (IN)

8052H: 0004H [Number of Measured value (PV): For 4 channels]
 8053H: 0004H [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]
 8054H to 8083H: 0000H [Unused]

● Number offsetting data items (OUT)

8084H: 0000H [Unused]
 8085H: 0004H [Number of Set value (SV): For 4 channels]
 8086H to 80B5H: 0000H [Unused]

● Data of SDO communication item

0133H: 0000H [RUN/STOP transfer (each units): STOP]
 0001H [RUN/STOP transfer (each units): RUN]
 080CH: 0000H [PID/AT transfer (CH1): PID control]
 0001H [PID/AT transfer (CH1): Autotuning (AT)]
 080DH: 0000H [PID/AT transfer (CH2): PID control]
 0001H [PID/AT transfer (CH2): Autotuning (AT)]
 080EH: 0000H [PID/AT transfer (CH3): PID control]
 0001H [PID/AT transfer (CH3): Autotuning (AT)]
 080FH: 0000H [PID/AT transfer (CH4): PID control]
 0001H [PID/AT transfer (CH4): Autotuning (AT)]

B.2.2 Other communication data settings

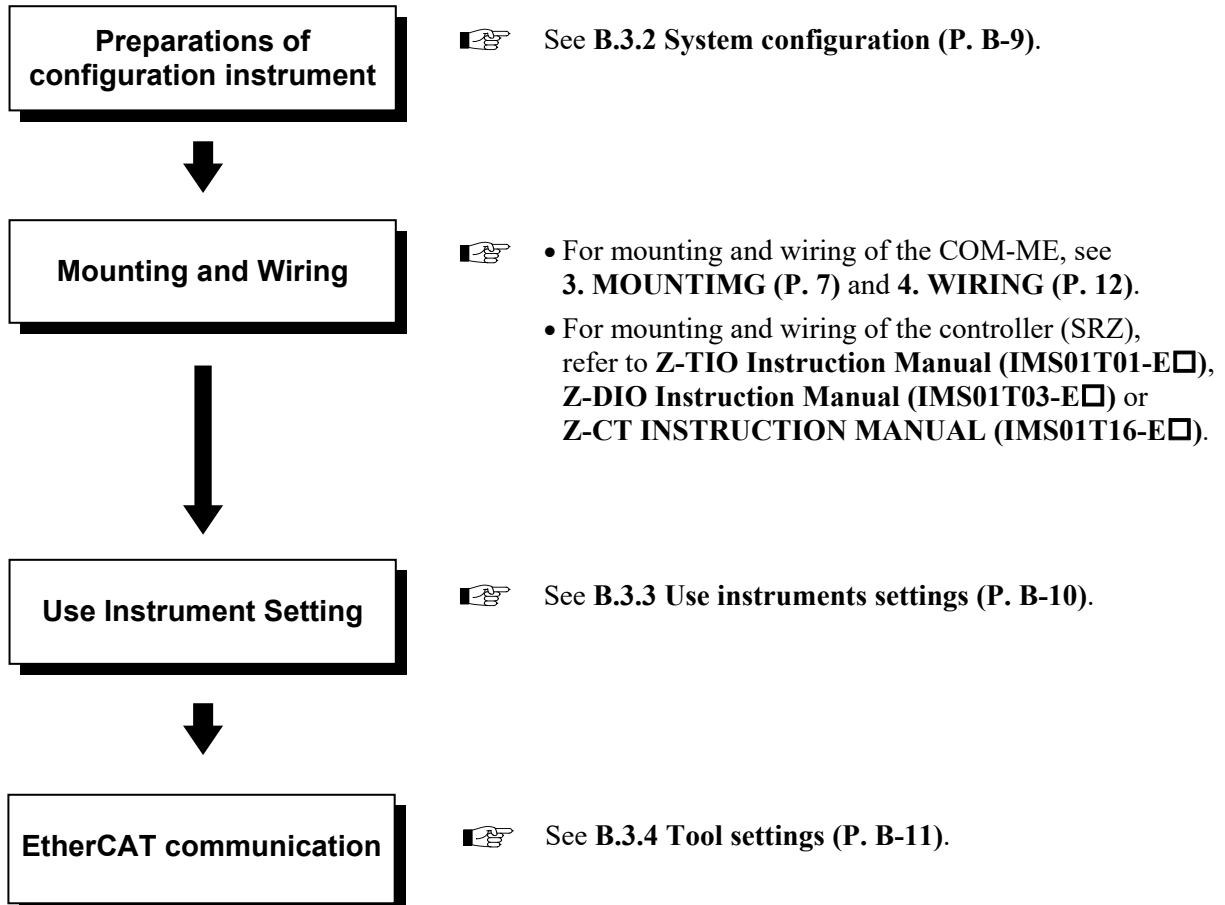
Set communication data (PID constants and event set values of the Z-TIO module, DO manual output of the Z-DIO module, etc.) other than the items set in **B.2.1 EtherCAT (COM-ML-3 compatible) communication settings (P. B-2)** using SDO communication of EtherCAT communication, Host communication, or Loader communication..



For each of the communication setting items, see **8. COMMUNICATION DATA LIST (P. 34)**.

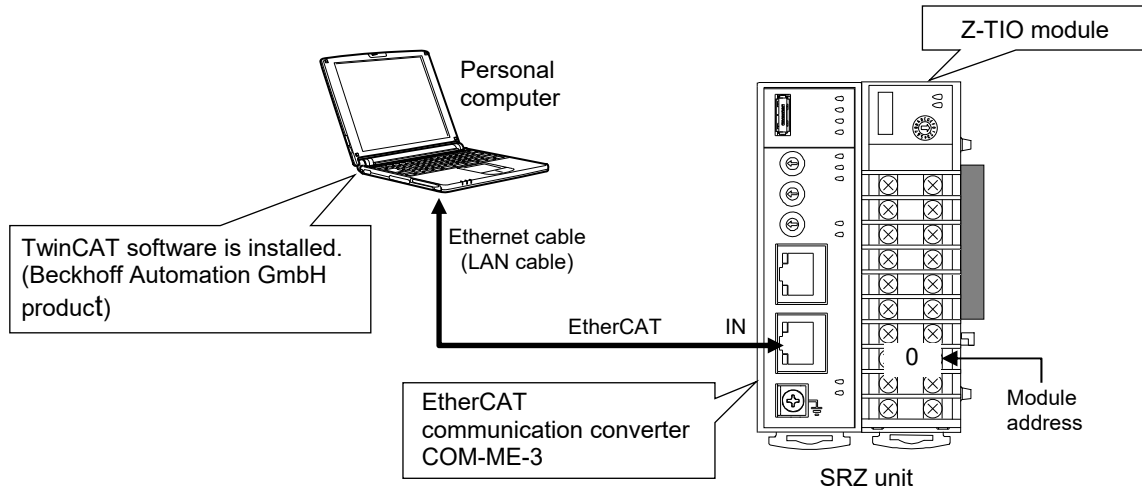
B.3 Usage Example

B.3.1 Handling procedures



B.3.2 System configuration

The example given in this section is based on the system configuration below.



■ Devices used

- EtherCAT communication converter: COM-ME-3 1
- Controller (SRZ): Z-TIO module 1 (4-channel type)
- Ethernet cable (LAN cable) 1
- Personal computer

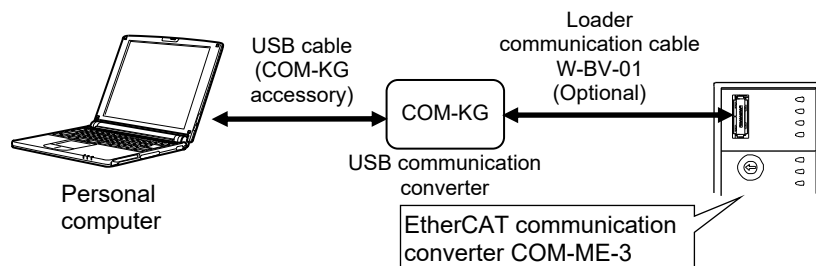
TwinCAT software must be installed (Beckhoff Automation GmbH product).

EtherCAT communication operates with software implementing a master without using a specific hardware as a master device.



To initialize the communication data via loader communication, use USB communication converter, COM-KG (RKC product).

Connecting example



To use our communication tool PROTEM2 for the loader communication, download the relevant software from our website.




During the loader communication, the COM-ME requires an external power source. The COM-ME will not function on the USB power from a personal computer alone.

B.3.3 Use instruments settings


■ COM-ME setting

No particular hardware settings are required for the EtherCAT communication.
You need to set three rotary switches only when setting the EtherCAT address.

■  For the EtherCAT address setting, see **7.3 EtherCAT Address Setting (P. 33)**.

■ Controller (SRZ) setting

No particular hardware settings are required for the EtherCAT communication.
To implement host communication, use the same setting (communication speed, protocol, and data bit configuration) for the COM-ME and the Z-TIO. Make sure that the module addresses are not overlapped each other.


■  For the procedure for SRZ function module settings, see **6. COMMUNICATION SETTING OF SRZ FUNCTION MODULE (P. 23)**.

B.3.4 Tool settings

Configure the various settings by using TwinCAT software.
Before using the software, make sure all wiring is completed.


■ ESI file download

To recognize the COM-ME on TwinCAT, download the ESI file of the COM-ME from our website.
https://www.rkcinst.co.jp/english/field_network_category/ethercat/

 The ESI files of the COM-ME-3 has two files: Standard ESI file ¹ and COM-ML-3 compatible ESI file ². In this example, we will use the “Standard ESI file”.

¹ RKC_COM-ME-3_Rev□v□.xml

² RKC_COM-ME-3_COM-MLcompatible_Rev□v□.xml

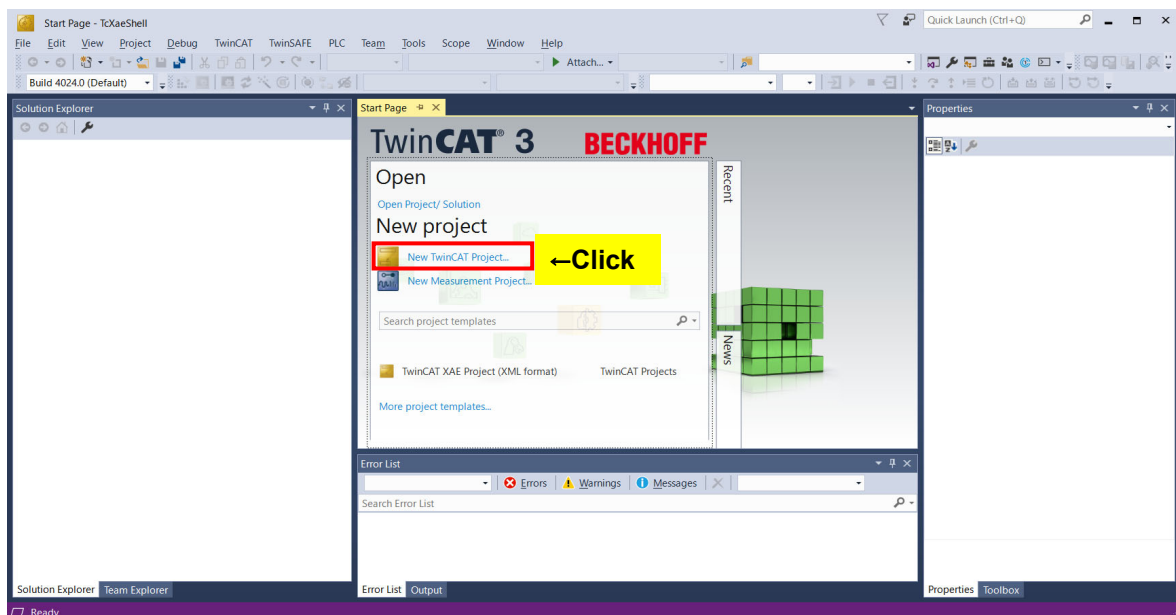
 When TwinCAT3 is installed in the drive C, the ESI file is stored in
“C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\IoEtherCAT”.

The “Standard ESI file” and the “COM-ML-3 compatible ESI file” cannot exist in the above folder together. If either of the two files already exists, you have to delete the existing one to store the other ESI file.

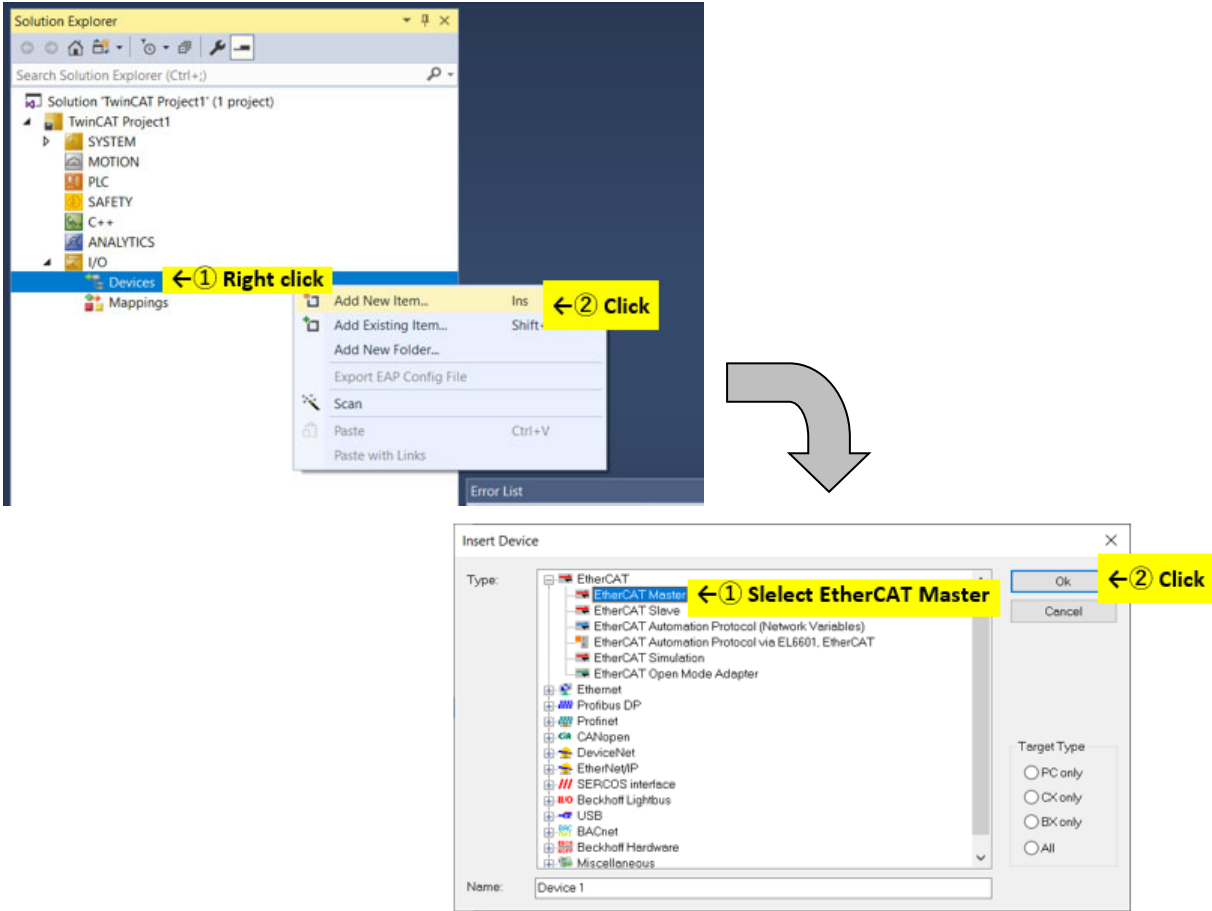
In the following operation example, we assume that we use TwinCAT 3.

■ Establish the communication with the COM-ME

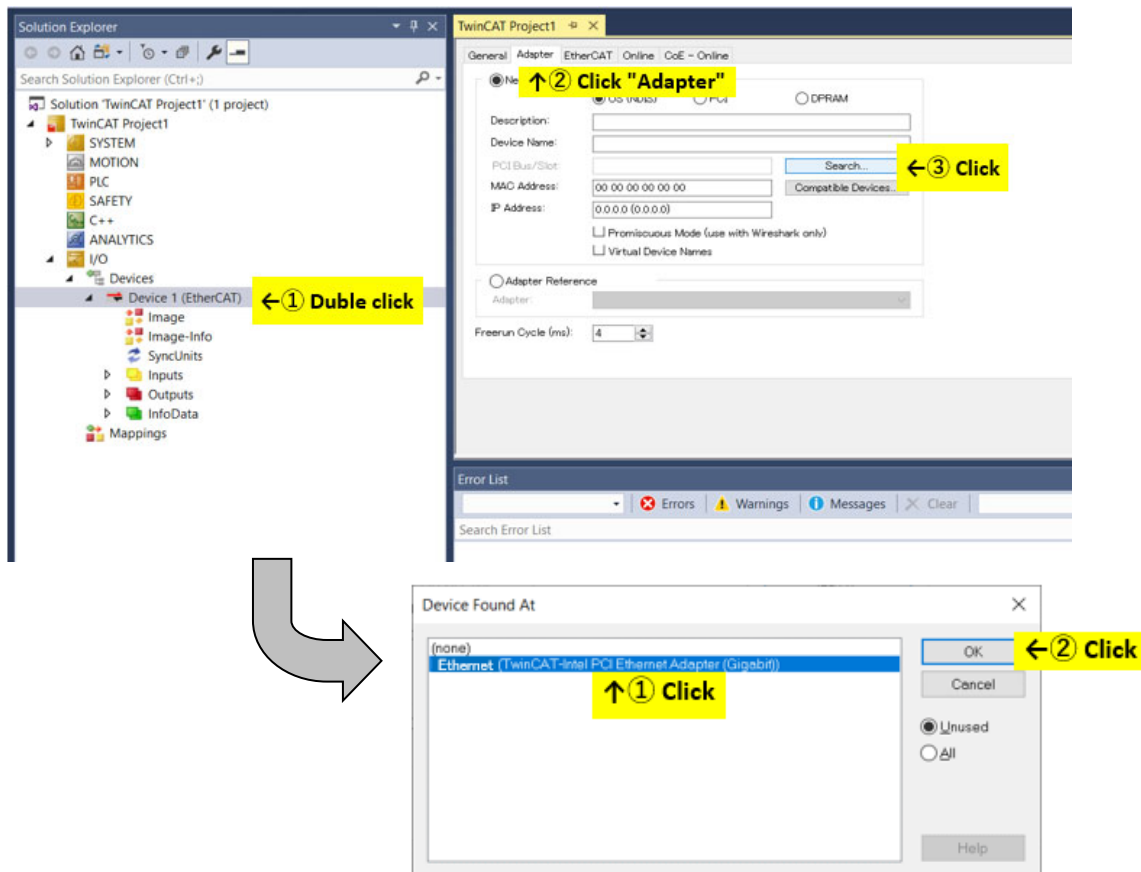
1. Start the TwinCAT XAE Shell.
2. Create a new project.



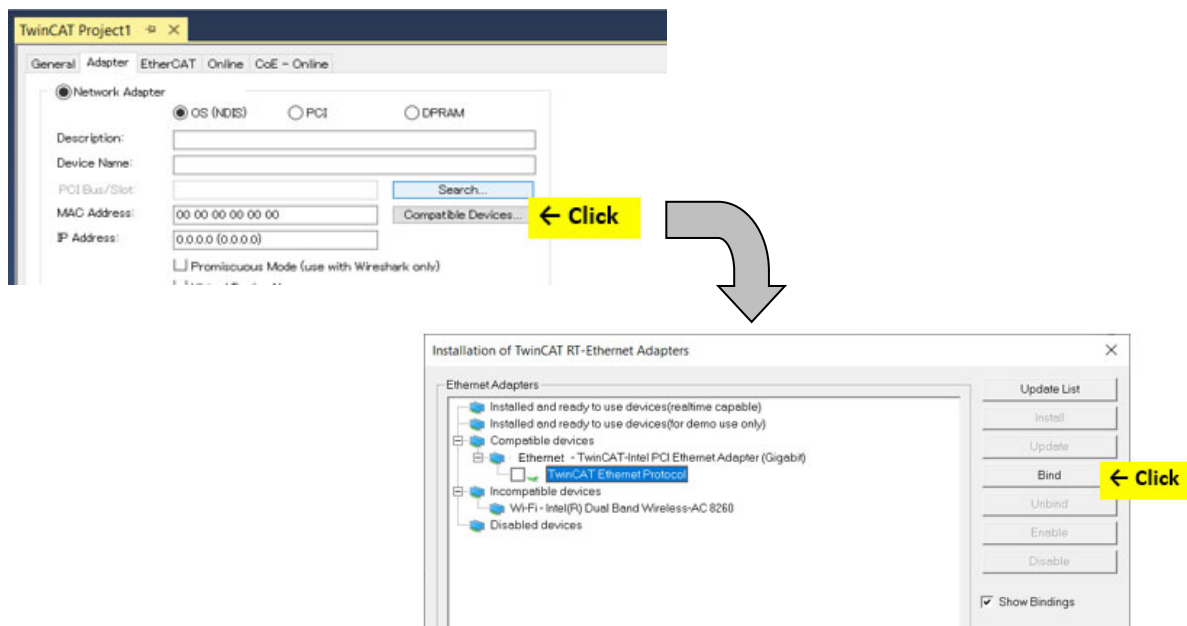
3. Add I/O devices.
Select EtherCAT Master as a new item.



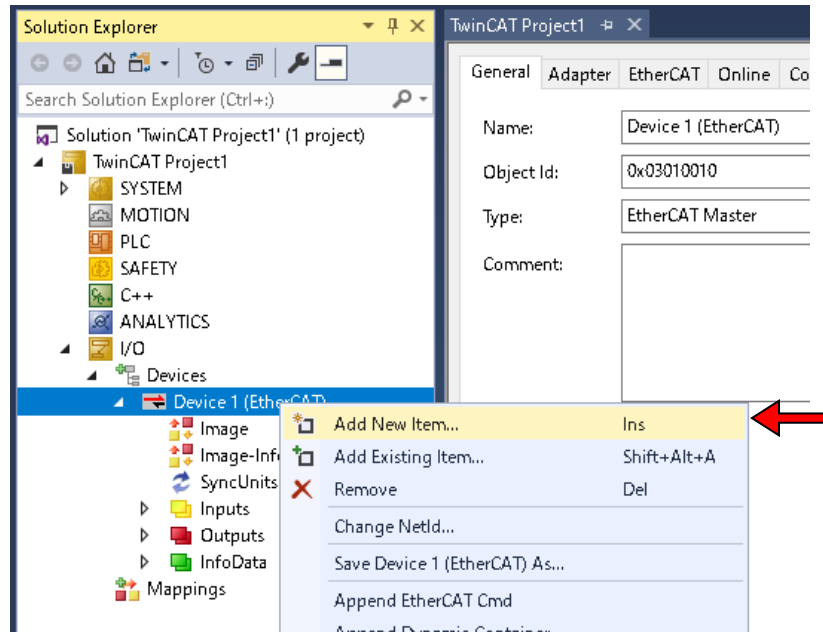
4. Use the adapter of the added devices [Device 1 (EtherCAT)] to conduct Search and select “Ethernet (TwinCAT-Intel PCI Ethernet Adapter (Gigabit))”.



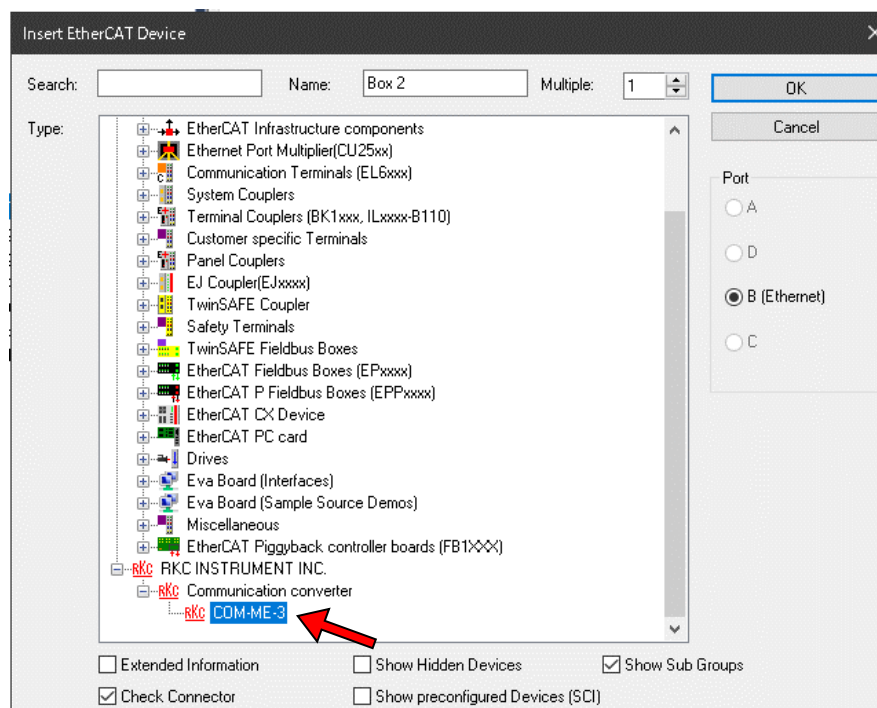
In case no candidates are searched, bind the compatible devices.



5. Select “Device 1 (EtherCAT)” at “I/O Devices” in the tree view at the left side of the screen and right-click “Device 1 (EtherCAT)” to select “Add New Item...”.

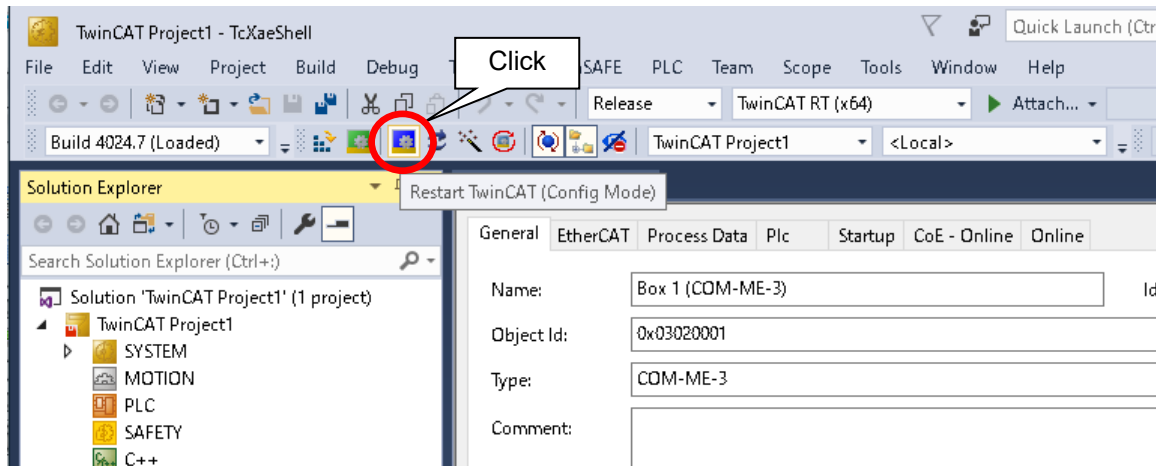


6. Register the COM-ME-3 by clicking OK after selecting the “COM-ME-3” of “Communication converter” at “RKC INSTRUMENT INC.” in “Insert EtherCAT Device” window.

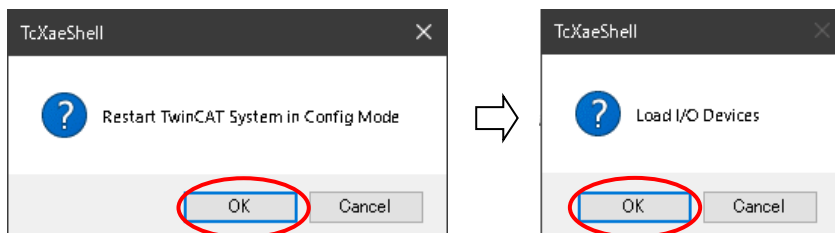


■ COM-ME Initial setting

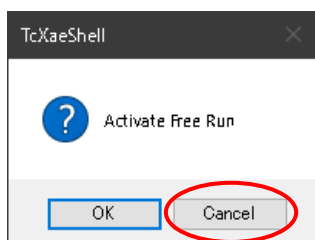
1. Click “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)” information icon.



2. Click OK in the following dialog box.

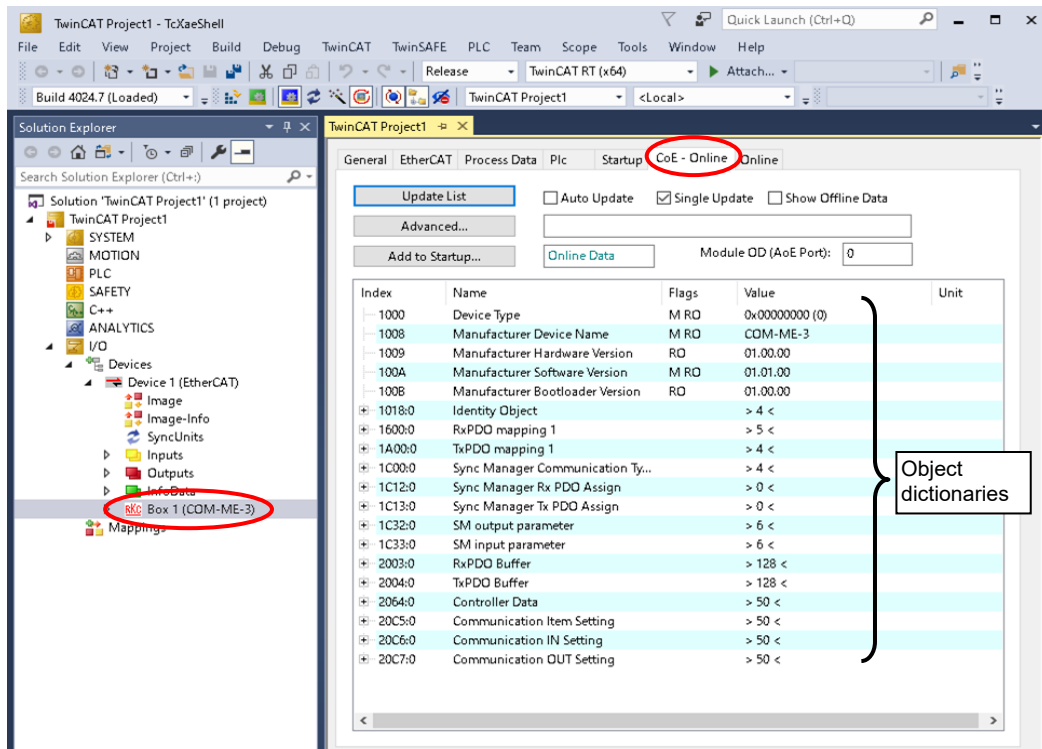


3. Click “Cancel” in the “Activate Free Run” dialog.
(Connect in PreOP state, without changing to OP state)

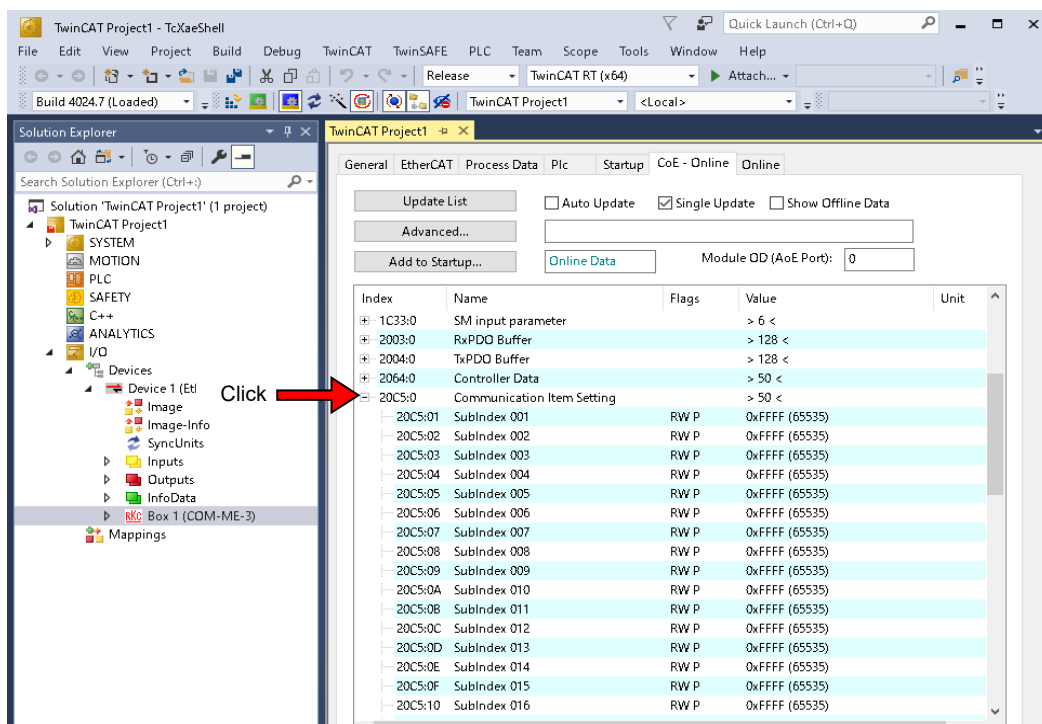


Click Yes at “Activate Free Run” and while keeping the OP state, power off the COM-ME and power on again. TwinCAT remembers the status of the last connection and conducts mapping same as the last map to change the state to OP. In such a case, return the master state to PreOP, and then conduct mapping with the correct data length.

4. Select “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the tree view at the left side of the screen and select the “CoE-Online” tab to display the object dictionary of the COM-ME.



5. Set communication item to be used for PDO communication or SDO communication at 0x20C5 [Communication item setting]. Open “20C5: 0 Communication Item Setting” and displays Sub-Index.



6. Double-click the Sub-Index and display Data setting dialog. Then set Modbus address of the communication item to use.

The screenshot shows a table of communication items. The 'SubIndex 001' row is selected, and a callout 'Double-click' points to it. To the right, the 'Set Value Dialog' box is open, showing the 'Dec' field set to '508'. A callout 'Modbus address (Decimal number)' points to this field. The dialog also shows 'Hex' as '0x01FC', 'Float' as empty, 'Bool' as '0', 'Binary' as 'FC 01', and 'Bit Size' as '16'.

Index	Name	Flags	Value	Unit
1C33:0	SM input parameter		> 6 <	
2003:0	RxPDO Buffer		> 128 <	
2004:0	TxPDO Buffer		> 128 <	
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <	
20C5:0	Communication Item Setting		> 50 <	
20C5:01	SubIndex 001	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:02	SubIndex 002	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:03	SubIndex 003	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:04	SubIndex 004	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:05	SubIndex 005	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:06	SubIndex 006	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:07	SubIndex 007	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:08	SubIndex 008	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:09	SubIndex 009	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:0A	SubIndex 010	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	
20C5:0B	SubIndex 011	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)	

[Setting contents]

Sub-Index number	Communication item	Modbus address		Notes
		DEC (Decimal)	HEX (Hexadecimal)	
001	Measured value (PV)	508	0x01FC	Items to be used for PDO communication: Set the first address of the item to be used.
002	Set value (SV)	2780	0x0ADC	
003	RUN/STOP transfer	307	0x0133	Items to be used for SDO communication: Set addresses for all channels of the items to be used.
004	PID/AT transfer (CH1)	2060	0x080C	
005	PID/AT transfer (CH2)	2061	0x080D	
006	PID/AT transfer (CH3)	2062	0x080E	
007	PID/AT transfer (CH4)	2063	0x080F	

The values for Sub-Index number 008 and subsequent numbers remain 65535 (0xFFFF) as they will not be used.




Index	Name	Flags	Value
1C33:0	SM input parameter		> 6 <
2003:0	RxPDO Buffer		> 128 <
2004:0	TxPDO Buffer		> 128 <
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <
20C5:0	Communication Item Setting		> 50 <
20C5:01	SubIndex 001	RW P	0x01FC (508)
20C5:02	SubIndex 002	RW P	0x0ADC (2780)
20C5:03	SubIndex 003	RW P	0x0133 (307)
20C5:04	SubIndex 004	RW P	0x080C (2060)
20C5:05	SubIndex 005	RW P	0x080D (2061)
20C5:06	SubIndex 006	RW P	0x080E (2062)
20C5:07	SubIndex 007	RW P	0x080F (2063)
20C5:08	SubIndex 008	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)
20C5:09	SubIndex 009	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)
20C5:0A	SubIndex 010	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)
20C5:0B	SubIndex 011	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)
20C5:0C	SubIndex 012	RW P	0xFFFF (65535)

7. Set the number of communication item to be used for monitoring via PDO communication at 0x20C6 [Number of measured data items (IN)] by following the same procedure described at No. 6.

[Setting contents]

Sub-Index number	Setting contents	Set value
001	Number of channel to use PV	4
002	Number of channel to use SV	4

The values for Sub-Index number 003 and subsequent numbers remain 65535 (0xFFFF) as they will not be used.

Click 


Index	Name	Flags	Value
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <
20C5:0	Communication Item Setting		> 50 <
20C6:0	Communication IN Setting		> 50 <
20C6:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0x0004 (4)
20C6:02	SubIndex 002	RW	0x0004 (4)
20C6:03	SubIndex 003	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C6:04	SubIndex 004	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C6:05	SubIndex 005	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C6:06	SubIndex 006	RW	0x0000 (0)

8. Set the number of communication item to be used for setting via PDO communication at 0x20C7 [Number of setting data items (OUT)] by following the same procedure described at No. 6.

[Setting contents]

Sub-Index number	Setting contents	Set value
002	Number of channel to use SV	4

The values for Sub-Index number 001, 003 and subsequent numbers remain 65535 (0xFFFF) as they are not used.

Click 

Index	Name	Flags	Value
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <
20C5:0	Communication Item Setting		> 50 <
20C6:0	Communication IN Setting		> 50 <
20C7:0	Communication OUT Setting		> 50 <
20C7:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C7:02	SubIndex 002	RW	0x0004 (4)
20C7:03	SubIndex 003	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C7:04	SubIndex 004	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C7:05	SubIndex 005	RW	0x0000 (0)
20C7:06	SubIndex 006	RW	0x0000 (0)



Regardless of the setting of 0x20C7, “setting state selection” is assigned to the first-word of the setting data item (OUT).

9. To validate the setting, turn OFF first and restore COM-ME.



The COM-ME can stay powered on to establish communication without turning off the power.

If the COM-ME stays powered on, the display of 0x1600 and 0x1A00 data length will not change by itself. Determine the data length from the settings of 0x20C5 to 0x20C7 and proceed the following operations.

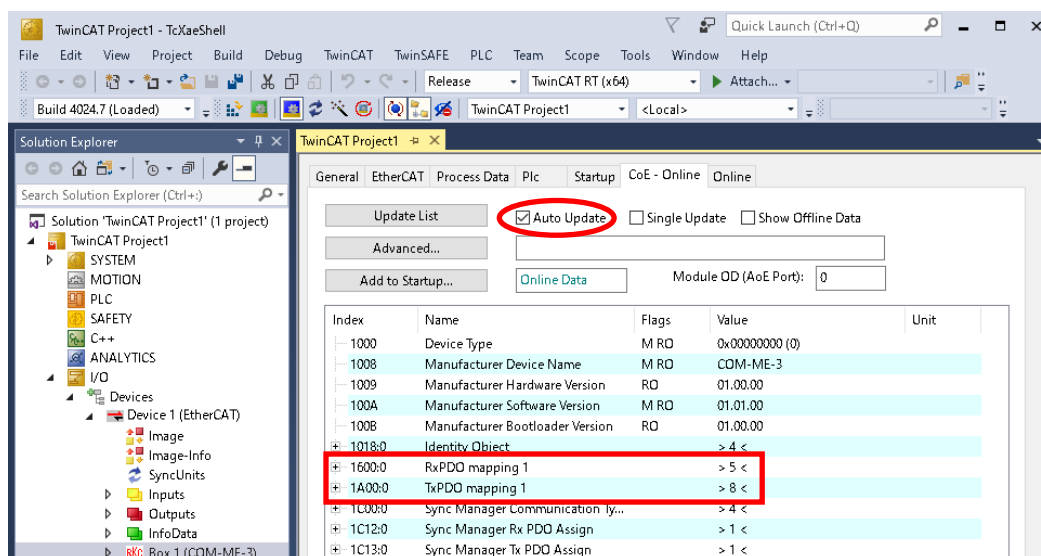
10. Check “Auto Update” first, and then check the data length of the PDO communication at 0x1600 and 0x1A00.

1600:0 DO RxPDO-Map (PDO mapping 1):

Data length of setting data items (OUT): 5 words (10 bytes)

1A00:0 DI TxPDO-Map (PDO mapping 1):

Data length of measured data items (IN): 8 words (16 bytes)

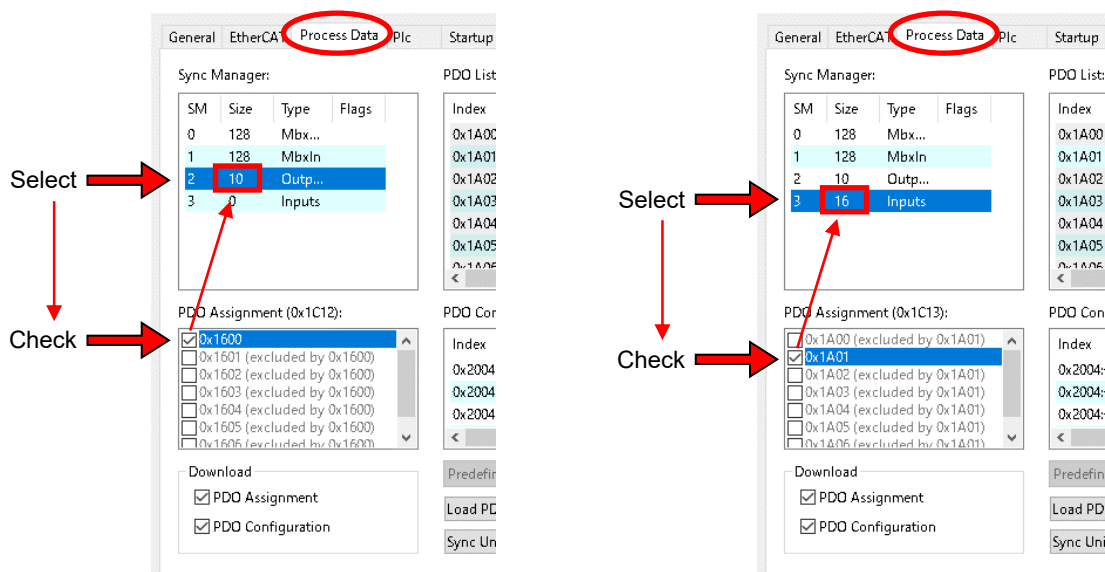


11. Select “Process Data” tab and set Process data length for Outputs and Inputs at “Sync Manager.”

Output: Data length of setting data items (OUT): 10 bytes

Input: Data length of measured data items (IN): 16 bytes

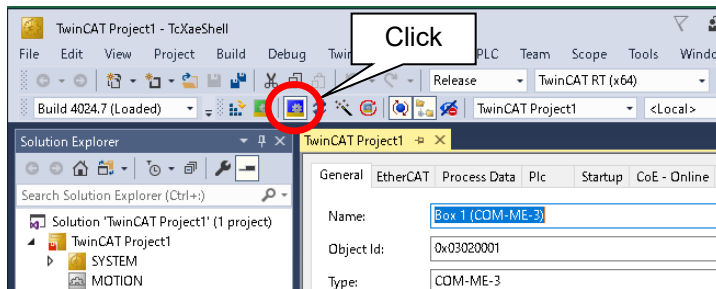
- Select Outputs at “Sync Manager” and check “0x1600” at “PDO Assignment (0x1C12)” to set 10 (bytes) for the size of Outputs.
- Select Inputs at “Sync Manager” and check “0x1A01” at “PDO Assignment (0x1C13)” to set 16 (bytes) for the size of Inputs.



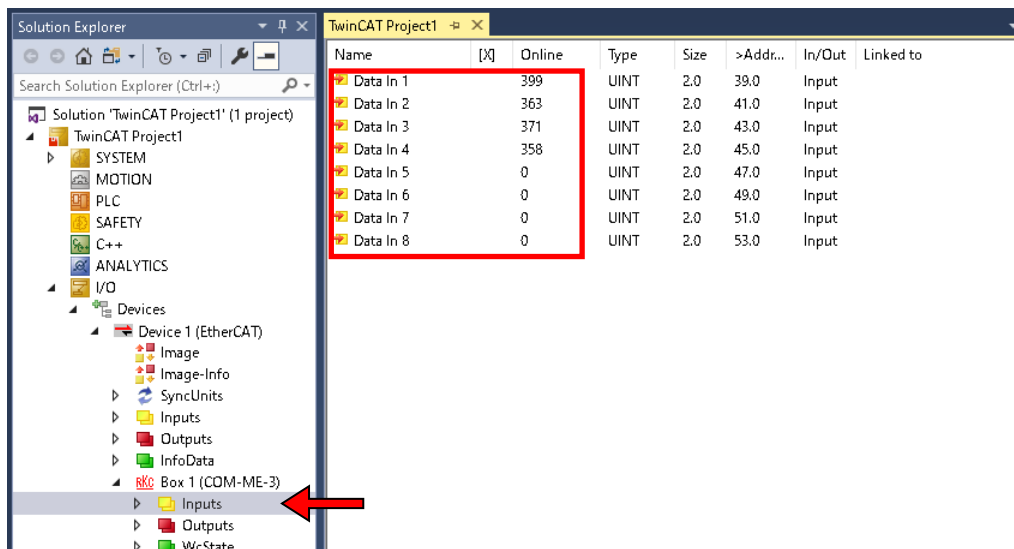
■ PDO communication

To monitor and set data via PDO communication.

1. Click “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)” information icon and restart in the Config Mode.



2. Click “OK” at each dialog being displayed to establish the connection between COM-ME and TwinCAT.
3. Select “Inputs” at “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen to read out the value of Measured data item of PDO communication at the right side of the screen.



4. Select “Outputs” at “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen to read out the value of Setting data items of PDO communication at the right side of the screen.

The screenshot shows the TwinCAT Project1 interface. On the left, the Solution Explorer displays a treeview of the project structure. The 'Outputs' folder under 'Box 1 (COM-ME-3)' is selected, indicated by a red arrow. On the right, a table displays the variable declarations for the selected folder.

Name	[X]	Online	Type	Size	>Addr...	Linked to
Ctrl		0	UINT	2.0	39.0	
Data Out 1		0	UINT	2.0	41.0	
Data Out 2		0	UINT	2.0	43.0	
Data Out 3		0	UINT	2.0	45.0	
Data Out 4		0	UINT	2.0	47.0	



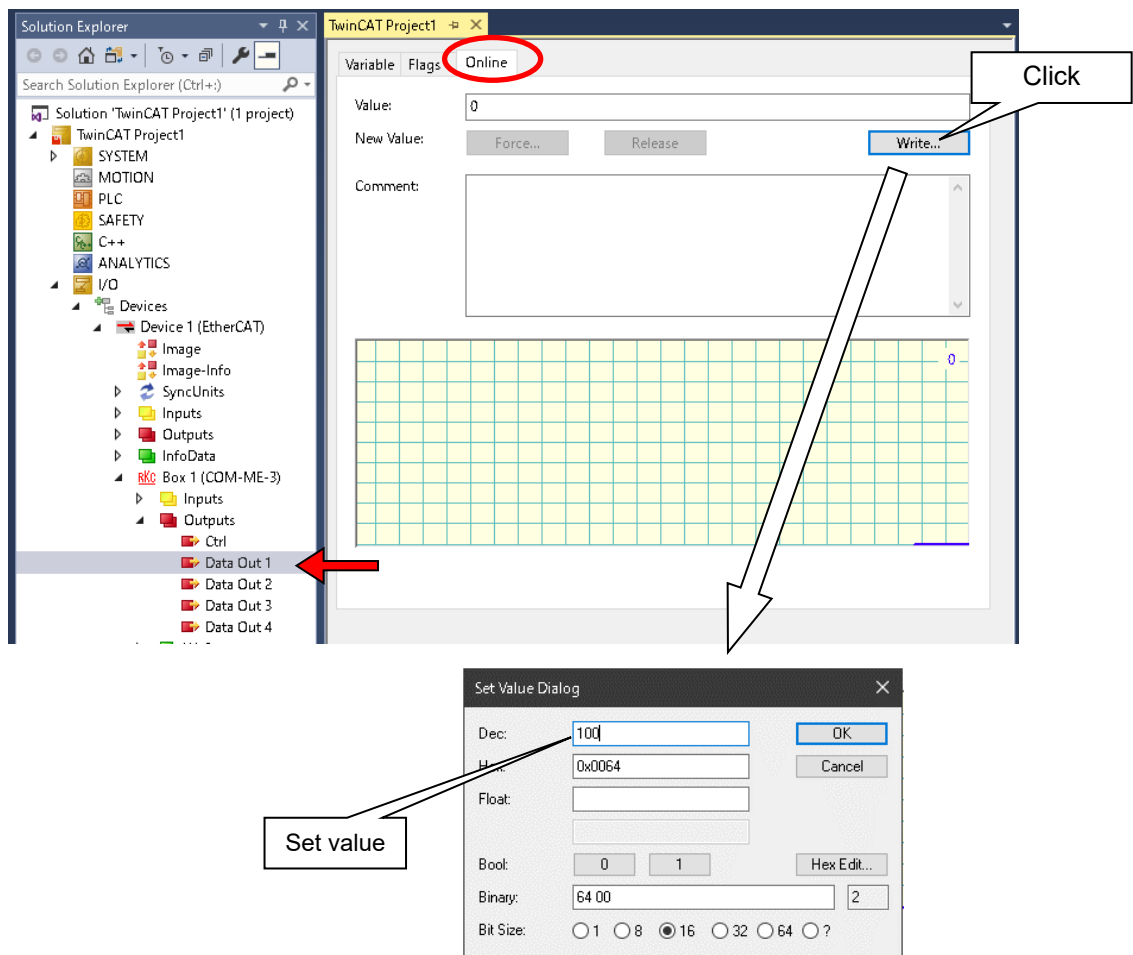
Ctrl at the first word of setting data item is “Setting state selection.”

5. Set each data of setting data items (OUT) to the value described below.

Setting items	Setting value
Channel 1 Set value (SV)	100
Channel 2 Set value (SV)	200
Channel 3 Set value (SV)	300
Channel 4 Set value (SV)	400

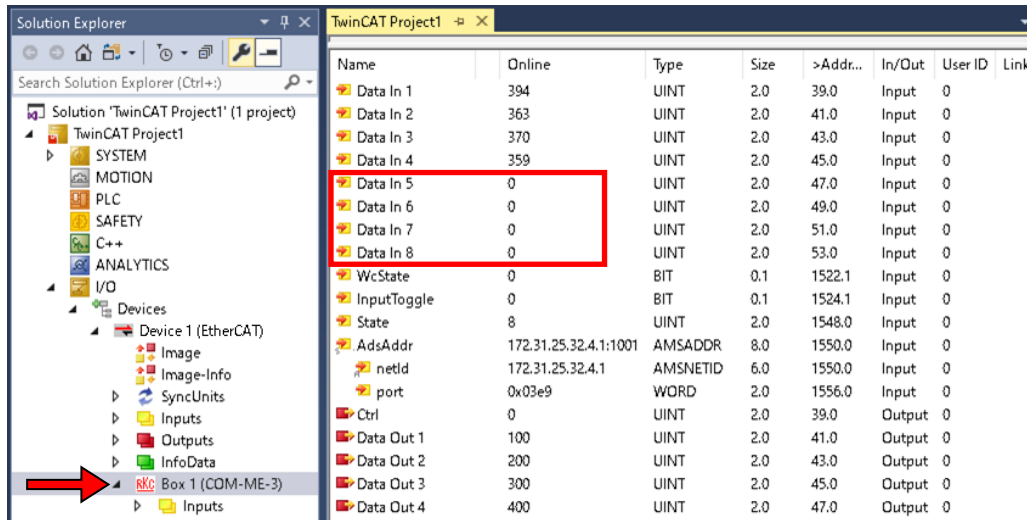
- Channel 1 Set value (SV) setting

Select “Data Out 1” at “Outputs” of “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen. Then select “Online” tab to display the screen where Set value (SV) can be input. Click “Write” to display “Set Value Dialog” and input “100” for the Set value (SV) of channel 1.

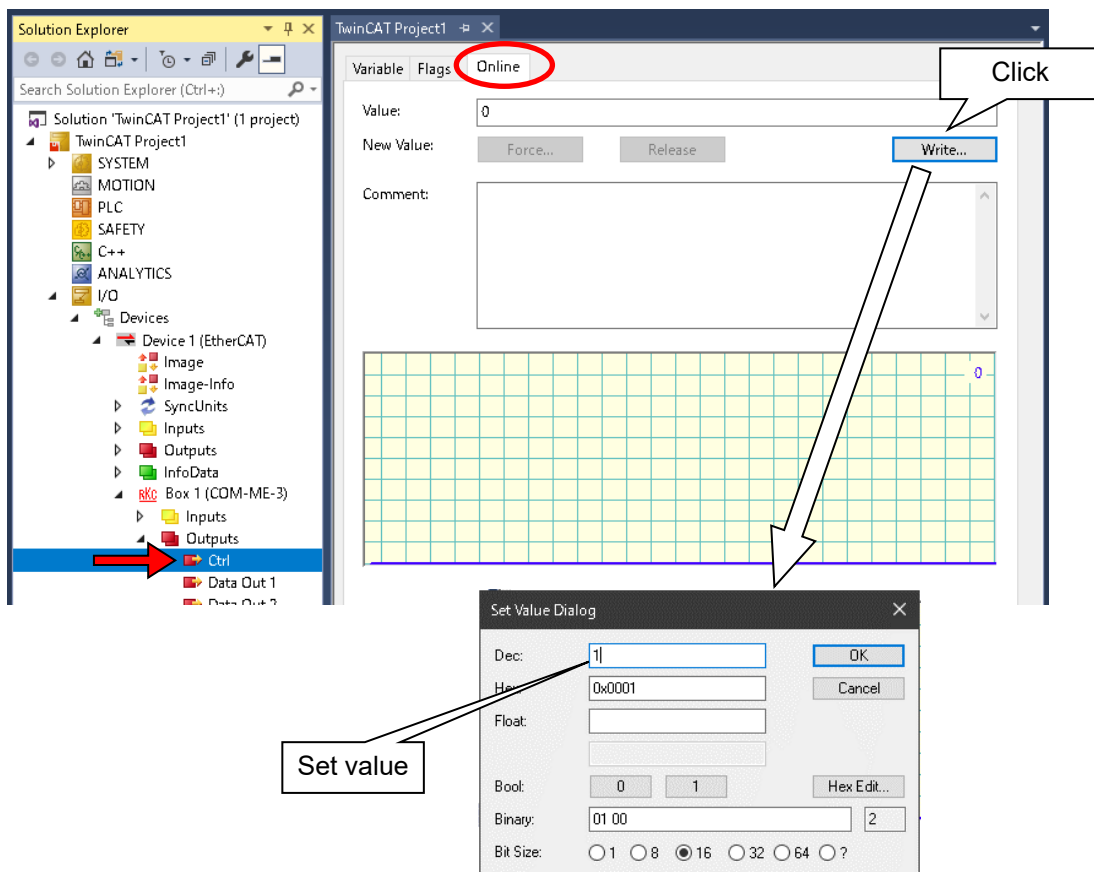


Follow the same procedure to set SV of channel 2 to 4.

6. Select “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen to read out the values of Measured data item and Setting data item of PDO communication at the right side of the screen. The monitor value of Set value (SV) is “0” as writing SV is not authorized at this stage (Setting state selection: Ctrl = 0).



7. To authorize writing Set value (SV) (Setting state selection: Ctrl = 1). Select “Ctrl” at “Outputs” of “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen and open “Online” tab at the right side of the screen. Click “Write” to display Set Value Dialog and change the value of Setting state selection (Dec:) into 1.



8. Select “Box 1 (COM-ME-3)” in the treeview at the left side of the screen again to read out the values of Measured data item and Setting data item of PDO communication at the right side of screen.

The data written for Set value (SV) displays as monitor value.

The screenshot shows the TwinCAT Project1 interface. On the left, the Solution Explorer displays the project structure. A red arrow points to 'Box 1 (COM-ME-3)' under the 'I/O' folder. On the right, the 'TwinCAT Project1' window shows a table of variables. Red boxes highlight the 'Data In' and 'Data Out' sections of the table.

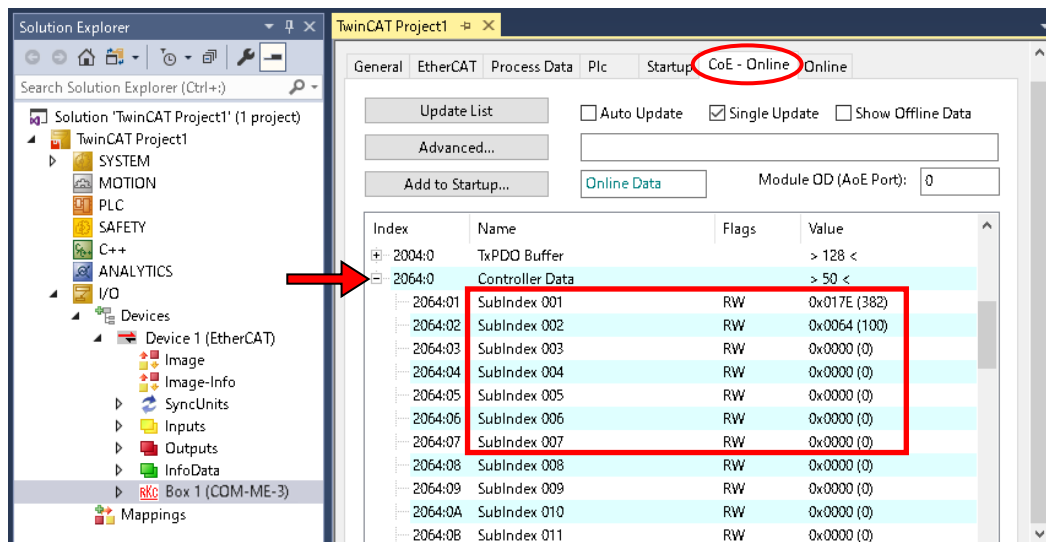
Name	Online	Type	Size	>Addr...	In/Out	User ID	Link
Data In 1	382	UINT	2.0	39.0	Input	0	
Data In 2	354	UINT	2.0	41.0	Input	0	
Data In 3	363	UINT	2.0	43.0	Input	0	
Data In 4	350	UINT	2.0	45.0	Input	0	
Data In 5	100	UINT	2.0	47.0	Input	0	
Data In 6	200	UINT	2.0	49.0	Input	0	
Data In 7	300	UINT	2.0	51.0	Input	0	
Data In 8	400	UINT	2.0	53.0	Input	0	
WcState	0	BIT	0.1	1522.1	Input	0	
InputToggle	1	BIT	0.1	1524.1	Input	0	
State	8	UINT	2.0	1548.0	Input	0	
AdsAddr	172.31.25.32.4.1:1001	AMSADDR	8.0	1550.0	Input	0	
netid	172.31.25.32.4.1	AMSNETID	6.0	1550.0	Input	0	
port	0x03e9	WORD	2.0	1556.0	Input	0	
Ctrl	1	UINT	2.0	39.0	Output	0	
Data Out 1	100	UINT	2.0	41.0	Output	0	
Data Out 2	200	UINT	2.0	43.0	Output	0	
Data Out 3	300	UINT	2.0	45.0	Output	0	
Data Out 4	400	UINT	2.0	47.0	Output	0	

■ SDO communication

The SDO communication is available for communication at Index 0x2064 of Object dictionary.

Items preset to Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 of Index 0x20C5 will be assigned to Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 of Index 0x2064.

Items set at Sub-Index 0x01 to 0x32 of Index 0x2064 on “CoE-Online” tab are displayed and ready for writing.



[Setting contents of Index 0x20C5]

Sub-Index number	Communication item	Modbus address		Notes
		DEC (Decimal)	HEX (Hexadecimal)	
001	Measured value (PV)	508	0x01FC	Items to be used for PDO communication: Not used for the SDO communication.
002	Set value (SV)	2780	0x0ADC	
003	RUN/STOP transfer	307	0x0133	Items to be used for SDO communication: Set addresses for all channels of the items to be used.
004	PID/AT transfer (CH1)	2060	0x080C	
005	PID/AT transfer (CH2)	2061	0x080D	
006	PID/AT transfer (CH3)	2062	0x080E	
007	PID/AT transfer (CH4)	2063	0x080F	

● Switch the RUN/STOP transfer from STOP to RUN

The RUN/STOP transfer is assigned to Sub-Index 003 (See P. B-17), and changing the Sub-Index 003 (0x03) of Index 0x2064 from “0” to “1” changes the mode from STOP (0) to RUN (1).

The following table represents the data shown in the 'Process Data' window of the TwinCAT Project1 interface:

Index	Name	Flags	Value
2004:0	TxPDO Buffer		> 128 <
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <
2064:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0x017E (382)
2064:02	SubIndex 002	RW	0x0064 (100)
2064:03	SubIndex 003	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:04	SubIndex 004	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:05	SubIndex 005	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:06	SubIndex 006	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:07	SubIndex 007	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:08	SubIndex 008	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:09	SubIndex 009	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:0A	SubIndex 010	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:0B	SubIndex 011	RW	0x0000 (0)

The 'Set Value Dialog' shows the following fields:

- Dec: 1
- Hex: 0x0001
- Float:
- Bool: 0 1
- Binary: 01 00
- Bit Size: 1 8 16 32 64 ?

The final state of the table after the change:

Index	Name	Flags	Value
2004:0	TxPDO Buffer		> 128 <
2064:0	Controller Data		> 50 <
2064:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0x0188 (392)
2064:02	SubIndex 002	RW	0x0064 (100)
2064:03	SubIndex 003	RW	0x0001 (1)
2064:04	SubIndex 004	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:05	SubIndex 005	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:06	SubIndex 006	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:07	SubIndex 007	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:08	SubIndex 008	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:0A	SubIndex 010	RW	0x0000 (0)
2064:0B	SubIndex 011	RW	0x0000 (0)

CH1 to CH4 of the PID/AT transfer can be similarly set at Sub-Index 004 (0x04) to 007 (0x07).



RKC INSTRUMENT INC.

HEADQUARTERS: 16-6, KUGAHARA 5-CHOME, OHTA-KU TOKYO 146-8515 JAPAN

PHONE: 03-3751-9799 (+81 3 3751 9799)

E-mail: info@rkcinst.co.jp

Website: <https://www.rkcinst.co.jp/english/>

